English Housing Survey
Questionnaire Documentation

Year 7 (2014/15)

Revised February 2016

Key to using this document

Structure of the questionnaire

The interview survey component of the English Housing Survey was carried out using Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI). The survey 'instrument' is therefore a computer program, the structure of which is not as straight-forward as a conventional pen and paper questionnaire. The purpose of this document is to provide a clear understanding of the content and structure of the interview.

The presentation of the CAPI questionnaire follows a consistent structure which is shown by the following example.

ASK IF: HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)

PrevAc

> CARD D1   *Dwelling.sav*
>
> Thinking about the accommodation [you/name] lived in before [you/he/she] moved here, will you please tell me in which of the ways on this card [you/he/she] occupied the accommodation?
>
> (1) Owned it own name/jointly
> (2) Spouse/partner owned it
> (3) Rented it in own name/jointly
> (4) Spouse/partner rented it
> (5) Had it rent-free in own name (or spouse's/partner's name)
> (6) Did not have accommodation in own name or spouse's/partner's name

---

The first line "**ASK IF:** HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)" is a description of the routing for the question. The question in this example is only asked of respondents who have selected answer codes 1, 2 or 3 at question ResTme3 indicating that they have lived at the accommodation for less than three years. Questions that are applicable to all respondents are marked as "APPLIES TO ALL". Please note that the term "applies to all" refers in some instances to "all interviewed cases" and therefore excludes vacants and non-contacts. From the administration block onwards, "applies to all" refers to all sampled cases (including vacants and non-contacts).

The name of the question appears in bold (in this case, PrevAc) and in most cases this corresponds to the name of the variable used in the data file that will eventually accompany this document. If the question is a multicoded question (i.e. where the respondent was allowed to give more than one answer) then there will be a separate variable in the data file for each response category. The name of each of these variables will be in bold text next to the corresponding response category.

The name of the data file which contains the variable(s) is printed in italics above the text of the question (for example, *Dwelling.sav*).

Text in the square brackets, for example, on the first and second lines, is text inserted in a question that is based on an answer given in a previous question. This is known as a "textfill".

A forward slash ("/") inserted between the square brackets indicates that there are more than one way in which the question can be asked.

The text in capitals provides instructions for the interviewers. In this example, the interview is prompted to show Card D1 to the respondent.
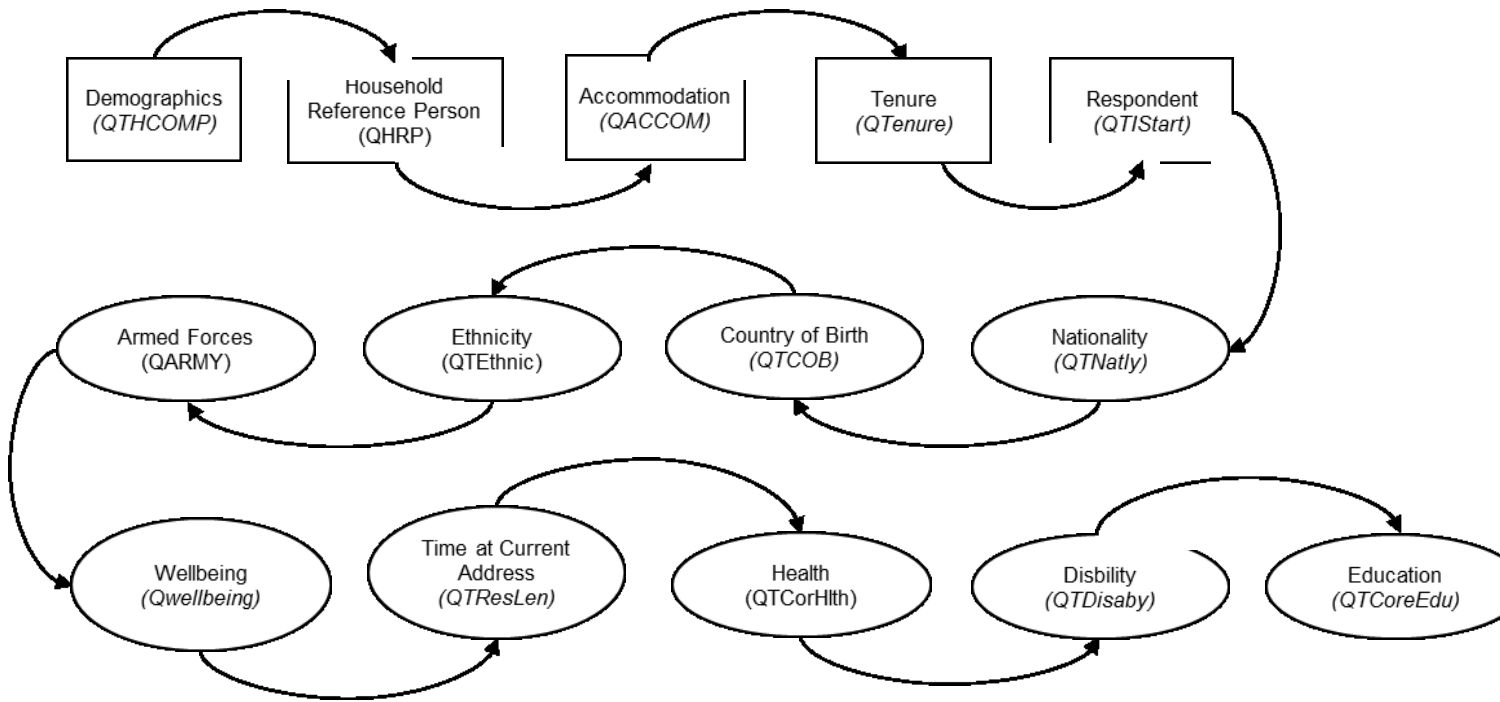
Numbers given on the response list in round brackets correspond to the values used in the data set.

Some of the questions collect information about the households while others collect information about the individuals in the household. Questions relating to the household are collected once from the Household Reference Person (HRP) or his/her partner. Some of the questions about the individuals in the household members are asked of all the household members whiles others are asked of the HRP only. The table below show the question blocks that are asked of the household only and those asked of the individuals.

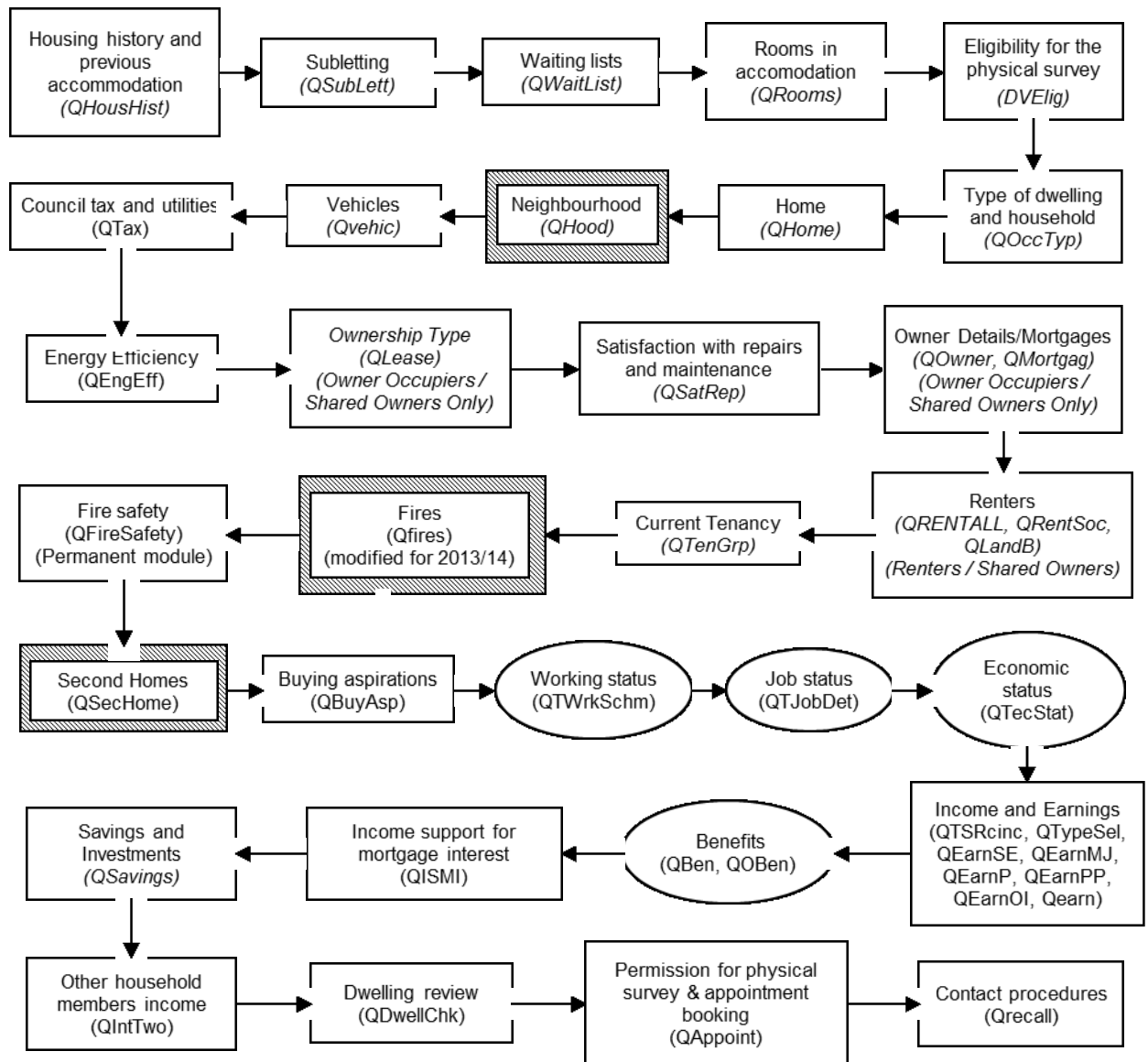| Question block	Asked about:	Collected from:
Demographics	All household members	HRP or partner
Household Reference Person	All households	HRP or partner
Accommodation	All households	HRP or partner
Tenure	All households	HRP or partner
Nationality	All household members	HRP or partner
Country of Birth	All household members	HRP or partner
Ethnicity	All household members	HRP or partner
Armed Forces	HRP	HRP or partner
Wellbeing	HRP	HRP only
Time at current address	All household members	HRP or partner
Health	All household members	HRP or partner
Disability	All household members	HRP or partner
Education	All household members over age 16	HRP or partner
Housing history/previous accommodation	All households	HRP or partner
Subletting	All households	HRP or partner
Waiting lists	All households	HRP or partner
Room in accommodation	All households	HRP or partner
Eligibility for the physical survey	All households	HRP or partner
Type of dwelling and household	All households	HRP or partner
Home	All households	HRP or partner
Neighbourhood	All households	HRP or partner
Vehicles	All households	HRP or partner
Council tax and utilities	All households	HRP or partner
Energy efficiency	All households	HRP or partner
Ownership type	Households which own their accommodation (including shared ownership)	HRP or partner
Satisfaction with repairs and maintenance	Households which rent their accommodation	HRP or partner
Owner details/mortgages	Households which own their	HRP or partner

	accommodation (including shared ownership)	
Renters	Households which rent their accommodation (including shared ownership)	HRP or partner
Current tenancy	Households with lodgers or privately rented accommodation with more than 1 family units living there	HRP or partner
Fires	All households	HRP or partner
Fire safety	All households	HRP or partner
Second homes	All households	HRP or partner
Buying aspirations	All households	HRP or partner
Working status	All household members over age 16	HRP or partner
Job status	All household members over age 16	HRP or partner
Economic status	All household members over age 16	HRP or partner
Income and earnings	All household members over age 16	HRP or partner
Benefits	HRP and partner	HRP or partner
Income support for mortgage interest	HRP and partner	HRP or partner
Savings and investments	HRP and partner	HRP or partner
Other household members' income	Household members other than HRP and partner	HRP or partner
Dwelling review	All households	HRP or partner
Permission for physical survey and appointment booking	All households	HRP or partner
Contact procedures	All households	HRP or partner

Demographic blocks

☐	Questions asked at household Level
◯	Questions asked at person Level

Housing blocks

```
┌──────────────────┐     ┌──────────────┐     ┌──────────────┐     ┌──────────────┐     ┌──────────────────┐
│ Housing history  │     │              │     │              │     │   Rooms in   │     │  Eligibility for │
│   and previous   │ ──► │  Subletting  │ ──► │ Waiting lists│ ──► │  accomodation│ ──► │  the physical    │
│  accommodation   │     │  (QSubLett)  │     │  (QWaitList) │     │   (QRooms)   │     │    survey        │
│   (QHousHist)    │     │              │     │              │     │              │     │    (DVElig)      │
└──────────────────┘     └──────────────┘     └──────────────┘     └──────────────┘     └──────────────────┘
                                                                                                  │
                                                                                                  ▼
┌──────────────────┐     ┌──────────────┐     ┌══════════════┐     ┌──────────────┐     ┌──────────────────┐
│ Council tax and  │     │   Vehicles   │     ║ Neighbourhood║     │     Home     │     │ Type of dwelling │
│   utilities      │ ◄── │   (Qvehic)   │ ◄── ║   (QHood)    ║ ◄── │   (QHome)    │ ◄── │  and household   │
│    (QTax)        │     │              │     ║              ║     │              │     │    (QOccTyp)     │
└──────────────────┘     └──────────────┘     └══════════════┘     └──────────────┘     └──────────────────┘
        │
        ▼
┌──────────────────┐     ┌──────────────────┐     ┌──────────────────┐     ┌──────────────────┐
│ Energy Efficiency│     │ Ownership Type   │     │ Satisfaction with│     │ Owner Details/   │
│   (QEngEff)      │ ──► │   (QLease)       │ ──► │ repairs and      │ ──► │ Mortgages        │
│                  │     │ (Owner Occupiers/│     │ maintenance      │     │ (QOwner, QMortgag)│
│                  │     │ Shared Owners    │     │   (QSatRep)      │     │ (Owner Occupiers/│
│                  │     │    Only)         │     │                  │     │ Shared Owners Only)│
└──────────────────┘     └──────────────────┘     └──────────────────┘     └──────────────────┘
                                                                                     │
                                                                                     ▼
┌──────────────────┐     ┌══════════════════┐     ┌──────────────────┐     ┌──────────────────┐
│  Fire safety     │     ║     Fires        ║     │ Current Tenancy  │     │    Renters       │
│  (QFireSafety)   │ ◄── ║    (Qfires)      ║ ◄── │   (QTenGrp)      │ ◄── │ (QRENTALL,       │
│ (Permanent module)│    ║ (modified for    ║     │                  │     │  QRentSoc,       │
│                  │     ║   2013/14)       ║     │                  │     │  QLandB)         │
└──────────────────┘     └══════════════════┘     └──────────────────┘     │(Renters/Shared   │
        │                                                                   │   Owners)        │
        ▼                                                                   └──────────────────┘
┌══════════════════┐     ┌──────────────┐     ⎛              ⎞     ⎛          ⎞     ⎛              ⎞
║  Second Homes    ║     │   Buying     │     ⎜ Working status⎟     ⎜Job status⎟     ⎜  Economic    ⎟
║   (QSecHome)     ║ ──► │ aspirations  │ ──► ⎜ (QTWrkSchm)  ⎟ ──► ⎜(QTJobDet)⎟ ──► ⎜  status      ⎟
║                  ║     │  (QBuyAsp)   │     ⎝              ⎠     ⎝          ⎠     ⎜  (QTecStat)  ⎟
└══════════════════┘     └──────────────┘                                          ⎝              ⎠
                                                                                          │
                                                                                          ▼
┌──────────────────┐     ┌──────────────────┐     ⎛          ⎞     ┌──────────────────┐
│ Savings and      │     │ Income support   │     ⎜ Benefits ⎟     │ Income and       │
│ Investments      │ ◄── │ for mortgage     │ ◄── ⎜(QBen,    ⎟ ◄── │ Earnings         │
│  (QSavings)      │     │ interest         │     ⎜  QOBen)  ⎟     │ (QTSRcinc,       │
│                  │     │   (QISMI)        │     ⎝          ⎠     │ QTypeSel,        │
└──────────────────┘     └──────────────────┘                      │ QEarnSE, QEarnMJ,│
        │                                                           │ QEarnP, QEarnPP, │
        ▼                                                           │ QEarnOI, Qearn)  │
┌──────────────────┐     ┌──────────────┐     ┌──────────────────┐ └──────────────────┘
│ Other household  │     │   Dwelling   │     │ Permission for   │     ┌──────────────────┐
│ members income   │ ──► │   review     │ ──► │ physical survey &│ ──► │ Contact          │
│   (QIntTwo)      │     │ (QDwellChk)  │     │ appointment      │     │ procedures       │
│                  │     │              │     │ booking          │     │  (Qrecall)       │
│                  │     │              │     │  (QAppoint)      │     │                  │
└──────────────────┘     └──────────────┘     └──────────────────┘     └──────────────────┘
```

Rotated modules between 2011 and 2015

Some blocks or modules of questions are asked in certain years only. The table below show the rotated modules.

Module	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15
Fire (QFires)	Reduced version - smoke alarms only	Reduced version - smoke alarms only	Full version	Reduced version - smoke alarms only
Work done (energy efficiency) (QEPC)	Full version	Full version		
Disability - Adaptations to the home (QTDisadapt)	Full version			Full version
Tenancy Deposit (QDepAtt)	Full version			Full version
2nd Homes (QSecHome)		Full version	Full version	
Neighbourhood (QHood)	Reduced version	Reduced version	Reduced version	Reduced version

New questions in 2014/15

The English Housing Survey questionnaire is reviewed annually to ensure that the survey collects the most relevant data. The questions below were added to the survey in 2014/15.

Whether individual respondents have served in the Armed Forces:
  ▪ **ArmForc1**
  ▪ **ArmForc2**
  ▪ **ArmForc3**
  ▪ **ArmForc4**
  ▪ **ArmForc5**

ResTme2 (replaces ResTme3)- How long lived at current address

ArmForc6 - Whether health conditions, illnesses or impairments are as a direct result of serving in the Armed Forces

TenEnd3 (replaces TenEnd2) - How previous tenancy ended

TenEndFix- Awareness of tenancy ending at the end of a fixed period

Information about private renting history of the respondent:
  ▪ **PRSever**
  ▪ **PrevTenLen**
  ▪ **Prevtenleny**
  ▪ **Prevtenlene**
  ▪ **PrevTenLenB**

HMOIdent - Checks that cases identified as HMOs have been identified correctly

Satten2 (replaces Satten) - Satisfaction with current tenure status

Safety in neighbourhood:
- **Nhhmsf1**
- **Nhsfday**
- **Nhsfnte**

LlordAgnt - Who normally takes responsibility for repairs of the rented property

LlordAgOth - Specification of 'other' answer option

Source2 (replaces Source) - How respondent financed the purchase of the accommodation in ways other than a mortgage

Ondownpm2 (replaces Ondownpm) - Amount paid towards the purchase of a home excluding mortgages

Questions on length of tenancy:
- **PrivTenLen**
- **PrivTenLenO**
- **PrivNotPer**
- **PrivNotStress**

SRTenLen - Lenth of social renters tenancy agreement

Whether social renters have considered moving:
- **SRSMob**
- **SRSMobM**

ArrBen3P2 (replaces ArrBen3P) - Problems with Universal Credit/ Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance

Questions on previous tenancy and fees and deposits on current tenancy:

- **FeeHidden**
- **CDepHldr3**
- **CFeeHidden**
- **PrivTrap**

NumAla3 (replaces NumAla2) - Number of smoke alarms in the property

Alatst - How often smoke alarms are tested

EngImp - Has the household received any financial support for energy saving improvements

NoMorReas - Why the respondent's mortgage application was turned down

MorLikBuy - How new schemes affect respondent's likelihood of buying property

Colour coding used in this document

Black font indicates existing questions

Red font indicates questions or wording which have been removed from the questionnaire as a result of the annual review of the questionnaire.

Plum font indicates questions which have been rotated off the questionnaire – which will be brought back in a future version.

Blue font indicates new questions which have been added to the questionnaire in 2014-15.

Index to the question blocks

The text in brackets are the name of the question block in the questionnaire program. Question blocks removed as a result of the annual review of the questionnaire are marked below. The year in which each removed block was last asked is detailed at the start of the documentation on the block.

DEMOGRAPHIC QUESTIONS

Following the removal of the EHS from the IHS, some core blocks were retained, which are listed in the following section. However, some of these questions were revised to meet EHS requirements. This document labels any revisions to core questions.

Introduction (QSignin)

APPLIES TO ALL

GenIntro (introduced in year 6)   *Not Delivered*

Most of the questions are about housing, but to start we also need to ask some questions about the characteristics of the people who live here, for example their ages, how they are related to each other and their health.

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

Demographics (QTHCOMP)

This section is designed to collect details of the members of the household. Key demographic information is obtained for each household member and output at person level in the People.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Name   *Not Delivered*

Name of respondent

String

APPLIES TO ALL

Sex   *People.sav*

Code first that applies

(1) Male
(2) Female

APPLIES TO ALL

DteofBth   *People.sav*

What is your date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: For day not given... enter 15 for day
For month not given... enter 6 for month

DATE

AgeIf   *People.sav*

What was your age at your last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: If respondents refuse to give their age, then give your best estimate.

If you estimate respondent to be is aged 97 or over, code 97

0..120*

*Changed from 0.97 in Year 6

AgeEst (New question in Year 5 2012/13)   *People.sav*

INTERVIEWER: As the respondent did not know or refused to give their age, then give your best estimate
If respondent is aged 97 or over, code 97

0..97

DERIVED VARIABLE: AGE FOR WHOLE SAMPLE

AGE = DTOFEBTH (DATE OF BIRTH), IF DTEOFBTH = DON'T KNOW OR DTEOFBTH = REFUSAL THEN

AGE = AGEIF

Age (called DVage in the CAPI)   *People.sav*

Age for whole sample, from DteofBth and AgeIf

0..120

HallRes
People.sav

INTERVIEWER: RECORD ONLY.
IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *AGE > 15 (AGE IS GREATER THAN 15)*

xMarSta (changed in Year 5 2012/13) (not asked from Year 6 – replaced by xMarsta2)
People.sav

Help<F9>

ASK OR RECORD
Are you ...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

(1) single, that is never married and never registered a same-sex civil partnership,
(2) married and living with husband/wife,
(3) in a registered same-sex civil partnership and living with your partner,
(4) separated, but still legally married,
(5) divorced,
(6) widowed?
(7) Spontaneous only – separated, but still legally in a same sex civil partnership
(8) Spontaneous only – formerly a same-sex civil partner, the civil partnership now legally dissolved
(9) Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

(Helpscreen instruction)
The aim is to obtain the legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this is that you should not probe the answers 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose legal partner is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not).

ASK IF: *AGE > 15 (AGE IS GREATER THAN 15)*

xMarSta2 (introduced in year 6)
People.sav

Help<F9>

ASK OR RECORD
Are you ...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

(1) single, that is never married and never registered in a same-sex civil partnership,
(2) married,
(3) separated, but still legally married,
(4) divorced,
(5) widowed,
(6) in a registered same-sex civil partnership,
(7) separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership,
(8) formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved,
(9) or a surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership?

(Helpscreen instruction)
The aim is to obtain the legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this is that you should not probe the answers 'separated'. Should a respondent query the

term, explain that it covers any person whose legal partner is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not).

COMPUTED IF: *AGE > 15 (AGE IS GREATER THAN 15)*

MarSta (Changed in Year 6 so categories match XmarSta2)   *Not Delivered*

Marital Status (used for routing)

(1) Single, that is never married and never registered in a same-sex civil partnership,
(2) Married and living with husband/wife,
(3) Separated, but still legally married,
(4) Divorced,
(5) Widowed,
(6) In a registered same-sex civil partnership,
(7) Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership,
(8) Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved,
(9) Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership?

ASK IF: *NOT (DVAge < 16)*
  AND: *(MarSta = MarrLiv) OR (MarSta = CivPart)*

MarChk   *People.sav*

Is your/[Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *NOT (DVAge < 16)*
  AND: *DMHSize > 1*
  AND: *(MarSta <> MarrLiv) AND (MarSta <> CivPart)*

LivWth (category 3 removed at Year 6)   *People.sav*

ASK OR RECORD

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Spontaneous only - Same-sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership) (removed)

ASK IF: *DVAge >= 16*

HRPId   *People.sav*

RECORD IF ^NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED.

(1) Yes

(2) No

Hhldr   *People.sav*

ASK OR RECORD

In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?

(1) This person alone
(3) This person jointly
(5) Not owner/renter

DVMrDF   *Not Delivered*

De facto marital status

(1) Married
(2) Cohabiting (opposite sex couple)
(3) Single
(4) Widowed
(5) Divorced
(6) Separated
(7) Same sex couple
(8) Civil Partner
(9) Former/Separated Civil Partner

Household Reference Person

Asks about the household reference person and others in the house, and how the household members are related to each other. Data is output in the people.sav file. Some data is derived and recorded on Blaise.

DERIVED VARIABLE: *NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDERS*

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1 (DMHsize is an auxfield on Blaise and is not stored or delivered)*

NumHhldr   *Hhldtype.sav*

Number of householders

0..16

ASK IF: *NumHHldr > 1*

HiHNum   *People.sav*

You have told me that...jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of them/who has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources?

Enter person number - if two or more joint householders have the same income, enter 17

1..17

ASK IF: *NumHHldr > 1*
   AND: *HiHNum = 17*

JntEldA   *People.sav*

ASK OR RECORD
Enter person number of the eldest joint householder from those with the same highest income:

1..16

ASK IF: *NumHHldr > 1*
   AND: *(HiHNum = DONTKNOW) OR (HiHNum = REFUSAL)*

JntEldB   *People.sav*

ASK OR RECORD
Enter person number of the eldest joint householder

1..16

RECORD: *APPLIES TO ALL*

DVHRPNum   *Not Delivered*

Person number of HRP

0..16

HRPPart

People.sav

The household reference person [HRP] is [Name]
Enter the person number of [Name]'s spouse/partner.
 No spouse/partner = 17

1..17

(REPLACED WITH RR01-RR16 IN YEAR 6)

ASK IF: *MORE THAN ONE PERSON RESIDENT IN THE HOUSEHOLD*

People.sav

R01 Relationship of this person to person 1
R02 Relationship of this person to person 2
R03 Relationship of this person to person 3
R04 Relationship of this person to person 4
R05 Relationship of this person to person 5
R06 Relationship of this person to person 6
R07 Relationship of this person to person 7
R08 Relationship of this person to person 8
R09 Relationship of this person to person 9
R10 Relationship of this person to person 10
R11 Relationship of this person to person 11
R12 Relationship of this person to person 12
R13 Relationship of this person to person 13
R14 Relationship of this person to person 14
R15 Relationship of this person to person 15
R16 Relationship of this person to person 16

Help<F9>

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other

Code relationship -… is …'s…
INTERVIEWER: If respondent queries why we need this information please explain "There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are. I'd like you to tell me the relationship of each member of the household to every other member."

(1) Spouse,
(2) Cohabitee,
(3) Son/daughter (incl. adopted),
(4) Step-son/daughter,
(5) Foster child,
(6) Son-in-law/daughter-in-law,
(7) Parent / Guardian,
(8) Step-parent,
(9) Foster parent,
(10) Parent-in-law,
(11) Brother/sister (incl. adopted),
(12) Step-brother/sister,
(13) Foster brother/sister,
(14) Brother-in-law/sister-in-law,
(15) Grand-child,
(16) Grand-parent,
(17) Other relative,
(18) Other non-relative,
(20) Civil Partner,

(Helpscreen instructions)

The section must be asked for all households consisting of more than one person. Please ask in every case. You should not make assumptions about any relationship. Treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same-sex couple. That is, the mother of a partner is coded as mother-in-law. For same-sex cohabiting couples the mother of a partner should be coded as 'No relation'. Other relatives include cousins, nieces, nephews, aunts and uncles.

You should probe on this question, but be sensitive. It may be that someone described as a 'son' or 'brother' earlier is actually a stepson or half-brother. Where possible, we want to know the true relationship. If you have doubts about any relationship, record as much information as possible to allow changes to coding later if appropriate. Half brothers/sisters should be coded with step-brother/sisters.

(REPLACES R01–R16 IN YEAR 6)

ASK IF: *MORE THAN ONE PERSON RESIDENT IN THE HOUSEHOLD*

People.sav

RR01 Relationship of this person to person 1
RR02 Relationship of this person to person 2
RR03 Relationship of this person to person 3
RR04 Relationship of this person to person 4
RR05 Relationship of this person to person 5
RR06 Relationship of this person to person 6
RR07 Relationship of this person to person 7
RR08 Relationship of this person to person 8
RR09 Relationship of this person to person 9
RR10 Relationship of this person to person 10
RR11 Relationship of this person to person 11
RR12 Relationship of this person to person 12
RR13 Relationship of this person to person 13
RR14 Relationship of this person to person 14
RR15 Relationship of this person to person 15
RR16 Relationship of this person to person 16

Help<F9>

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other

Code relationship -… is …'s…
INTERVIEWER: If respondent queries why we need this information please explain "There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are. I'd like you to tell me the relationship of each member of the household to every other member."

(1) Spouse,
(2) Civil partner,
(3) Cohabiting partner,
(4) Son/daughter (incl. adopted),
(5) Step-son/daughter,
(6) Foster child,
(7) Son-in-law/daughter-in-law,
(8) Parent / Guardian,
(9) Step-parent,
(10) Foster parent,
(11) Parent-in-law,
(12) Brother/sister (incl. adopted),
(13) Step-brother/sister,
(14) Foster brother/sister,
(15) Brother-in-law/sister-in-law,
(16) Grand-child,
(17) Grand-parent,
(18) Other relative,
(19) Other non-relative,
(99) Office use only

(Helpscreen instructions)

The section must be asked for all households consisting of more than one person. Please ask in every case. You should not make assumptions about any relationship. Treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same-sex couple. That is, the mother of a partner should be is coded as mother-in-law. For same-sex cohabiting couples the mother of a partner should be coded as 'Other Non-relative'. This applies to both same-sex and opposite-sex cohabitating couples. Other relatives include cousins, nieces, nephews, aunts and uncles. You should probe on this question, but be sensitive. It may be that someone described as a 'son' or 'brother' earlier is actually a stepson or half-brother. Where possible, we want to know the true relationship. If you have doubts about any relationship, record as much information as possible to allow changes to coding later if appropriate. Half brothers/sisters should be coded with step-brother/sisters.

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN HOUSEHOLD

DVHsize   *People.sav*

Number of people in household

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumAdult   *Not Delivered*

Number of adults in household

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumChild   *Not Delivered*

Number of children in household

0..16

NumSSex   *Not Delivered*

Number of same sex partners

0..16

NumCivPtr   *Not Delivered*

Number of Civil Partners

0..16

NumCPart   *Not Delivered*

Number of cohabiting partners

0..16

NumPSing   *Not Delivered*

Number of civil partners where partner does not live in same household

0..16

NumMPart   *Not Delivered*

Number of married partners

0..16

NumMSing   *Not Delivered*

Number of married partners where partner does not live in same household

0..16

NumHHldr   *Not Delivered*

Number of householders

0..16

NumCh18   *Not Delivered*

Number of children aged 18 or under

0..16

Numhalls   *Not Delivered*

Number of people in halls of residence

0..16

NameRel   *Not Delivered*

Name of respondent asking relationship question to

STRING[55]

NameResp   *Not Delivered*

Name of the person asking relationship question about

STRING[880]

Partner   *Not Delivered*

Has opposite sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

PartNo   *Not Delivered*

Person number of opp. sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner

1..17

SSPart   *Not Delivered*

Has partner in houshold (same or opposite sex)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

SSPNo   *Not Delivered*

Person number of partner

1..17

AxIsCh   *Not Delivered*

Is a child of someone in the household

0..1

AX1618   *Not Delivered*

Is a dependent 16-18 years old

0..1

AxFC   *Not Delivered*

Is a foster child

0..1

IsDep   *Not Delivered*

Is a dependent child

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

IsNDep   *Not Delivered*

Is a non-dependent child

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

HasChd   *Not Delivered*

Person has children in household

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

HasDep   *Not Delivered*

Person has dependent children

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

HasNDep   *Not Delivered*

Has non-dependent children

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

NChild   *Not Delivered*

Number of children

0..15

NDepC   *Not Delivered*

Number of dependent children

0..15

NNDepC   *Not Delivered*

Number of non-dependent children

0..15

NBaby   *Not Delivered*

Number of children under 1

0..15

NCUnd5   *Not Delivered*

Number of children under 5

0..15

NC5to9   *Not Delivered*

Number of children aged 5-9

0..15

NC1015   *Not Delivered*

Number of children aged 10-15

0..15

NCU16   *Not Delivered*

Number of children aged under 16

0..15

NC1618
Not Delivered

Number of dependent children aged 16-18

0..15

SingPar
Not Delivered

Is a single parent

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

NoUnitsA
Not Delivered

Number of family units - including students in halls

1..16

NoUnitsB
Not Delivered

Number of family units - excluding students in halls

1..16

DVBenU
People.sav

Benefit unit

Array of 16

DVNumBU
Not delivered

Number of benefit units

1..16

AFAM
People.sav

Family unit for adults – including students in hall.

Array of 16

RECORD IF: `DMHSIZE >= 1`
    AND: `In loop FOR a := 1 TO NoUnitsA`

Members   *Not delivered*

Number of people in each family unit

0..16

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD

Reltohrp (replaced with Reltohrp2 in Year 6)   *People.sav*

Relationship of person to HRP

Array of 16 (response categories same as **R01-R16**)

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD

Reltohrp2 (replaces Reltohrp in Year 6)   *People.sav*

Relationship of person to HRP

Array of 16 (response categories same as **RR01-RR16**)

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD

Reltop (replaced with Reltop2 in Year 6)   *People.sav*

Relationship of person to HRP's partner

Array of 16 (response categories same as **R01-R16**)

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD

Reltop (replaces Reltop in Year 6)   *People.sav*

Relationship of person to HRP's partner

Array of 16 (response categories same as **RR01-RR16**)

Accommodation (QACCOM)

Asks about the type of accommodation respondents live in. The data are output in the Dwelling.sav file.

Accom (Changed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Dwelling.sav*

Please code the household's accommodation

Must be space used by household

INTERVIEWER: Is the household's accommodation…

If the household occupies a flat in a converted house, code 2 'a self-contained flat, maisonette or apartment'.

For a household to be included in category 3 'a room or rooms', it has to share either kitchen, bath/shower or WC with another household space.

(1) a house or bungalow
(2) a self-contained flat, maisonette or apartment
(3) a room or rooms (e.g. bedsit or flatlet)
(4) other

HseType (Changed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Dwelling.sav*

Is it:

INTERVIEWER: A semi-detached house is one of a pair which are joined together.

A house at the end of a terrace must be coded 3 'terrace' even if there are only three houses in the terrace. Houses which are joined only by a garage (link-detached) should be coded detached.

(1) detached
(2) semi-detached
(3) terrace (including end terrace)?

FltTyp (wording and category wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Dwelling.sav

Is it :

(1) purpose-built (including in block or tenement or over shops)
(2) part of a converted house
(3) part of other converted building (e.g. former school, church or warehouse)
(4) in a commercial building (e.g. in an office building or hotel) ?

AccOth   *Dwelling.sav*

Is it (the accommodation):

(1) a caravan, mobile home or houseboat
(2) some other kind of accommodation?

HAS445 *Dwelling.sav*

Can I just check whether this is sheltered accommodation here?

'SHELTERED' ACCOMMODATION: WHERE A WARDEN OR MANAGER IS AVAILABLE TO HELP RESIDENTS IF NEEDED (NOTE: WARDEN / MANAGER MAY OR MAY NOT LIVE ON SITE).

(1) Yes

(2) No

Tenure (QTENURE)

Asks whether respondents own or rent the property, who they rent it from and the nature of the letting.

Ten1 **(question wording and category wording changed in Year 7 2014/15)**   *Hhldtype.sav*

> Help <F9>
>
> CARD A1
>
> Do you (or your household) own or rent this accommodation? READ OUT…
>
> RUNNING PROMPT - READ TO END OF CODE 5

(1)	Do you own your home Own it outright
(2)	Are you buying Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
(3)	Do you part Part own and part rent (shared ownership)
(4)	Do you rent Rent it (includes all those who are on Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance)
(5)	Do you live Live here rent-free (including rent-free in relative's/friend's property but excluding squatters)?
(6)	SPONTANEOUS: Squatting

(Helpscreen instructions)

This question is asking for the formal legal tenure of the HRP's household. If, for example, the HRP is a widow living in a house bought by her son (in his name) who is living elsewhere, she should be coded as living rent-free even though she may regard herself as an owner-occupier. Similarly, a household which is paying a contribution to upkeep but not a formal rent should be coded as rent-free. This could arise, for example, if a parent lived in a granny-flat as a separate household but paid a contribution to general expenses.

Owners

Only code people as mortgagors if they have a mortgage for buying their home. Some people who have paid off their mortgage and are effectively outright owners make an arrangement with the lender to continue to pay a small amount of 'mortgage' as payment for the lender for keeping the deeds. They should be coded as outright owners.

People who own their home with a lease are counted as owners. It does not matter that they pay ground rent. Similarly people who own their own home under the new Commonhold tenure (see below) are also counted as owners.

Shared owners

Shared ownership means partly owning (or buying with a mortgage) and partly renting the property, so that, if the person moves, he/she will get some of the proceeds from the sale of the property, according to how much of the original cost has been paid off. Include people who have paid off the mortgage portion. People with shared ownership arrangements are treated as owner-occupiers in the interview. They are not local authority/housing association tenants even if their arrangement is with a local authority/housing association. Owners who pay a service charge but not rent should be counted as owners, not shared owners.

Rent free

People who live rent free do not always regard themselves as doing so, so particular care is needed in dealing with such cases.

The following types of case have caused problems. The correct coding is in brackets:
- Someone living in a 'granny-flat' owned by her son in his name (private renter living rent-free).
- Someone living in the property of a deceased partner which is held in trust (private renter living rent-free).

- A divorced/separated woman living in the house owned solely by her ex-partner who no longer lives there (rent-free if owned only in partner's name; owner if the house is owned in the name of both partners)

Sometimes respondents think they live rent-free when they do not e.g. people on full housing benefit who do not pay any rent to the landlord themselves because housing benefit is paid directly by the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) formerly the Department of Social Security.

Tied accommodation
People in tied accommodation should be coded here as renters (code 4) or rent-free (code 5), depending on whether or not they pay any rent. This group includes people whose accommodation goes with their job e.g. Church of England employees, caretakers, army personnel, council tenants whose accommodation goes with their job, some farmers. People in tied accommodation are classified as private renters, irrespective of who they are renting from.

Unusual schemes/arrangements
Co-ownership: *this is the joint ownership of residential properties (e.g. blocks of flats) by a group of people who have formed a registered co-ownership society. These schemes started in the 1970s but new legislation was passed in the 1980s so that there should not be any more.*

Housing co-operatives: code as renting from a housing association (code 4 here, and code 2 at "Who is your landlord?" below)

Commonhold: *a new form of land ownership in England and Wales, created by Part 1 of the Commonhold and Leasehold Reform Act 2002. It combines freehold ownership of a unit in a larger development with membership of a commonhold association that owns and is responsible for the management and upkeep of the common parts of the development. Commonhold is an alternative to long leasehold ownership of flats and other interdependent properties.*

Housing Action Trusts: *these are set up by local authorities and the properties rented are still owned by local authorities; their tenants are renting from a local authority.*

Rents to Mortgages scheme: *these are schemes available to council tenants whereby a tenant has the right to buy a share of their home for roughly the same price as the rent. These should be coded as shared owners here and "local authority" at type of landlord (below).*

Private Sector Leasing: *the Council leases private property for several years and lets it out to tenants. The landlord is the immediate landlord, which is the local authority.*

Home Income Plans and Retirement Home Plans: *these are where outright owners raise a loan on the security of the house for a regular income. They should be coded as outright owners.*

Schemes for Mortgage defaulters: *in these cases the property reverts to the lender and a rent is paid instead of a mortgage. Code as renters.*

ASK IF: `(((Ten1 = Own) OR (Ten1 = Morg)) OR (Ten1 = Share))`

WhoOwns (question wording and category wording changed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Hhldtype.sav*

Help <F9>

May I just check, who personally owns (or is buying) this house/flat? In the case of shared owners, this relates to the person in this household who owns or is buying the part-share.

(1) HRP (name) only
(2) Partner/spouse of HRP (name) only
(3) HRP (name) and partner/spouse
(4) HRP (name) and someone else (living here or elsewhere)
(5) Someone else who lives here

(6) Someone outside the household

(Helpscreen instructions)
This is a check on the responses to the basic tenure question (Ten1). One particular group targeted are those who think they live in accommodation as an owner occupier, but where the owner is then revealed (in answer to this question) as a relative who lives somewhere else. In such cases the occupants should have been coded as living rent-free and not as owner occupiers. (See instructions at Ten1).

ASK IF: *(Ten1 = Rent) OR (Ten1 = RentF)*

Tied
Hhldtype.sav

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

IF THE ACCOMMODATION GOES WITH THE JOB OF SOMEBODY WHO IS TEMPORARILY NOT A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD, CODE YES

IF THE ACCOMMODATION USED TO GO WITH THE JOB OF SOMEONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD, BUT THIS IS NO LONGER THE CASE, CODE NO

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(Ten1 = Rent) OR (Ten1 = RentF)*

LLord **(changed in Year 5 2012/13)**
Hhldtype.sav

Help <F9>

Who is your landlord...

Individual prompt: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

(1) the local authority/council/ALMO/Housing Executive (N.Ireland)
(2) a housing association, RSL, charitable trust or Local Housing Company
(3) employer (organisation) of a household member
(4) another organisation
(5) relative/acquaintance of any current household member from before this tenancy started
(6) employer (individual) of a household member
(7) another individual private landlord

(Helpscreen instructions)
If property is let through an agent, the questions refer to the owner not the agent.

If the respondent does not know who the landlord is, use code 7 (other private individual) rather than coding "Don't know".

Code 1 (local authority) includes people renting from Housing Action Trusts. An ALMO (Arms Length Management Organisation) is a company set up by an LA to manage and improve all or part of its housing stock. Scottish Homes no longer exists and 'local authority/council' is now sufficient to cover all publicly-owned housing in Scotland. In Northern Ireland, the Housing Executive is responsible for publicly-owned housing.

Code 2: Nearly all housing associations are now Registered Social Landlords (RSLs) but continue to be known as housing associations. They can be Industrial and Provident Societies, registered charities, or companies.

Furn (changed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Hhldtype.sav*

Help <F9>

Is the accommodation provided...

RUNNING PROMPT READ OUT…

(1) furnished,
(2) partly furnished,
(3) or unfurnished?

(Helpscreen instructions)
The category "partly furnished" no longer has any legal significance: any letting which is not explicitly "furnished" will be classified legally as "unfurnished". We retain "partly furnished" here to ensure that respondents do not mistakenly include lettings with, say, curtains but nothing else provided as "furnished". However, do not use "partly furnished" simply because the respondent thinks that the furniture is inadequate.

COMPUTED

IF ((LLORD >= COMP) AND (LLORD <= OTHINDIV)) OR (TEN1 = SQUAT) OR (TIED = YES) THEN

    DVPRIRNT=YES

DVPriRnt   *Renter.sav*

DV for private renting household

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

LLordSh (new from Q2 Year 2, changed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Hhldtype.sav*

Help<F9>

Who is your landlord...

FOR SHARED OWNERS THIS IS THE ORGANISATION OWNING THE REMAINING EQUITY OF THE PROPERTY TO WHOM THE HOUSEHOLD PAYS RENT.

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

(1) the local authority/council/ALMO/Housing Executive (N. Ireland)
(2) a housing association, RSL, charitable trust or Local Housing Company
(3) employer (organisation) of a household member
(4) another organisation
(5) relative/acquaintance of any current household member from before this tenancy started
(6) employer (individual) of a household member
(7) another individual private landlord

(Helpscreen instructions)
If property is let through an agent, the questions refer to the owner not the agent.

If the respondent does not know who the landlord is, use code 7 (other private individual) rather than coding "Don't know".

Code 1 (local authority) includes people renting from Housing Action Trusts. An ALMO (Arms Length Management Organisation) is a company set up by an LA to manage and improve all or part of its housing stock. Scottish Homes no longer exists and 'local authority/council' is now sufficient to cover

all publicly-owned housing in Scotland. In Northern Ireland, the Housing Executive is responsible for publicly-owned housing.

Code 2: Nearly all housing associations are now Registered Social Landlords (RSLs) but continue to be known as housing associations. They can be Industrial and Provident Societies, registered charities, or companies.

Individual Section (QTISTART)

Determines who is giving the interview, in preparation to move on to ask questions about the individual

ISwitch (removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *People.sav*

This is where you start recording answers for individuals.

Do you want to record answers for [names] now or later?

(1) Yes, now
(2) Later
(3) Done
(4) or there is no interview with this person

ASK IF: QNames.QBNames[i].Status = Resident

PersProx   *Identity.sav*

Is the interview about [Name] being given:

(1) In person,
(2) or by someone else?

ASK IF: PERSPROX = 2 (IF A PROXY)

ProxyNum   *Identity.sav*

Enter person number of person giving the information

1..16

Nationality (QTNATLY)

Determines the individual respondents nationality. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

Ntnlty   *Identity.sav*

What is [your/Name's] nationality?

(926) UK, British
(372) Irish Republic
(344) Hong Kong
(156) China
(997) Other

NatSpec   *Identity.sav*

TYPE IN MAIN NATIONALITY

STRING [40]

NatO (See attached country codes from the coding frame)   *Identity.sav*

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME

PRESS <ENTER> TO SELECT CODE AND ENTER AGAIN TO CONTINUE

4..992

Country Of Birth (QTCOB)

Looks at country of birth and when the respondent came to this country. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Cry01   *Identity.sav*

And in which country [were/was] [you/Name] born?

(921) England
(924) Wales
(923) Scotland
(922) Northern Ireland
(926) UK
(372) Republic of Ireland
(344) Hong Kong
(156) China
(997) Other

Ask if: *Cry01 = Other*

CrySpec   *Identity.sav*

TYPE IN COUNTRY

Display if: *Cry01 = Other*

CryO (See attached country codes from the coding frame)   *Identity.sav*

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME
PRESS <ENTER> TO SELECT CODE AND ENTER AGAIN TO CONTINUE

4..992

Ask if: *((((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)*

CameYr (question wording changed in Year 7 2014/15)   *Identity.sav*

Which year did [You/Name] first arrive in the UK?

If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900.
ENTER IN 4 DIGIT FORMAT E.G.: 2000

1900..2100

Ask if: *((((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)*

CONTUK
Identity.sav

Apart from holidays and short visits abroad [have/has] [You/Name] lived in the UK continuously since then?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CameY2   *Identity.sav*

Which year did [You/Name] last arrive in the UK?

IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900.

ENTER IN 4 DIGIT FORMAT E.G.:2000

1900..2100

CameMt   *Identity.sav*

In which month did [you/Name] (last) arrive in the UK?

1...12

National Identity (QTNATION - block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Assesses the individual's perceived national identity. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

ASK IF: COUNTRY = ENGLAND (ENGLISH ADDRESS ON SAMPLE FILE)

NatIdE (not asked from Year 4 Q1)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Identity.sav*

What do you consider your national identity to be: please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) English	**NtIdEngh**
(2) Scottish	**NtIdScot**
(3) Welsh	**NtIdWlsh**
(4) Irish	**NtIdIrsh** (multicode up until Year 3 Q4)
(5) Northern Irish	**NtIdNI** (multicode from Year 3 Q4 onwards)
(6) British	**NtIdBrit**
(7) Other	**NtIdOthr**

ASK IF: (NATIONE=6) OR (NATIONW=6) OR (NATIONS=6)

Natldo (not asked from Year 3 Q4 – replaced by Natldo2)   *Identity.sav*

How would you describe your national identity?
Enter description of national identity

String [40]

ASK IF: (NATIONE=6) OR (NATIONW=6) OR (NATIONS=6)

Natldo2 (introduced Year 3 Q4 onwards – replaced Natldo. Not asked from Year 4 Q1 onwards)
Identity.sav

How would you describe your national identity?
Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame

 Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue"

1..999

Ethnicity (QTETHNIC)

Asks which ethnic groups respondents belong to. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Eth01 (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4)   *Identity.sav*

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? Is it....

Running Prompt

(1) White
(2) Mixed
(3) Asian or Asian British
(4) Black or Black British
(5) Chinese
(6) Other ethnic group

ASK IF: ETH01 = 1 (WHITE)

EthWh (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4)   *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

(1) British,
(2) Another White Background?

ASK IF: ETH01 = 2 (MIXED)

EthMx (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4)   *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

(1) White and Black Caribbean,
(2) White and Black African,
(3) White and Asian or,
(4) Another Mixed background?

ASK IF: ETH01 = 3 (ASIAN OR ASIAN BRITISH)

EthAs (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4)   *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

(1) Indian,
(2) Pakistani,
(3) Bangladeshi or,
(4) Another Asian background?

EthBl (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4) *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

(1) Caribbean,
(2) African or,
(3) Another Black background?

EthE (Introduced Year 3 Q4, changed code 16 in Year 5 2012/13) *Identity.sav*

CARD B1

What is [your/Name's] ethnic group?

Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

(1) English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British
(2) Irish
(3) Gypsy or Irish Traveller
(4) Any Other White background
(5) White and Black Caribbean
(6) White and Black African
(7) White and Asian
(8) Any other Mixed / multiple ethnic background
(9) Indian
(10) Pakistani
(11) Bangladeshi
(12) Chinese
(13) Any other Asian background
(14) African
(15) Caribbean
(16) Any other Black background
(17) Arab
(18) Any other ethnic group

Ethoth *(other ethnic groups)* *Identity.sav*

Please can you describe your ethnic group?
INTERVIEWER: Enter description of ethnic group

STRING [150]

COMPUTED: Same as Ethoth

EthDes
Identity.sav

Please can you describe ^YourName[i] ethinc group?

Enter description of ethinc group.

STRING [40]

Up until Year 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((Eth01 = Other) OR (EthWh = WhitAO)) OR (EthMx = MXOth)) OR (EthBl = BlackO)) OR (EthAs = AsiOth)) OR (Eth01NI = Other)) OR (EthWhNI = WhitAO)

For Year 3 Q4 onwards: ASK IF: (((((((EthE = "Any Other White background") OR (EthE = Any other Mixed / multiple ethnic background)) OR (EthE = Any other Asian background)) OR (EthE = Any other Black / African / Caribbean background)) OR (EthE = Any other ethnic group))

Eth02 *(other ethnic group)*
Identity.sav

Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame
Press enter to select code and enter again to continue

/"Ethnicity (other-code)"

STRING [45]

DERIVE IF: ETH02.ASK|ETHNIC02.LOOKUP(SEARCHDESC := (ETHDES),ALPHADESC := (ETHDES)).ETHNIC THEN ETHC := ETHNIC02.CODE

Ethc *(other ethnic group)*
Identity.sav

1..99

Armed Forces (QARMY)

New block introcued in year 7. Determines whether individual respondents have served in the armed forces .

ArmForc1

Help<F9>

Has anyone in the household served in the UK Armed Forces or in the UK Reserve Forces?

INTERVIEWER: Include those currently serving

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

Record 'Yes' for those currently serving.

The UK Reserve Forces are a military organization composed of citizens of the UK who combine a military role or career with a civilian career. The Army Reserve is the largest of the Reserve Forces and was formerly known as the Territorial Army, but changed its name in 2011. The others being the Royal Naval Reserve (RNR), the Royal Marines Reserve (RMR) and the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve (RAFVR).

ASK IF: *ARmForc1=Yes*   *Identity.sav*

ArmForc2

Which person served?

Enter person number(s) who have served?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Name1
(2) Name2
(3) Name3
(4) Name4
(5) Name5
(6) Name6
(7) Name7
(8) Name8
(9) Name9
(10) Name10
(11) Name11
(12) Name12
(13) Name13
(14) Name14
(15) Name15
(16) Name16

ADD CHECK: This person must be aged 16 or more

---

ask for each household member named at Armforc2   *Identity.sav*

ArmForc3

Help <F9>

Did (you/Name) serve as…READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) a regular in the Royal Navy or Royal Marines,
(2) a regular in the Royal Air Force,
(3) a regular in the Army,
(4) a reservist, or
(5) other?

(Helpscreen instructions)
The Army Reserves is the new name for the 'Territorial Army'. Record these as 'a reservist'. Other reserve forces Royal Naval Reserve (RNR), Royal Marines Reserve (RMR) and Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve (RAFVR) should also be recorded as 'a reservist'
If they have also have done regular service as well, this takes precedence and the respondent should be recorded under the relevant branch of the regular armed services.
Regular Reservists are soldiers who have left the regular army but are recalled in times of need to come back and join operations alongside regular soldiers. These should be recorded under the relevant type of Regular Service.

---

ask for each household member named at Armforc2   *Identity.sav*

ArmForc4

In what year did [your /NAME's] service begin?
1900..2200

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has had multiple spells in service, with time outside of the armed forces in between, record the start date of the most recent spell of service.

---

ask for each household member named at Armforc2   *Identity.sav*

ArmForc5

In what year did [your /NAME's] service end?

ENTER 9997 if still serving
1900…9997

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has had multiple spells in service, with time outside of the armed forces in between, record the end date of the most recent spell of service.

Wellbeing (QWellbeing)

New block introduced in Year 6.

QWbIntro   *Not delivered*

Next I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

(1) Press <1> to continue

QSatis   *Identity.sav*

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

INTERVIEWER: WHERE **0** IS 'NOT AT ALL SATISFIED' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'

0..10

QWorth   *Identity.sav*

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?

INTERVIEWER: WHERE 0 IS 'NOT AT ALL WORTHWHILE' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY WORTHWHILE'

0..10

QHappy   *Identity.sav*

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?

INTERVIEWER: WHERE 0 IS 'NOT AT ALL HAPPY' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY HAPPY'

0..10

QAnxious   *Identity.sav*

On a scale where 0 is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

0..10

SexId (QTSID – block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Asks about respondent's sexual identity. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ABOVE 16 YEARS OLD.NOT TO BE ASKED OF PROXIES.

SexId (new from Year 2. Not asked Year 4 Q1 onwards)   *Identity.sav*

Which of the groups on the card best describes how you think of yourself?

Please read out the number next to the description
(Only if concurrent interview): The numbers on each card are different for each person.

Answer Categories:
Response category numbers are unique on each showcard and are not in sequence. The response
categories – not shown on screen – are:
· Heterosexual/Straight
· Gay/Lesbian
· Bisexual
· Other

Religion (QTRELIG – block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Asks about respondent's religion. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Relig (Asked until Year 3 Q3. Replaced by ReligE Year 3 Q4. Not asked Year 4 Q1 onwards)

Identity.sav

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practising? Prompt as necessary.
Code one only

(1) Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
(2) Buddhist
(3) Hindu
(4) Jewish
(5) Muslim
(6) Sikh
(7) Any other religion
(8) No religion at all

APPLIES TO ALL

ReligE (new from Year 3 Q4, replaces Relig. Not asked Year 4 Q1 onwards)   *Identity.sav*

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practising? Prompt as necessary.
Code one only

(1) No religion
(2) Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
(3) Buddhist
(4) Hindu
(5) Jewish
(6) Muslim
(7) Sikh
(8) Any other religion

Time At Current Address (QTRESLEN)

Asks how long respondents have lived at their current address, and where they lived before if they have lived in their current accommodation for less than 12 months. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

ResTme2 (removed in Year 5 2012/13 replaced by ResTme3 - reinstated year 7)

Identity.sav

How many years have you lived at this address?

If respondent replies less than 12 months code 0, otherwise if respondent provides answer of more than 12 months always round to the completed year, e.g. 22 months = 2 years.

/Years at this address

0..99

ResTme3 (new variable in Year 5 2012/13, replaces ResTme2, removed year 7)

Identity.sav

How long have you lived at this address?

INTERVIEWER: This question relates to the address rather than place. It might be possible that an individual is living at a different address from 12 months ago but is living in the same town and county.

(1) Less than 12 months
(2) 12 months but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 3 years
(4) 3 years but less than 5 years
(5) 5 years but less than 10 years
(6) 10 years or more

DVResTme (Q3 Year 1 onwards, removed in Year 5 2012/13, reinstated year 7)

Identity.sav

DV for how long they have lived at this address

/Years at this address

(1) Less than 12 months
(2) 12 months but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 3 years
(4) 3 years but less than 5 years
(5) 5 years but less than 10 years
(6) 10 years or more

DVHLong1 (Q3 Year 1 onwards, removed in Year 5 2012/13 replaced by Hlong3, reinstated year 7)

Identity.sav

Banded DV of how long they have lived here, for over 10 years

10 years but less than 20 years	**LTten**
20 years but less than 30 years	**LTthirty**

30 yeas but less than 40 years	**LTfourty**
40 years or longer	**MTfourty**

ASK IF: RESTME3 = 6(10 YEARS OR MORE)

Hlong3 (new question Year 5 2012/13 replaces DVHLong1, removed in year 7)

Identity.sav

Can I just check how long you have lived here?

INTERVIEWER: This question relates to the address rather than place. It might be possible that an individual is living at a different address from 12 months ago but is living in the same town and county.

(1) 10 years but less than 20 years
(2) 20 years but less than 30 years
(3) 30 yeas but less than 40 years
(4) 40 years or longer

ASK IF: DVRestMe = Less than 12 months

ResMth (replaced with ResMeth2 in Year 5) *Identity.sav*

How many months have you lived here?

1..12

ASK IF: DVRestMe = Less than 12 months (routing used up to Year 4 2011/12 & 2014/15)

ASK IF: ResTme3 = Less than 12 months (routing change in Year 5 2012/13)

ResMth2 (routing changed in Year 5 2012/13) *Identity.sav*

ASK OR RECORD

How many months [have/has] [you/Name] lived here?

IF RESPONDENT REPLIES LESS THAN 1 MONTH, CODE '0

0..11

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND HAS LIVED IN THE PROPERTY FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS

Miles (new from Q4 Year 4) *Identity.sav*

ASK OR RECORD

How many miles from here was the place [you/Name] lived before moving here?

(1) under 1 mile
(2) 1 mile but not 2 miles
(3) 2 miles but not 5 miles
(4) 5 miles but not 10 miles
(5) 10 miles but not 20 miles
(6) 20 miles but not 50 miles
(7) 50 miles or more
(8) Northern Ireland
(9) Abroad (includes Isle of Man, Channel Islands)

ResBby (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Is [Name] a baby born in the last three months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)

M3Cry (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Three months ago, were you living in...

Running prompt

(1) the UK
(2) or somewhere else?

ASK IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)

M3CrySpe (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(M3CrySpe renamed as M3CrySpec to match datafiles) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Which country was that?

STRING [40]

DISPLAY IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)
AND: M3Cry = Oth

M3CryO (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame

1..144

ASK IF ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)
AND: GB = Yes

M3Area (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Which town or village were you living in then?
Take nearest

STRING [20]

ASK IF:((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)
AND: GB = Yes

M3Cty (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Which county or borough is that in?

STRING [20]

M3ResC (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame
If there is more than one code for the place, enter the first listed code

1..999999

OYEqM3 (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on [date] last year?

(1) Yes, same place
(2) No
(3) Baby, under 1 year old

OYCry (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Twelve months ago were you living in...

(1) the UK,
(2) somewhere else?
(3) Baby under 1 year old

OyCrySpe (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*
(OYCrySpec renamed as OyCrySpe to match datafiles)

Ask or record
Which country was that?

STRING [40]

OYCryO (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Not delivered (Numeric code for country)*

Press <Space Bar> to enter the coding frame

1..144

OYArea (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Which town or village were you living in then?
Take nearest

STRING [20]

ASK IF ((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)
    AND: ((OYCry = UK) AND (GB = Yes))

OYCty (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Which county or borough is that in?

STRING [20]

DISPLAY IF: ((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)
    AND: ((OYCry = UK) AND (GB = Yes)) AND (OYCry <> Baby)

OYResC (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Identity.sav*

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame
If there is more than one code for the place, enter the first listed code

1..999999

Health (QTCORHLTH)

QHealth1 (wording changed to ONS harmonised question in Year 6)

Disability.sav

How is [your/his/her] health in general? Is it...

READ OUT…

(1) very good,
(2) good,
(3) fair,
(4) bad,
(5) very bad?

LSIll (removed in Year 5 2012/13, replaced by LSILL2)

Disability.sav

Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity - by long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

(1) Yes
(2) No

LSILL2 (new question in Year 5 2012/13, replaces LSIll)

Disability.sav

Help<F9>

This question asks you about any health conditions, illnesses or impairments [you/Name] may have.

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) SPONTANEOUS: Don't know
(4) SPONTANEOUS: Refusal

(Helpscreen instructions)
Interviewers should provide guidance regarding the coverage of conditions and illnesses if asked for clarification: for example, a respondent may state their mobility is impaired but is unsure whether this classifies as a long-lasting condition or illness. Interviewers should guide the respondent in line with the examples given above.

Spontaneous responses can be recorded but should not be presented as options to respondents.
If respondents are too ill to respond on their own behalf, if present, proxy responses from a family member or friend can be recorded. For those not able to speak English, translators should be used to assist with the data collection.

IllLim (removed in Year 5 2012/13, replaced by ILLLIM2)   *Disability.sav*

Does this illness or disability (Do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit (your/names) activities in any way?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ILLLim2 (new question in Year 5 2012/13, replaces IllLim)   *Disability.sav*

Help<F9>

This question asks about whether [your/his/her] health condition or illness currently affects [your/his/her] ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities, either a lot or a little or not at all. In answering this question, you should consider whether [you are/Name is] affected whilst receiving any treatment or medication for [your/his/her] condition or illness and/or using any devices such as a hearing aid, for example.

Does your condition or illness (do any of your conditions or illnesses) reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities ...

RUNNING PROMPT READ OUT:

(1) Yes, a lot,
(2) Yes, a little,

(3) Not at all?

(Helpscreen instructions)

Guidance can be provided about what is meant by normal day to day activities. These are washing and dressing, household cleaning, cooking, shopping for essentials, using public or private transport, walking a defined distance, climbing stairs, remembering to pay bills, and lifting objects from the ground or a work surface in the kitchen, moderate manual tasks such as gardening, gripping objects such as cutlery and hearing and speaking in a noisy room.

Guidance on interpreting extent categories are in the context of how much assistance a person needs to carry-out daily activities and whether they are house bound; Yes, a lot, for example, would be appropriate for someone usually needing some level of support of family members, friends or personal social services for most normal daily activities.

The respondents should answer on the basis of their current extent of activity restriction, taking account of any treatment, medication or other devices such as a hearing aid they may receive or use.

ILLLen (new question in Year 5 2012/13)   *Disability.sav*

For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced...

RUNNING PROMPT READ OUT…:

(1) Less than six months,
(2) Between six months and 12 months,

(3) 12 months or more?

ArmForc6 (New at Year 7, 2014/15)

You mentioned that [you have / NAME has] served in the Armed Forces.

Are any of these health conditions, illnesses or impairments a direct result of [your/his/her] time and activities in the Armed Forces?
(1) Yes
(2) No

Disability (QTDISAB – HOUSING SPECIFIC BLOCK)

Asks questions relating to health and disability. Data are output in the Disability.sav file.

ASK IF: *LSIll = Yes*

Dstyp1 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   **(removed in Year 5 2012/13, replaced by DstTyp2)**   *Disability.sav*

What type of illness or disability do you/does [Name] have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Vision	**DsVision**
(2) Hearing	**DsHearing**
(3) Learning difficulty	**DsLrnDf**
(4) Mobility	**DsMoblty**
(5) Breathing problems	**DsBreath**
(6) Heart disease	**DsHeart**
(7) Mental health problems	**DsMental**
(8) Other	**DsOther**
(9) Don't know	**DsDKnw**

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

Dstyp2 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   **(new in Year 5 2012/13, replaced Dstyp1)**

CARD C1   *Disability.sav*

Do any of these conditions or illnesses affect you in any of the following areas?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)	**DsVision2**
(2) Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)	**DsHearing2**
(3) Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)	**DsMoblty2**
(4) Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)	**DsDexterity**
(5) Learning or understanding or concentrating	**DsLrnDf2**
(6) Memory	**DsMemory2**
(7) Mental health	**DsMental2**
(8) Stamina or breathing or fatigue	**DsStamina**
(9 Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder or Asperger's syndrome)	**DsSocial2**
(10) Other (please specify)	**DsOther2**
(11) SPONTANEOUS: None of the above	**DsNo2**

(12) SPONTANEOUS: Refusal   **DsRF2**

ASK IF: *DsTyp2 = Other*

DsTypoth   *Other.sav*

Please specify other type of illness or disability.

INTERVIEWER: Please record how the respondent is affected as well as the illness or disability

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

Dsreg   *Disability.sav*

Are you/they registered as a disabled person (or as visually impaired) with the local council/ social services?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

WhChair   *Disability.sav*

Do you/they use a wheelchair?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*
   AND: *WhChair = Yes*

Whfreq   *Disability.sav*

(And) [Do/Does] [you/he/she] use a wheelchair...

READ OUT…

(1) …all the time,
(2) occasionally indoors,
(3) or outdoors only?

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*
   AND: *WhChair = Yes*
   AND: *(WhFreq = Alltime) OR (WhFreq = Occasion)*

WhInside   *Disability.sav*

CARD C2

How easy or difficult [do/does] [you/he/she] find it to manoeuvre a wheelchair around your home?

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Neither easy nor difficult
(4) Fairly difficult
(5) Very difficult

ONtCare (New at Year 6)   *Disability.sav*

Is there a carer or carers who come in to look after [you/NAME] during the night on a regular basis?

INTERVIEWER: By 'regular', we mean at least once per month
A carer could be a family member or friend who provides regular care. For the purposes of this question it is important only that the carer does not normally live at the home as part of the household. The question is whether anyone comes in to look after the person during the night on a regular basis.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ONtCare (New at Year 6)

Smoking (QTSMOKING – block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Asks about current and previous smoking habits. Data is output in the Disability.sav file.

ASK IF: *AGE >= 18 (IF AGED 18 OR OVER)*

SmokEver (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)   *Disability.sav*

Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *AGE >= 18 AND SMOKEVER = YES*

CigNow (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)   *Disability.sav*

Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Education (QTCoreEdu)

Collects information on the educational attainment of respondents.

QualChCr (removed in Year 2 Q4 month 2 – replaced by QualchCr2)   *People.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, [do/does] [you/name] have any qualifications...

Individual prompt - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

> (0) No
> (1) Yes
> (-8) No answer
> (-9) Does not apply

Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 4.

(1) From school, college or university?	**QualSchl**
(2) Connected with work?	**QualWork**
(3) From government schemes?	**QualGvSm**
(4) From a Modern Apprenticeship?	**QualMdAp**
(5) From having been educated at home, when you were of school age?	**QualHome**
(6) No qualifications	**QualNone**
(7) Don't know	**QualDKnw**

QualChCr2 (from Year 2 Q4 month 2 – replaced QualchCr, removed in Year 5 2012/13)
    People.sav
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, [do/does] [you/name] have any qualifications...

 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

> (0) No
> (1) Yes
> (-8) No answer
> (-9) Does not apply

Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 5.

(1) From school or home-schooling	**QualSchl2**
(2) From college or university	**QualColl2**
(3) Work-related	**QualWork2**
(4) From government schemes	**QualGvSm2**
(5) From a Modern Apprenticeship?	**QualMdAp2**
(6) Gained in leisure time or self taught	**QualLtSt2**
(7) Obtained in some other way	**QualOthr2**
(8) Has none of these qualifications	**QualNone2**
(9) Don't know qualifications	**QualDKnw2**

EdQCrt (new question in Year 5 2012/13)   *People.sav*

Do you have any educational qualifications for which [you/he/she] received a certificate?

1. Yes
2. No

PrfCrt (new question in Year 5 2012/13)   *People.sav*

Do you have any professional, vocational or other work-related qualifications for which [you/he/she] received a certificate?

1. Yes
2. No

HiQual (new question in Year 5 2012/13)   *People.sav*

Was your highest qualification ...

1. at degree level or above,

2. or another kind of qualification?

HighEd1 (removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *People.sav*

What is the highest level of qualification that (you/name) (have/has) received from school, college or since leaving education? Please include any work-based training

Use Q-by-Q to help code qualification.
(1) Degree level qualification (or equivalent)
(2) At school part-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
(3) A-Levels or Higher
(4) ONC / National Level BTEC
(5) O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3
(6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release,
(7) Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)
(8) No formal qualification

EnrolCor   *People.sav*

And is/are you/he/she enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course, excluding leisure classes?

(Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education.)

(1) Yes

(2) No

AttenCor (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)   *People.sav*

And is/are you/he/she...

Running prompt

(1) still attending,
(2) waiting for term to (re)start,
(3) or stopped going?

CoursCor   (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *People.sav*

And [is/are] [you/he/she] [at school or 6th form college,] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

(1) At school full-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
(2) At school part-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
(3) Sandwich course,
(4) Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time,
(5) Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject,
(6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release,
(7) An Open College course,
(8) An Open University course,
(9) Any other correspondence course,
(10) Any other self / open learning method

EdAgeCor   *People.sav*

How old [were/was] [you/he/she] when [you/he/she finished] [your/his/her] continuous full-time education?

Code 96 for not yet completed, 97 for none

1..97

QualChk   *People.sav*

Which of the following describes the qualification that [you/he/she] [are/is] currently working towards. Is it...

READ OUT…

(1) …up to A level or equivalent,
(2) or degree level or equivalent?

EndCore *Not Delivered*

Interviewer - Please note this is the end of the core module for [Name] and the start of the EHS module

(1) Press <1> to continue

HOUSING QUESTIONS

Respondent number (QRESPART)

Determines the respondent for the housing block

ASK IF: *THERE IS A HRP AND PARTNER IN THE HHOLD. IF THERE IS JUST ONE PERSON IN THE HHOLD THIS WILL DEFAULT TO HRP.*

Resp   *Contact.sav*

Code who you are interviewing for the household survey

1) HRP
2) HRPs partner
3) Proxy for HRP
4) Proxy for HRPs partner

ASK IF: *(Resp = ProxHRP) OR (Resp = ProxPart)*

Proxy   *Contact.sav*

Enter person number of the proxy answering on behalf of the HRP or partner/spouse. Code 19 for someone outside the household.

1..19

Dual nationality(QTDualNat – block removed)

BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Questions for people who consider themselves to have a dual nationality. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

ASK IF: HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH

DualInt (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Identity.sav*

Before we start on the module of questions about your Housing, I'd like to ask some additional questions about nationality

1. Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH

OthNat (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Identity.sav*

Can I check, do you have any other nationality (other than that already provided)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES)

ONtnlty (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Identity.sav*

What is your other nationality?

(926) UK, British
(372) Irish Republic
(344) Hong Kong
(156) China
(997) Other

ASK IF: (HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES) AND (ONTNLTY = OTHER)

ONatSpec (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Identity.sav*

Type in other nationality

: STRING [40]

ASK IF: (HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES) AND (ONTNLTY = OTHER)

ONatO (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Identity.sav*

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame

Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue

: 4..992

Age of accommodation (QAccomEHS)

Determines age of property.

YrIntr   *Not delivered*

The next section of the interview is mainly about your household and your accommodation.

1. Press <1> to continue

YrBult1   *Dwelling.sav*

When was this property built?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt as necessary, accept estimate or code your own estimate rather than coding don't know.

For converted properties record when built, not when converted.

(1) Before 1850
(2) 1850-1899
(3) 1900-1918
(4) 1919-1930
(5) 1931-1944
(6) 1945-1964
(7) 1965-1980
(8) 1981-1990
(9) 1991-1995
(10) 1996-2001
(11) 2002 or later

YrBult3   *Dwelling.sav*

And can I just check the exact year this property was built?
INTERVIEWER: Probe as necessary; accept reasonable estimates rather than coding don't know.

2002...2011

Housing History and previous accommodation (QHousHist)

Provides information on respondents current and previous property(ies).

NB: DERIVED VARIABLE USED EXTENSIVELY IN ROUTING:
COMPUTE IF: IF VARIABLE TEN1 = SHARE, (HRP PAYS PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE) THEN DVTENSET = SHARED OWNER (2).
IF TEN1 = OWN OR MORG (HRP OWNS PROPERTY OUTRIGHT OR IS BUYING WITH THE HELP OF A MORTGAGE) THEN DVTENSET = OWNER LIVES HERE (1).
IF NEITHER OF THE ABOVE THEN DVTENSET = NOT OWNER (3).

Dvtenset   *Hhldtype.sav*

Derived variable: Grouped Tenure Set (important routing variable)

(1) Owner lives here
(2) Shared owner
(3) Not owner

ASK IF: AN OWNER-OCCUPIER OR SHARED OWNER WHERE THE LENGTH OF TIME THE HRP HAS LIVED AT THE ADDRESS IS CLOSE TO THE LENGTH OF TIME SINCE THE ACCOMMODATION WAS BUILT (OR WE DON'T KNOW NOW LONG THE HRP HAS LIVED THERE)

DwellNew   *Dwelling.sav*

May I just check, [were you/were you and HRP Name] the first [person/people] to live in this accommodation?

IF PROPERTY HAS BEEN IN FAMILY FOR GENERATIONS, CODE NO (THE PURPOSE OF THIS QUESTION IS TO IDENTIFY HOUSEHOLDERS WITH EXPERIENCE OF MOVING INTO A NEWLY-BUILT DWELLING).

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

UNTIL YEAR 4 & YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF: DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)

YEAR 5 & 6: ASK IF: HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)

PrevAc

CARD D1   *Dwelling.sav*

Thinking about the accommodation [you/name] lived in before [you/he/she] moved here, will you please tell me in which of the ways on this card [you/he/she] occupied the accommodation?

(1) Owned it own name/jointly
(2) Spouse/partner owned it
(3) Rented it in own name/jointly
(4) Spouse/partner rented it
(5) Had it rent-free in own name (or spouse's/partner's name)
(6) Did not have accommodation in own name or spouse's/partner's name

TempAc   *Dwelling.sav*

Can I just check, [were you/was name] in that accommodation just temporarily?

(1) Yes
(2) No

PrevAcN

CARD D2   *Dwelling.sav*

Thinking about the place [you/name] lived in before the temporary accommodation, in which of the ways on this card did [you/he/she] occupy the accommodation?

(1) Owned it in own name/jointly
(2) Spouse/partner owned it
(3) Rented it in own name/jointly
(4) Spouse/partner rented it
(5) Had it rent-free in own name (or spouse's/partner's name)
(6) Did not have accommodation in own name or spouse's/partner's name
(7) No previous accommodation

Tempins
Dwelling.sav

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE ACCOMMODATION HRP [NAME] WAS IN BEFORE THE TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATION.

(1) Press enter to continue

Prevnew
Dwelling.sav

In the accommodation [you/Name] lived in before [you/he/she] moved here, [were you/was HRP name]...

READ OUT…

(1) …living with parents (include foster parents, and in care),
(2) living with a spouse or partner,
(3) living with someone else,
(4) or living alone?

Prev00
Dwelling.sav

At the time when [you/HRP name] moved, did [you/he/she] own [your/his/her] previous property...

READ OUT

(1) …Outright
(2) or [were you/was name] buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan?

Prev1
Dwelling.sav

May I just check, what happened to the house/flat which ^LDMFi3 owned previously?

(1) Sold it
(2) On the market
(3) Still owns but not on the market
(4) Previous spouse/partner lives there
(5) Repossessed/taken over by building society/mortgage lender
(6) Other e.g. demolished

PrevR
Dwelling.sav

Did [you/HRP name] rent it (have it rent-free) from ...

READ OUT

(1) …a Local Authority or council
(2) a Housing Association or co-operative or housing charitable trust
(3) or some other individual or organisation?

Prevlet   *Dwelling.sav*

Could you tell me what kind of tenancy [you/name] had?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

(1) Letting that went with the job of someone in the household
(2) Rent free letting from a friend or relative
(3) Letting in the landlord's own home
(4) Letting of a flat in the same converted building as the landlord's flat
(5) Assured shorthold
(6) Other Assured letting
(7) Regulated - must start in 1988 or earlier
(8) Other

TenEnd (new from Year 2, replaced by TenEnd2 in Year 6)   *Dwelling.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How did your previous tenancy end?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    (0) No
    (1) Yes
    (-8) No answer
    (-9) Does not apply

(1) I/we wanted to move	**TenEMove**
(2) The landlord/agent asked me/us to leave	**TenEAsked**
(3) Accommodation was tied to a job and the job ended	**TenEJob**
(4) By mutual agreement	**TenEMtAgr**
(eg we agreed at the outset the tenancy was for a fixed period)	

TenEnd2 (new from Year 6, replaced byTenEnd3 in Year 7)   *Dwelling.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How did your previous tenancy end?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    (0) No
    (1) Yes
    (-8) No answer
    (-9) Does not apply

(1)	I/we wanted to move	**TenEMov2**
(2)	The landlord/agent asked me/us to leave	**TenEAsk2**
(3)	Accommodation was tied to a job and the job ended	**TenEJob2**
(4)	By mutual agreement	**TenEMtAg2**
(5)	The tenancy was for a fixed period	**TenEFix2**
(6)	Because of rent increases by the landlord	**TenEInc2**

TenEnd3 (new from Year 7 to replace TenEnd2)   *Dwelling.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How did your previous tenancy end?

Code all that apply

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) I/we wanted to move	**TenEMov3**
(2) The landlord/agent asked me/us to leave	**TenEAsk3**
(3) Accommodation was tied to a job and the job ended	**TenEJob3**
(4) By mutual agreement	**TenEMtAg3**
(5) The tenancy was for a fixed period	**TenEFix3**
(6) Because of rent increases by the landlord	**TenEInc3**
(7) Because of poor relationship with landlord.	**TenERel3**

TenEndFix (new from Year 7)

Help<F9>

Did you know at the start of the agreement that the tenancy would finish at the end of the fixed period?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)
The standard Assured Shorthold Tenancy agreement used by most landlords is nearly always for a 12 month period and then 'rolls on'.
Commonly tenants will expect a tenancy to roll on unless given clear indications by the landlord or letting agent at the start of the tenancy or if they are given significant warning.
This question intends to pick up where landlords terminate tenancies abruptly and unexpectedly because of a change to their circumstances, and incorrectly refer the tenant to the standard 12 month duration of an Assured Shorthold Tenancy.

PRSever (new from quarter 2 Year 7)

"Can I check, [have you/has HRP's name] ever rented a property from a private individual or organisation?"
(1) Yes
(2) No

Dwelling.sav

PrevTenLen (new from Year 7)

And for how long altogether [were/was] [you/HRP] renting from private landlords?

INTERVIEWER: Record the total time spent renting from private landlords, even if they have lived at

different addresses. If they have switched between other tenures (social renting or owning), record the

time in the most recent spell.

(1) Less than 12 months
(2) 12 months but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 3 years
(4) 3 years but less than 5 years
(5) 5 years but less than 10 years
(6) 10 years but less than 20 years
(7) 20 years but less than 30 years
(8) 30 years but less than 40 years
(9) 40 years or longer

Dwelling.sav

Prevtenleny (new from Quarter 2, Year 7)

"When did your last tenancy in private rented accommodation end. Please give the year?

INTERVIEWER: An estimate is acceptable."

1900..2100

Dwelling.sav

Prevtenlene (new from Quarter 2, Year 7)
" Was it …READ OUT…
1. 2010 or later,
2. between 2000 and 2009,
3. between 1990 and 1999,
4. between 1980 and 1989,
5. between 1970 and 1979,
6. between 1960 and 1969 or
7. 1959 or earlier"

Dwelling.sav

PrevTenLenB (new from Year 7)

And how long altogether [have/has] [you/HRP] been renting from private landlords (in this most recent spell)?

INTERVIEWER: Record the total time spent renting from private landlords, even if they have lived at different addresses. If they have switched between other tenures (social renting or owning), record the time in the most recent spell.

(1) Less than 12 months
(2) 12 months but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 3 years
(4) 3 years but less than 5 years
(5) 5 years but less than 10 years
(6) 10 years but less than 20 years
(7) 20 years but less than 30 years
(8) 30 years but less than 40 years
(9) 40 years or longer

ASK IF: (HRP'S ANSWER TO DVRESTME <= 3) AND (PrevR = Other)
   AND: Asked IN TenEnd

Whyevict (new from Year 2)   *Dwelling.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Why do you think your landlord asked you to leave?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Non payment of rent	**WhyERent**
(2) Difficulties with the payment of Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance	**WhyEHB**
(3) Landlord was dissatisfied with how accommodation was being looked after	**WhyEDis**
(4) Landlord had received complaints from neighbours	**WhyEComp**
(5) Landlord wanted to sell the property or use it themselves	**WhyESlUse**
(6) Because I complained to the council/agent/landlord about problems with the property	**WhyEProb**
(7) Some other reason	**WhyEOthr**

ASK IF: NOT ((PrevAc = Own) OR (PrevacN = Own)) AND (Dvtenset <> Rent)

OwnPr   *Dwelling.sav*

May I just check, [have you/has HRP name] owned any other accommodation before this house/flat?

INCLUDE JOINT OWNERSHIP

(1) Yes
(2) No

OwnPrN   *Dwelling.sav*

[Have you/has HRP name] ever owned any previous accommodation...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

(1) by yourself?
(2) jointly with someone else (other than present partner)?
(3) jointly with present partner?

WhyM2 (new from Year 2)   *Dwelling.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD D3

Here are some reasons why people move. Can you tell me why you (HRP) moved last time?

PLEASE CODE '12' IF THE HRP HAD TO MOVE FROM ACCOMMODATION WHICH WENT WITH A JOB, EVEN IF THIS WAS SOMEONE ELSE'S JOB.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area	**WhyMArea**
(2) Job related reasons	**WhyMJob**
(3) Wanted a larger house/flat	**WhyMLge**
(4) Wanted a smaller house/flat	**WhyMSml**
(5) Wanted a cheaper house/flat	**WhyMChp**
(6) Could not afford mortgage payments/rent on previous house/flat	**WhyMMrg**
(7) Divorce/separation	**WhyMDiv**
(8) Marriage/began living together	**WhyMMar**
(9) Other family/personal reasons	**WhyMFmPs**
(10) Wanted to buy	**WhyMBuy**
(11) Wanted own home/to live independently	**WhyMOwn**
(12) Landlord asked me to leave/gave me notice	**WhyMNot**
(13) Previous accommodation was in poor condition	**WhyMPoor**
(14) So my child(ren) could get into a better school	**WhyMSchl**
(15) Previous accommodation was unsuitable	**WhyMUSuit**
(16) Didn't get on with the landlord	**WhyMLlord**
(17) Some other reason	**WhyMOthr**

MainR1 (new from Year 2)

CARD D3 AGAIN   *Dwelling.sav*

Could you tell me, what was the main reason that you (HRP) moved?

(1) To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area
(2) Job related reasons
(3) Wanted a larger house/flat
(4) Wanted a smaller house/flat
(5) Wanted a cheaper house/flat
(6) Could not afford mortgage payments/rent on previous house/flat
(7) Divorce/separation
(8) Marriage/began living together
(9) Other family/personal reasons
(10) Wanted to buy
(11) Wanted own home/to live independently
(12) Landlord asked me to leave/gave me notice
(13) Previous accommodation was in poor condition
(14) So my child(ren) could get into a better school
(15) Previous accommodation was unsuitable
(16) Didn't get on with the landlord
(17) Some other reason

WyNoAfRM (new from Year 6)   *Dwelling.sav*

CARD D4

You mentioned that you/Name could not afford the mortgage payments/rent on your previous house/flat. Why [were you/was Name] unable to afford the mortgage/rent?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1)	Benefit payments were reduced as I/we were classed as 'under-occupying' our home (had too many bedrooms)	**WyNoAfOccu**
(2)	Benefit payments were reduced due to new system/caps	**WyNoAfCap**
(3)	Benefit payments were reduced for other reasons	**WyNoAfBen**
(4)	Rent/mortgage payments increased	**WyNoAfRent**
(5)	Someone in the household lost/left their job	**WyNoAfJob**
(6)	Reduced hours/wages	**WyNoAfHrs**
(7)	Other reasons	**WyNoAfOth**

Omb9 (new from Year 2)   *Dwelling.sav*

As you may know, many people have had to give up the homes they were buying because of difficulties paying their mortgage. Have you or anyone in this household ever given up a home for that reason?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Omb9a (new from Year 2)   *Dwelling.sav*

Who has given up their home?

(1) Respondent and partner
(2) Respondent alone
(3) Partner alone
(4) Other household member

Omb10 (new from Year 2 replaced with Omb102 in Year 5)   *Dwelling.sav*

Which year did you/ they give up a home?

(1) 1989 or earlier
(2) 1990 to 1994
(3) 1995 to 1999
(4) 2000
(5) 2001
(6) 2002
(7) 2003
(8) 2004
(9) 2005
(10) 2006
(11) 2007
(12) 2008
(13) 2009
(14) 2010
(15) 2011
(16) 2012
(17) 2013

Omb102 (replaces Omb10 in Year 5)   *Dwelling.sav*

Which year did you/ they give up a home?

(89) 1989 or earlier
(94) 1990 to 1994
(99) 1995 to 1999
(0) 2000
(1) 2001
(2) 2002
(3) 2003
(4) 2004
(5) 2005
(6) 2006
(7) 2007
(8) 2008
(9) 2009
(10) 2010
(11) 2011
(12) 2012
(13) 2013
(14) 2014
(15) 2015 (not displayed until Year 7)
(16) 2016 (not displayed until Year 8)

Omb11 (new from Year 2)

CARD D5   *Dwelling.sav*

Which of the following best describes how you/ they came to leave your /their home?

(1) The flat/house was sold to avoid getting into arrears with the mortgage
(2) The flat/house was sold because of arrears with the mortgage and to avoid court action by the mortgage lender
(3) The flat/house was left voluntarily, and the mortgage lender took it over
(4) The flat/house was left because the mortgage lender got a court order

---

ASK IF: `Omb9 = Yes`

ORepAdv (Added Year 3 Q1, replaced by ORepAdv2 in Year 4)   *Dwelling.sav*

(Single response variable for April Year 3, multicoded variable from May Year 3 delivered as indicated below)

Before you/they gave up your/ their home, did you/ they seek advice from any of the following ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

> (0) No
> (1) Yes
> (-8) No answer
> (-9) Does not apply

(1) Your/ their lender   **ORepALnd**
(2) An independent advice organisation such as the Citizens Advice Bureau   **ORepAOrg**
(3) Your/ their local authority   **ORepALA**
(4) A Government, local authority or other website (such as direct.gov.uk)   **ORepAWeb**
(5) Another source   **ORepAOthr**

ASK IF: `Omb9 = Yes`

ORepAdv2 (introduced Year 4 – replaced ORepAdv)   *Dwelling.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD D6

Before you/they gave up your/ their home, was advice obtained from any of the following ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

> (0) No
> (1) Yes
> (-8) No answer
> (-9) Does not apply

(1) The lender   **ORepALnd2**
(2) An independent advice organisation - such as the Citizens Advice Bureau   **ORepAOrg2**
(3) The local authority   **ORepALA2**
(4) A Government, local authority or other website (such as direct.gov.uk)   **ORepAWeb2**
(5) Another source   **ORepAOthr2**
(6) No advice sought   **ORepANone2**

ORepHap **(Added Year 3 Q1, replaced by ORepAdv2 in Year 4)**   *Dwelling.sav*

(Single response variable for April Year 3, multicoded variable from May Year 3 delivered as indicated below)

Prior to giving up your/ their home, did any of the following happen?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Your/ their lender advised you/them to try and sell your/their home   **ORepHLnd**
(2) Another organisation advised you/them to try and sell your/their home   **ORepHOrg**
(3) Your/ their lender advised you/them they were going to take   **ORepHAct**
legal/court action against you/them because of the arrears
(4) You/they received a summons to attend court or a court hearing date   **ORepHCrt**
(5) You/ they attended a court hearing   **ORepHHear**
(6) You/ they received a possession order   **ORepHPoss**

ORepHap2 (introduced Year 4 – replaced ORepHap)   *Dwelling.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD D7

Prior to giving up your/ their home, did any of the following happen?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) The lender advised trying to sell the home   **ORepHLnd2**
(2) Another organisation advised trying to sell the home   **ORepHOrg2**
(3) The lender advised they were going to take legal/court action because   **ORepHAct2**
      of the arrears
(4) Received a summons to attend court or a court hearing date   **ORepHCrt2**
(5) Attended a court hearing   **ORepHHear2**
(6) Received a possession order   **ORepHPoss2**
(7) None of these   **ORepHNone2**

Subletting (QSubLett)

Up until Q3 2008: ask if: household members are aged over 16, not related to the HRP/partner and are not named in the rental agreement/ not joint owners.

From Q4 2008 onwards: ask if: household members are aged 16 or over, not related to the HRP/partner and not cohabitees of HRP/partner relatives and are not named in the rental agreement/ not joint owners.

Lodger
People.sav

Is [Name] paying rent as a lodger?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK ABOUT: each household member (not owner/renter) who is related to the HRP/partner except parents, step-parents, or parents-in-law, where: the HRP/partner's non-dependant children, step-children or foster children are aged 16 and over; where the HRP/partner's other non-dependent relatives are aged 16 and over; where a non-relation is not a lodger and is aged 16 or over.ask co-tenants and co owners of the HRP. exclude cohabitees (Where partner is the only HRP).

WhInform2
CARD E1
People.sav

We are interested in the number of people in the household who might, in other circumstances, be living in their own accomodation. Which of the statements on this card best describes [household member name] current situation?

Code one only

(1) Does not currently want their own accomodation
(2) Is living here temporarily while looking for work
(3) Would like to buy or rent but can't afford it at the moment
(4) Looking to buy/rent and expect(s) to find something affordable shortly
(5) Will soon be moving into own accommodation
(6) Will soon be moving out to go to college / extended holiday
(7) Is au pair or carer for another household member
(8) Is being cared for by parent(s)
(9) Is already buying/renting this property with myself/ my partner
(10) Other reason

COMPUTED: If resident is coded as non-relative to HRP on the relationship grid then numnonr2+!

NumNonR2
People.sav

Number of non-relations in household

0..16

COMPUTED: If (Lodger = Yes) then WhoLodNo := WhoLodNo + 1.

If there isn't a lodger then WhoLodNo=0.

WhoLodNo
People.sav

Number of lodgers in household

0..16

HidAny   *Rooms.sav*

ASK OR RECORD
Does anyone else live in your accommodation who is not a member of your household (that is, anyone who was not listed earlier)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: HIDANY = YES

HidNumP   *Rooms.sav*

How many other people live here in your accommodation, who are not members of your household?

1..30

ASK IF: HidAny = Yes
   AND: HidNumP > 1

HidNumH   *Rooms.sav*

Do these [Hidnump] other people live as one household of their own, or as separate households?

IF ONE, ENTER '1'. IF SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS, ASK: 'HOW MANY SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS (EXCLUDING YOUR OWN)?'

1..30

DERIVED VARIABLE: APPLIES TO ALL: NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS

DvHIDHH=1 IF (HIDANY = YES) AND (HIDNUMP = 1) (ONE PERSON LIVING IN ACCOMODATION WHO IS NOT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD)

DVHIDHH= HIDNUMP IF (HIDANY = YES) AND (HIDNUMP > 1) (MORE THAN ONE PERSON LIVING IN ACCOMODATION WHO IS NOT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD)

DVHIDHH=0 IF (HIDANY=0)

DvHidHH   *Rooms.sav*

Number of hidden households

0..30

Waiting Lists (QWaitLst)

WList (wording amended 2012/13)   *Dwelling.sav*

May I just check, [are/is] [you/Name] (or anyone else in the household) on a council and/or housing association waiting list (or transfer list)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

The following questions are asked in a loop a maximum of 5 times:

ASK IF: WList = Yes

NameL   *Waitlist.sav*

Who actually has their name down (separately) on a waiting list?

(List of household members)

CODE THE PERSON NUMBER.

INTERVIEWER: If a couple, family or group have made a joint application, code just one name.
If the application has been made by someone from outside the household, code the person number of the household member that intends to move with them.

1..16

ASK IF: WLIST = YES

Wlistchk   *Waitlist.sav*

INTERVIEWER: Did the respondent mention that this application was being made by or jointly with a non-household member?

(1) Application being made by/with a non-household member
(2) No mention of application being made with/by a non-household member

---

ASK IF: WLIST = YES

TimeW01(wording updated 2012/13)   *Waitlist.sav*

How long [have you /has Name] been on a waiting list?
INTERVIEWER: If [Name] has more than one application, give longest period on any list.

(1) Less than 3 months
(2) 3 months but less than 6 months
(3) 6 months but less than 1 year
(4) 1 year but less than 2 years
(5) 2 years but less than 3 years
(6) 3 years but less than 5 years
(7) 5 years but less than 10 years
(8) More than 10 years

TypeW1 (removed in Year 5 2012/13) *Waitlist.sav*

May I just check, is it a local authority list or a housing association list?

Interviewer: Code the first that applies. If on both types of list, give priority to Local Authority.

(1) Local authority list
(2) Housing association list

WILAnum (new from Year 2, replaced by WLnum in Year 5 2012/13) *Waitlist.sav*

May I just check, how many Local Authority waiting lists are you on?

1..16

WLnum (new for Year 5 2012/13 replaces WILAnum & WIHANUm) *Waitlist.sav*

May I just check, how many different waiting lists [are you / is Name] on?

1..16

WIHANum (new from Year 2) *Waitlist.sav*

May I just check, how many Housing Association waiting lists are you on?

1..16

WList2 (Delivered as Wlistb1-5) (wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Waitlist.sav

Is anyone else in the household on a council or housing association waiting list (or transfer list) and trying to get separate accommodation?
(1) Yes
(2) No

NB: This is a repeating question and is called **WListb1-5** in the datafile.

NoList *Waitlist.sav*

The number of separate houses/ flats people in the household are looking for.

1..5

Rooms in accommodation (QRooms)

Esblet1
Rooms.sav

Is there any part of your accommodation which you usually let to another household, which is not let at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: Only code 'yes' if the person(s) to whom the room(s) would be let would not be included as a member of the HRP's ([name's]) household.

(1) Yes
(2) No

Share2
Rooms.sav

ASK OR RECORD

Does [your/this] household have the whole of the accommodation to [yourself/yourselves/themselves] or is any of it shared with someone outside [your/this] household (or would share if currently vacant accommodation was occupied)?

INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS.

EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS.

(1) Have the whole accommodation
(2) Share with someone else outside household

ASK IF: *(Share2 = Share) OR (Esblet1 = Yes)*

Rooms1
Rooms.sav

I want to ask you about all the rooms (you have) in [your/this] household's accommodation.
Please include any rooms sublet to other people and any rooms [you/name] share with people who are not in [your/this] household (or would share if someone moved into the empty accommodation).

INTERVIEWER: A room must have four walls or permanent partitions which go up to the ceiling. Exclude halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business.

Press enter to continue

Acnumber
Rooms.sav

[(Including the (other) households you mentioned earlier,)] How many households do you share with at the moment?

IF MORE THAN ONE ROOM SHARED, RECORD THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS SHARED WITH.

0...97

Acpay
Rooms.sav

Does this household that/'Do any of these households) you share with pay rent to you?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Rooms2a
Rooms.sav

I want to ask you about all the rooms in [your/this] household's accommodation [including any rooms sublet to other people].

INTERVIEWER: A room must have four walls or permanent partitions which go up to the ceiling. Exclude halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business.

Press enter to continue

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms1 (Removed Q1 Year 3, replaced by NrmsEHS)
Rooms.sav

How many Bedrooms do you have in your accommodation?

Interviewer: Include any room that, when built, was intended to be a bedroom, even if it is not used as such at present and even if it does not have a bed in it. It must have a window. Include bedsits. Include boxrooms, attic bedrooms. Exclude rooms that are not habitable, halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business. Exclude living rooms used for sleeping.

1..20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NrmsEHS (from Q2 2009 onwards, replaces NRms1, wording change in Year 5 2012/13)
Rooms.sav

How many Bedrooms do you have in this accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: Include only Please only include rooms that were intended to be used as bedrooms when the property was built, or that have been permanently converted for use as a bedroom eg. through a loft conversion.

INTERVIEWER: Include all rooms intended to be used as a bedroom even if they are currently not being used as a bedroom.

Include bedsits.

Exclude living rooms or dining rooms currently being used for sleeping.

1..20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms2 (removed from Year 4, replaced by NRms2a)   *Rooms.sav*

How many kitchens OVER six-and-a-half feet wide do [you/name(s)] have?

0...20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms2a (Introduced for Year 4, replaces NRms2)   *Rooms.sav*

How many kitchens do you have?

0..20

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (Share2 = Share) AND (NRms2 > 0)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Share2 = Share) AND (NRms2a > 0)

ShRms2   *Rooms.sav*

How many of these kitchens are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0..20

ASK IF: (Share2 = Share) AND (NRms2 > 0)
    AND: ShRms2 > 0

AcKits (removed from year 4 questionaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Rooms.sav*

Which of the following best describes your shared kitchen/s?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (If more than one shared kitchen)

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Shared separate kitchen, not used for eating meals	**ShSepKit**
(2) Shared kitchen-diner (i.e. a kitchen also used for eating meals)	**ShKitDin**
(3) Shared other room for cooking	**ShOthr**

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms3 (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many kitchens UNDER six-and-a-half feet wide do [you/name(s)] have?

0...20

ASK IF: (NRms3 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)

ShRms3 (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many of these kitchens are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0...20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms4 *Rooms.sav*

How many living rooms do [you/name(s)] have?

INTERVIEWER: Include dining rooms and any room used for leisure pursuits – e.g. studies, playrooms for children, snooker rooms, and home cinemas.

Include sunlounges or conservatories that are used all year round.

Exclude halls, landings and alcoves and rooms used solely for business.

Exclude bedsits and communal lounges in sheltered accommodation.

Include living rooms currently being used for sleeping.

0..20

ASK IF: (NRms4 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)

ShRms4 *Rooms.sav*

How many Living rooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0..20

NRms5
Rooms.sav

How many Bathrooms do [you/Name(s)] have?

WITH PLUMBED IN BATH/SHOWER.

0..20

ASK IF: *Share2 = Share*

ShBthWc (New for Year 4)
Rooms.sav
(replaces WcShr and ShRms5)

Do you share a bathroom, shower room or WC with other household(s) (or would have to share if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

(1) Yes – share bath, shower or WC
(2) No – don't share

ShRms5 (removed from year 4 questionaire, replaced by ShBthWc) *Rooms.sav*

How many Bathrooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0...20

AcCook (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

Does your room contain kitchen facilities?

(1) Yes
(2) No

NRms6 (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many Utility and other rooms do [you/name(s)] have?

Interviewer: Exclude rooms used solely for business.

0…20

ShRms6 (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many Utility and other rooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0…20

NumWC (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many inside flush toilets do [you/name(s)] have (the use of)?

Include toilets in bathrooms/shower rooms

0…10

WCShr (removed from year 4 questionaire, replaced by ShBthWc   *Rooms.sav*

Do [you/name(s)] share a toilet with someone outside [your/their] household (or would have to share if vacant accommodation was occupied)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ShCirc (removed from year 4 questionaire)   *Rooms.sav*

In getting from one part of [your/their] accommodation to another, do [you/name(s)] have to use any hall, landing or staircase which is open to someone outside [your/their] household (or would be if vacant accommodation was occupied)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BedSpace   *Rooms.sav*

Thinking about the people that you share certain rooms and facilities with outside your household (or would share if vacant accommodation were occupied)
How many bedrooms are there altogether in the other accommodation?

i Do not include respondent's own bedrooms. Include any bedrooms in vacant accommodation.
Allow estimate if necessary.

0..100

BedSpac2 (renamed from BedSpace from Year 4 Q4   *Rooms.sav*

Thinking about the people that you share certain rooms and facilities with outside your household (or would share if vacant accommodation were occupied).
How many bedrooms are there altogether in the other accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include respondent's own bedrooms.

Include any bedrooms in vacant accommodation.
Allow estimate if necessary.

0..100

NonPrm   *Rooms.sav*

And do you share facilities with your landlord or does the landlord live elsewhere?

(1) Yes, I share facilities with my landlord
(2) No, the landlord lives elsewhere

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL.

DVNNPRM = IF VARIABLE NONPRM (DO YOU SHARE YOUR FACILITIES WITH YOUR LANDLORD OR DOES YOUR LANDLORD LIVE ELSEWHERE?) = SHRLND (YES, SHARE FACILITIES WITH LANDLORD) THEN DVNNPRM = 1, IF NOT DVNNPRM = 0.

DVNnPrm   *Not Delivered*

DV to identify non-primary households

0..1

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL.

DVShrKtch2   *Rooms.sav*

DV - Whether has shared use of all kitchen facilities

(1) Yes – shares kitchen
(2) No – sole use

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL.

RECORD IF: If ShBthWc=Yes THEN DVShrBthWC2=Yes

ELSE DVShrBthWC2=No

DVShrBthWc2   (routing amendment in Year 5 2012/13)   *Rooms.sav*

DV - Whether has shared use of all bathroom or WC facilities

(1) Yes – shares bath/shower or WC
(2) No – sole use

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL. Derived to identify IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES ACCOMMODATION HAS ONLY SHARED USE OF SOME KEY AMENITIES'.
DERIVED VARIABLE: DERIVED TO IDENTIFY IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES HAS PRIMARY USE O
KEY AMMENITIES

Dvsole (derived until Year 3 Q4, replaced by DVSole2 Year 4 Q1)   *Rooms.sav*

And do you share key ammenities with anyone outside your household ?

(1) Yes, I share amenities with someone outside my household

(2) No, I don't share amenities with anyone outside my household

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL. DVSOLE2:=YES, IF (SHARE2=SHARE) AND ((DVSHRKTCH2=NO) AND (DVSHRBTHWC2=NO))

DERIVED TO IDENTIFY IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES ACCOMMODATION HAS ONLY SHARED USE OF SOME KEY AMENITIES'.

DVSole2   (replaced by DVShare in Year 5 2012/13)   *Rooms.sav*

DV - Whether household that shares has SOLE USE of key amenities

(1) Yes - has sole use of amenities
(2) No - does not have sole use of amenities

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL. DVSHARE:=YES, IF (SHARE2=SHARE) AND ((DVSHRKTCH2=NO) AND (DVSHRBTHWC2=NO))

DERIVED TO IDENTIFY IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES ACCOMMODATION HAS ONLY SHARED USE OF SOME KEY AMENITIES'.

DVShare (new for Year 5 2012/13 replaces DVSole2)   *Rooms.sav*

DV - Whether household has ONLY SHARED USE of key amenities

(1) Yes - share key amenities
(2) No – do not share key amenities

Eligibility for the Physical Survey and Interviewer Flags (DVElig)

DERIVED VARIABLE: WHETHER ELIGIBLE FOR THE PHYSICAL SURVEY

UP UNTIL YEAR 4 Q2:

DVELIG = YES *(THE CASE IS ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY):*

IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY.

OR, IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=1 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED).

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN…SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=1 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS).

DVELIG = NO *(THE CASE IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY):*

IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=0 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED).

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN…SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=0 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS).

FROM UNTIL YEAR 4 Q3 ONWARDS:

DVELIG = YES *(THE CASE IS ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY):*

IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND (THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY) AND SPARE6 = 1 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG ASSIGNED TO SOCIAL RENTERS).

OR, IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=1 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS).

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN…SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=1 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS).

DVELIG = NO *(THE CASE IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY):*

IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND (THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY) AND SPARE6 = 0 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG ASSIGNED TO SOCIAL RENTERS).

IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=0 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS).

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN…SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=0 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS).

DVElig   *Contact.sav*

Whether eligible for the physical survey

(1) Yes
(2) No

Ask if:: *DVElig = Yes*

EligFlag
Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Please note that this case is eligible for a physical survey and you will be routed to the permission question toward the end of the interview

Please continue to adminster the interview without informing the respondent at this stage

> Press <1> to continue

Ask if: *NOT (DVElig = Yes)*

IEligFlag
Not Delivered

> Please note that this case is INELIGIBLE for a physical survey. You will be routed to a field to explain this to the respondent toward the end of the interview

> Please continue to administer the interview without informing the respondent at this stage

> Press <1> to continue

Type of dwelling and household (QOccTyp)

Occtypea
Hhldtype.sav

Interviewer code: Are you interviewing residents who occupy a whole dwelling or part of a dwelling?
Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

If any of the household's amenities (ie kitchen, bath/shower room and WC) are shared with other households, it is 'Part of a dwelling'.

(1) Whole dwelling (e.g. respondent's accommodation is self-contained)
(2) Part of a dwelling (e.g. respondent occupies a bedsit/flatlet. The kitchen, bathroom or WC are shared with one or more other households)

```
IF (QOccTyp.Occtypea = part)

OR (QRooms.share2 = share AND (DVShrkKtch2 = Yes OR DV ShrBthWC2 = Yes))

OR (Accom=3)                                                          Hhldtype.sav
```

HMOIdent *(new from Year 7)*

"INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED THAT THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES THE DWELLING WITH OTHER HOUSEHOLDS. PLEASE GO THROUGH THE CHECKLIST ON THE HELPSCREEN TO CHECK IF THE PEOPLE LIVING IN THE DWELLING ARE PART OF THE SAME HOUSEHOLD OR ARE IN SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS (I.E. THE DWELLING IS AN HMO).

IF NECESSARY, ASK THE RESPONDENT SOME OF THE QUESTIONS LISTED.

PLEASE WRITE IF YOU THINK THIS HOUSEHOLD IS AN HMO OR NOT AND GIVE YOUR REASONS BASED ON THE CHECKLIST."

:STRING

(HELPSCREEN INSTRUCTIONS)

THE FOLLOWING SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS WILL HELP DETERMINE WHETHER THE DWELLING IS AN HMO. COUNT THE NUMBER OF "YES" RESPONSES TO THE KEY QUESTIONS AND ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS THEN USE THE TABLE BELOW TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE PATTERN OF RESPONSES INDICATES THAT THE DWELLING IS AN HMO OR INSTEAD IDENTIFIES THE DWELLING AS A SINGLE HOUSEHOLD/SHARED HOUSEHOLD (I.E. NOT AN HMO).

KEY QUESTIONS:

1.   DOES THE LANDLORD FIND NEW TENANTS TO FILL ANY ROOMS THAT BECOME VACANT (AS OPPOSED TO THE REMAINING TENANTS FULFILLING THIS FUNCTION)?

2.   DOES THE LANDLORD BEAR THE COST OF ANY SHORTFALL IN RENT IF ONE OR MORE TENANTS DEFAULTS OR VACATES (AS OPPOSED TO THE REMAINING TENANTS HAVING TO PAY)?

3.   DID THE OCCUPIERS COME TO RENT THE HOUSE SEPARATELY (AS OPPOSED TO A SINGLE GROUP OF RENTERS)?

ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS:

4.   DO THE TENANTS IDENTIFY THEMSELVES AS MULTIPLE HOUSEHOLDS?

5.   IS THERE A LARGE GROUP OF OCCUPIERS (I.E. MORE THAN 5 PERSONS)?

6.   IS THERE A SEPARATE TENANCY AGREEMENT FOR EACH OCCUPANT (AS OPPOSED TO A JOINT TENANCY)?

7.   DO INDIVIDUAL TENANTS KEEP THEIR ROOMS LOCKED, EXCLUDING OTHER TENANTS FROM THEIR ACCOMMODATION?

6+ QUESTIONS ANSWERED 'YES' = BED-SITS (WHICH COLLECTIVELY WOULD FORM AN HMO)

4-5 QUESTIONS ANSWERED 'YES'

INCLUDING AT LEAST 1 'KEY QUESTION' = BED-SITS (WHICH COLLECTIVELY WOULD FORM AN HMO)

4-5 QUESTIONS ANSWERED 'YES'

BUT NOT ANY 'KEY QUESTIONS'= SINGLE HOUSEHOLD/SHARED HOUSE (I.E. NOT AN HMO)

LESS THAN 4 QUESTIONS ANSWERED 'YES'= SINGLE HOUSEHOLD/SHARED HOUSE (I.E. NOT AN HMO)

8.   HAS THERE BEEN A LARGE TURNOVER OF OCCUPIERS SINCE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE TENANCY? (SAY MORE THAN 40% OVER LAST 18 MONTHS.)

ASK IF: Occtypea = Part

Occtypep   *Hhldtype.sav*

Is the dwelling...
READ OUT

(1) A hostel/B&B (accommodation provided on a commercial basis)
(2) Purpose built to have shared amenities (i.e. shared kitchen/bathroom/WC),and typically sheltered or student accommodation
(3) Or converted to, or used as, shared accommodation (i.e. with shared kitchen/ bathroom/WC - typically a property being occupied by 2 or more households often in non-self contained bedsits or flatlets)?

ASK IF: Occtypea <> Part

Occtypew   *Hhldtype.sav*

Interviewer: Which of the following best describes the household in this dwelling?

Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

(1) One-person household - one person only
(2) Couple (the HRP and their partner/spouse/cohabitee are the only occupants)
(3) Family (one household composed mainly of people who are related to either the HRP or their partner/spouse/cohabitee, including extended families; includes individuals or couples with non-paying guests, carers and au pairs)
(4) Joint owners, some unrelated (i.e. some of the mortgage sharers or joint owners are unrelated)
(5) Household with lodger(s)/boarder(s) paying rent who are PART of the household
(6) Household with lodger(s) paying rent who are NOT part of the household
(7) Tenants sharing, some unrelated (e.g. one or more of the joint tenants are unrelated to both the HRP and their partner/spouse/cohabitee)

DvOcc   *Hhldtype.sav*

Variable conditions: Which of the following best describes the occupancy type of the household in this dwelling?

Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

(1) One-person household
(2) Couple (HRP and partner/ spouse/ cohabitee)
(3) Family (Incl extended families)
(4) Joint owners, some unrelated.
(5) Household with lodger(s)/boarder(s) paying rent who are PART of the household
(6) Household with lodger(s) paying rent who are NOT part of the household
(7) Tenants sharing, some unrelated.
(8) Converted/used as shared accommodation.
(9) Purpose built with shared amenities
(10) Hostel or B&B
(-8) Not answered

Satisfaction with accommodation (QHome)

Questions about your home

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

Hasintr
Attitudes.sav

Now I'd like to ask some questions about how satisfied you are with your accommodation and local area.

(1)   Press <Enter> to continue

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

HSatis
Attitudes.sav

CARD F1
How satisfied are you with this accommodation?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied

ASK IF*(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part) (asked until Year 6, replaced by Satten2 in Year 7)*

Satten

CARD F2
Attitudes.sav

Taking everything into account, to what extent do you personally agree that being[an owner occupier/a council tenant/a Housing Association tenant/a private renter/a part-owner/a renter] is a good way of occupying a home?

(1) Strongly agree
(2) Tend to agree
(3) Neither agree nor disagree
(4) Tend to disagree
(5) Strongly agree
(6) No opinion [spontaneous only]

ASK IF*(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)(new from Year 7 – replaces Satten)*

Satten2 (replaces Satten in Year 7)

CARD F1
Attitudes.sav

Given your current circumstances, how satisfied are you being someone who [LSattTxt: owns their own home /rents from the council /rents from a Housing Association /rents from a private landlord/ is a part-owner/ is a renter]?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied

Routing for textfill LSattTxt:
IF (QHouHist.DVTenSet = OwnOcc) THEN
    LSattTxt := "owns their own home"
ELSE IF QTenure.LLord = LA THEN
    LSattTxt := "rents from the council"
ELSE IF QTenure.LLord = HA THEN
    LSattTxt := "rents from a Housing Association"
ELSEIF QTenure.LLord IN [comp, othorg, relfrnd, empindiv, othindiv] THEN
    LSattTxt := "rents from a private landlord"
ELSEIF (QHouHist.DVTenSet = Shared) THEN
    LSattTxt := "is a part-owner"
ELSEIF (QHouHist.DVTenSet = Rent) THEN
    LSattTxt := 'is a renter'

Neighbourhood (QHood)

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

HAS44

CARD G1   *Attitudes.sav*

How satisfied are you with this area as a place to live?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied

Up until Year 3 Q4: Ask if: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

FROM year 4 Q1: Ask if: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
    AND: *(HRP ResTme2 >= 2) OR (HRP's Partner ResTme2 >= 2)*

BetWors   *Attitudes.sav*

On the whole, do you think that over the past two years this...
READ OUT

(1) Area has got better,
(2) area has got worse,
(3) area has not changed much,
(4) lived here less than two years?

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

HasInt (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Attitudes.sav*

I am going to read out a list of things that can cause problems for people in their area. I would like you to tell me whether, in your opinion, each of them is a problem in this area. They might not affect you personally but you may feel that such things are general problems in this area.

(1) Press <1> to continue

The following questions have a random start point

HASC2f1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Attitudes.sav*

I am going to read out a list of things that can cause problems for people in their area. I would like you to tell me whether, in your opinion, each of them is a problem in this area. They might not affect you personally but you may feel that such things are general problems in this area.

First of all, are noisy neighbours or loud parties a problem in this area?

(1) a serious problem in this area
(2) a problem in this area, but not serious
(3) not a problem in this area

HASC2j1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Attitudes.sav*

Are troublesome teenagers a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

HASC2e1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Attitudes.sav*

Are rubbish or litter lying around a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

HASC2a1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Attitudes.sav*

Are vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to property or vehicles a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

HASC2c1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Attitudes.sav*

Is the general level of crime a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

HASC2g1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Attitudes.sav*

Is racial or religious harassment a problem in this area even if it doesn't affect you personally?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

HASC2k1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Attitudes.sav*

Are people using or dealing drugs a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

HASC2l1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Attitudes.sav*

Is the fear of being burgled a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

HASC2m1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Attitudes.sav*

Are people being drunk or rowdy in public a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area
(4) (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) Not Aware

Nhcommon (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below**)**   *Attitudes.sav*

In the last year, have you had any problems with noise from any of the sources on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Immediate neighbours or people in the common areas of flats	**NhCommon**
(2) Other neighbours or people in the street	**NhStreet**
(3) Road traffic - cars, buses, motorbikes, or lorries	**NhRoad**
(4) Trains	**NhTrains**
(5) Aeroplanes	**NhPlanes**
(6) Car alarms or burglar alarms	**NhAlarms**
(7) Factories or workshops	**NhShops**
(8) Building sites	**NhSites**
(9) Road works	**NhRdWks**
(10) Pubs, clubs or entertainment	**NhEnt**
(11) Animals (e.g. dogs)	**NhAnim**
(12) Other	**NhOthr**
(13) None of these (Spontaneous only)	**NhNone**

Nhbldd (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Attitudes.sav*

Do you think the problems you have with immediate neighbours or people in common areas are mainly because of the design of the building or the behaviour of the people who live there?

(1) Design of the building
(2) Behaviour of the people who live there
(3) Both equally
(4) Neither
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

Nhhmsf1(Not asked in years 4,5 and 6, added in year 7)

CARD G2   *Attitudes.sav*

How safe do you feel generally when you are at home on your own?

(1) Very safe
(2) Fairly safe
(3) A bit unsafe
(4) Very unsafe
(5) Never at home alone because I feel unsafe
(6) Never at home alone, other reasons
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

Nhsfday (Not asked in years 4,5 and 6, added in year 7)   *Attitudes.sav*

CARD G3

How safe do you feel generally in this neighbourhood when you are walking outside on your own during the daytime?

(1) Very safe
(2) Fairly safe
(3) A bit unsafe
(4) Very unsafe
(5) Never walk outside alone because I feel unsafe
(6) Never walk outside alone, other reasons
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

Nhsfnte (Not asked in years 4,5 and 6, added in year 7)   *Attitudes.sav*

CARD G4

And how safe do you feel walking outside in this neighbourhood alone after dark?

(1) Very safe
(2) Fairly safe
(3) A bit unsafe
(4) Very unsafe
(5) Never go out alone/after dark because I feel unsafe
(6) Never go out alone/after dark, other reasons
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

Access to vehicles(QVehic)

IfCarNew (changed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Attitudes.sav*

How many cars or vans are owned, or available to the household?

INTERVIEWER: Include company cars (if available for private use)

(0) 0
(1) 1
(2) 2
(3) 3
(4) 4 or more

Council tax and utilities (QTax)

IntTax

Hhldtype.sav

I am now going to ask you some questions about council tax, and how you pay for your utilities

(1) Press <1> to continue

CTpaid

Hhldtype.sav

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] pay Council Tax for this property?

Interviewer: If respondent indicates they receive full council tax benefit/rebate code 'No' here and 'Yes' at CTBENFT. If liable for Council Tax but hasn't yet paid code 'Yes'.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Not liable

ASK IF: CTpaid = Yes

CTDiscH

Hhldtype.sav

 CARD H1

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive a discount on your Council Tax for any of the reasons shown on this card?
IF NONE OF THESE, CODE NO

(1) Yes
(2) No

SHOWCARD:
 1. Only one adult
 2. A severely mentally impaired person
 3. A person aged 18 or over who is still at school
 4. A student
 5. Student nurses
 6. Apprentices
 7. YT trainees
 8. Care workers

CTBenft *Hhldtype.sav*

(In addition to the discount) Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive Council Tax Benefit/ Support/Rebate that covers all or part of the Council Tax charge for this property?

CODE 'YES' IF RECEIVED BY EITHER HRP OR PARTNER/SPOUSE.
CODE 'NO' IF RECEIVED BY OTHERS.
NOTE A DISCOUNT, E.G. FOR LONE ADULTS, IS NOT TREATED AS A BENEFIT/REBATE.

(1) Yes
(2) No

CTBenft1 *Hhldtype.sav*

May I check, does this cover...
READ OUT

(1) all of the council tax,
(2) part of the council tax?

CTBenAm (New in Year 6) *Hhldtype.sav*

Can you tell me how much the Council Tax Benefit/Support/Rebate that covered part of the Council Tax

charge was last time?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

0.00..997.00

CTBenPd (New in Year 6) *Hhldtype.sav*

Council Tax Benefit/Support/Rebate

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Hmpyelec (asked until Year 3 Q4, replaced by Hmpyelec2 Year 4 Q1)   *Hhldtype.sav*

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?

Interviewer: Standing Order: is an instruction by the customer to their bank to pay a standard amount to a supplier.
Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer

(1) Direct debit
(2) Standing order
(3) Monthly/quarterly bill
(4) Pre-payment (keycard or token) meters
(5) Included in rent
(6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
(7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
(8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
(9) Other (Please specify)
(88) Not applicable
(99) Don't know (spontaneous only)

Hmpyelec2 (renamed from Hmpyelec from Year 4 Q1)   *Hhldtype.sav*

CARD H2

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?

Interviewer:|Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer.
 Answer category (3) is intentionally missing.

(1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
(2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
(4) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
(5) Included in rent
(6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
(7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
(8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
(9) Other (Please specify)
(88) Not applicable
(99) Don't know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: Hmpyelec2 = Othmetg

Hmelothr   *Other.sav*

Please specify other method of electricity payment

STRING[100]

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpygas (asked until Year 3 Q4, replaced by Hmpygas2 Year 4 Q1)   *Other.sav*

And which of these methods do you use to pay for your mains gas?
Interviewer: Standing Order: is an instruction by the customer to their bank to pay a standard amount to a supplier.
Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer

(1) Direct debit
(2) Standing order
(3) Monthly/quarterly bill
(4) Pre-payment (keycard or token) meters
(5) Included in rent
(6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
(7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
(8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
(9) Other (Please specify)
(88) No mains gas
(99) Don't know (spontaneous only)

Hmpygas2 (renamed from Hmpygas from Year 4 Q1)   *Hhldtype.sav*

And which of these methods do you use to pay for your mains gas?
 CARD H2 AGAIN
Interviewer: Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer.
Answer category (3) is intentionally missing.

(1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
(2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
(4) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
(5) Included in rent
(6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
(7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
(8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
(9) Other (Please specify)
(88) No mains gas
(99) Don't know(Spontaneous only)

Ask if: Hmpygas2 = Othmetg

Hmgsothr   *Other.sav*

Please specify other method of mains gas payment

STRING[100]

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmwtht (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Hhldtype.sav*

CARD H3

Generally speaking, during winter when heating needs are greatest, at which of these times are you or someone else in your household regularly at home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) All day/all the time	**HmAllDay**
(2) Weekday morning (9am-12pm)	**HmWkMorn**
(3) Weekday lunchtime (12pm-2pm)	**HmWkLun**
(4) Weekday afternoon (2pm-5pm)	**HmWkAft**
(5) Weekday evenings	**HmWkEve**
(6) Weekend daytimes	**HmWendDy**
(7) Weekend evenings	**HmWendEv**
(8) Highly Variable	**HmHiVar**
(9) Don't know (Spontaneous only)	**HmWintDk**

APPLIES TO ALL

ANTnDECC (from Q3 2009 onwards for DECC, replaced by ANTnDEC2 in Year 6)   *Contact.sav*

Information on the amount of energy used by different types of households is of great value to government in planning for the future. Would it be acceptable for the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC) to obtain data from your energy supplier on the amount of energy used at this address to help with their analysis of this survey? All information will be anonymised and used at an aggregated level for statistical purposes only?

Interviwer: Please note consent can be gained from the HRP or partner or their appointed proxy.
 'Aggregated' means 'added together with data from other people'

(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

ANTnDEC2 (from Year 6, to replace ANTnDECC)   *Contact.sav*

Information on the energy use and energy efficiency of different types of household is of great value to government in planning for the future. Would it be acceptable for the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC) to add information they hold on energy use and efficiency at this address to your survey responses to help with their research?

This matched information will be used for energy research and statistical purposes only.

Your personal details will, of course, be kept completely confidential and no individual person or household will be identifiable in any published results. Any results will be released in aggregate tables only.

INTERVIEWER: Please note consent can be gained from the HRP or partner or their appointed proxy.

Aggregated' means 'added together with data from other people'.

(1) Yes
(2) No

Energy Efficiency (QEngEff)

New block introduced in Year 4

APPLIES TO ALL

IntEnergy   *Energy.sav*

I'd now like to ask you a few questions about the energy efficiency of your home.

(1) Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

HmHeatOn (category 3 'Question not applicable' removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Energy.sav

During the cold winter weather, can you normally keep comfortably warm in your living room?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Question not applicable
(4) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: HmHeatOn = No

HmHtNo (category 5 'Question not applicable' removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Energy.sav

Is this because...

(1) It costs too much to keep your heating on
(2) or because it is not possible to heat the room to a comfortable standard? (includes heating equipment that is broken or under repair)
(3) Both of the above (spontaneous only)
(4) Neither
(5) Question not applicable
(6) Don't know (spontaneous only)

APPLIES TO ALL

HmHtCst   *Energy.sav*

 CARD J1
How easy or difficult is it for you to meet your heating/fuel costs?

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Neither easy nor difficult
(4) Fairly difficult
(5) Very difficult
(6) Don't know (spontaneous only)

EngImp (New from Year 7)   *Energy.sav*

CARD J2

The government has introduced schemes that enable people to install energy saving improvements in their home. Has your household received any financial support for energy saving improvements from any of these sources?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

        (0) No
        (1) Yes
        (-8) No answer
        (-9) Does not apply

(1) The Green Deal finance	**EImpGDFn**
(2) The Green Deal cashback	**EImpGDcb**
(3) Your energy supplier	**EImpSup**
(4) Your local authority / council	**EImpCoun**
(5) Your landlord / housing provider	**EImpllrd**
(6) The Renewable Heat Incentive (RHI) or Renewable Heat Premium Payment (RHPP)	**EImpRHI**
(7) Feed in Tariffs for Solar Photovoltaic panels	**EImpPVC**
(8) Other	**EImpOth**
(9) No, none of these	**EImpNo**

ShowCDInt (rotated off year 7 14/15)   *Energy.sav*

  CARDS J2 AND J3
Please take a look at the jobs listed on both these showcards.

(1)   Press <1> to continue

YrEngWkA (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(rotated off year 7 14/15)**   *Energy.sav*

CARD J2
I'd like you to think back over the last 12 months about all of the work that you [or your landlord/freeholder] have done to your home over that time.

Please could you look through this card and tell me which jobs you [or your landlord/freefolder] have done to this property over that period.

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

        (0) No

(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before	**YrEngNew**
(2) Replace central heating boiler	**YrEngRepl**
(3) Service central heating boiler	**YrEngServ**
(4) Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas)	**YrEngFuel**
(5) Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters	**YrEngExtr**
(6) Replace old storage heaters	**YrEngStor**
(7) Replace old warm air heating units	**YrEngWAir**
(8) Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators	**YrEngValv**
(9) Replace central heating thermostat	**YrEngTher**
(10) Replace central heating time clock / programmer	**YrEngTime**
(11) Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove	**YrEngBio**
(12) None of these	**YrEngNone**

APPLIES TO ALL

YrEngWkB (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(rotated off year 7 14/15)**   *Energy.sav*

CARD J3
And which of the jobs on this card have you [or your landlord/freeholder] done in the last 12 months to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Replace hot water cylinder	**YrEngCndr**
(2) Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder	**YrEngJckt**
(3) Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder	**YrEngThst**
(4) Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation	**YrEngLoft**
(5) Put in cavity wall insulation	**YrEngCvty**
(6) Put in solid wall insulation	**YrEngSold**
(7) Replace single glazed windows with double glazing	**YrEngGlaz**
(8) Fit secondary glazing to windows	**YrEngScnd**
(9) Put in solar water heating	**YrEngSwh**
(10) Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	**YrEngSpv**
(11) None of these	**YrEngBNne**

ChpHeatA (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(rotated off year 7 14/15)**   *Energy.sav*

  CARD J2

Please look at this card and tell me which of these things you think would help to make your home cheaper to heat and easier to keep warm?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

        (0) No
        (1) Yes
        (-8) No answer
        (-9) Does not apply

(1)	Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before	**ChpHeaNew**
(2)	Replace central heating boiler	**ChpHeaRepl**
(3)	Service central heating boiler	**ChpHeaServ**
(4)	Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas)	**ChpHeaFuel**
(5)	Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters	**ChpHeaExtr**
(6)	Replace old storage heaters	**ChpHeaStor**
(7)	Replace old warm air heating units	**ChpHeaWAir**
(8)	Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators	**ChpHeaValv**
(9)	Replace central heating thermostat	**ChpHeaTher**
(10)	Replace central heating time clock / programmer	**ChpHeaTime**
(11)	Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove	**ChpHeaBio**
(12)	None of these	**ChpHeaNone**

ChpHeatB (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(rotated off year 7 14/15)**   *Energy.sav*

  CARD J3

And please could you look at this card and tell me which of these things you think would help to make your home cheaper to heat and easier to keep warm?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

        (0) No
        (1) Yes
        (-8) No answer
        (-9) Does not apply

(1) Replace hot water cylinder

ChpHeaCndr

(2) Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder

ChpHeaJckt

(3) Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder

ChpHeaThst

(4) Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation

ChpHeaLoft

(5) Put in cavity wall insulation

ChpHeaCvty

(6) Put in solid wall insulation

ChpHeaSold

(7) Replace single glazed windows with double glazing

ChpHeaGlaz

(8) Fit secondary glazing to windows

ChpHeaScnd

(9) Put in solar water heating

ChpHeaSwh

(10) Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels

ChpHeaSpv

(11) None of these

ChpHeaBNne

Ownership Type (QLease)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Lease   *Owner.sav*

May I just check, do you (and your partner) own this house/flat freehold, commonhold, or leasehold?

Interviewer: Commonhold is a relatively new type of freehold
It combines freehold ownership of a unit in an accommodation block with membership of a commonhold association.
The association owns and is responsible for the management and upkeep of the common parts of the development.

(1) Freehold
(2) Commonhold
(3) Leasehold

ASK IF: ((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = Comm)

CommH   *Owner.sav*

You say that you own this house/flat commonhold. May I just check whether the property was built and sold as commonhold or was legally converted from leasehold to commonhold and registered accordingly?

(1) Built as commonhold
(2) Legally converted from leasehold to commonhold

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Lease = Free) AND (Accom = Flat)

CHLease   *Owner.sav*

You mentioned that you own the flat/maisonette freehold, can I just check, do you own the freehold of ...

READ OUT

(1) the whole building jointly with other leaseholder(s),
(2) the whole building yourself,
(3) or just your flat/maisonette?

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Lease = LLease) AND (Accom = Flat)

FreeHld1   *Owner.sav*

You said that the flat/maisonette is on a leasehold but, may I just check, do you also own the freehold of the whole building, either as an individual or along with other lease holders collectively?

(1) Owns freehold of whole building as an individual
(2) Owns freehold of whole building collectively with other leaseholders
(3) Does not own freehold

Freehld12 (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

You said that you own the freehold of the building collectively with other leaseholders. Can I just ask whether the freehold is held in the name of a company or in your individual names?

(1) In the name of a company
(2) Individual names

LgthLF (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

How long was the full lease on this property?

Interviewer: A lease of 21 years and one day (or longer) has legal implications.

(1)   21 years or less
(2)   21 years and 1 day - 30 years
(3)   31 - 40 years
(4)   41-50 years
(5)   51 - 60 years
(6)   61 - 70 years
(7)   71 - 80 years
(8)   81 - 98 years
(9)   99 years or longer

LgthLN (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

And how long does the lease have to run now?

(1) 21 years or less
(2) 21 years and 1 day - 30 years
(3) 31 - 40 years
(4) 41-50 years
(5) 51 - 60 years
(6) 61 - 70 years
(7) 71 - 80 years
(8) 81 - 98 years
(9) 99 years or longer

FrHlder

Owner.sav

 Is the freehold owned by ...
READ OUT

 1) ...a private individual,
(2) a company owned by other leaseholders (respondent not a member of company),
(3) any other type of company,
(4) a housing association,
(5) a charity or charitable trust (not housing association),
(6) a local authority or council,
(7) the church commissioners,
(8) or some other organisation?

Rygrdrnt

Owner.sav

Does your household pay ground rent?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Rygrdamt (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

What is the total ground rent for this accommodation?

Interviewer: If don't know or unsure, ask for an estimate

0..9990

Rygrdper (new from Year 2)
Owner.sav

And what period of time does this ground rent cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Rygrdwk (new from Year 2)
Owner.sav

Calculated weekly amount of ground rent charges

0.00..997.00

Rysvcchg
Owner.sav

Does your household pay a regular service or maintenance charge, including an amount for repairs and maintenance?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Rysvamt (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

What is the total service or maintenance charge for this accommodation?

Interviewer: If don't know or unsure, ask for an estimate

0..9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Rysvcchg = Yes*
    AND: *(Rysvamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvamt > 0)*

Rysvper (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

And what period of time does this service charge cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Rysvcchg = Yes*
    AND: *(Rysvamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvamt > 0)*
    AND: *(Rysvper = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvper <= w52)*

Rysvwk (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Service charges

0.00..997.00

Ryconrpr

Owner.sav

And does your household contribute to one-off costs of repairs and maintenance as they occur on this [whole house/building, and not just your flat/maisonette/"house]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Oncmpsit

Owner.sav

Interviewer: If the tenure status of respondent appears complex, code below and write in brief description in following question.

(1) Not Complex
(2) Complex (Please describe below)

Ondscrb

Other.sav

Interviewer: Write in brief description of situation

STRING[250]

Satisfaction with repairs and maintenance (QSatRep)

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
    AND: *Dvtenset = Rent*

ManIntr   *Attitudes.sav*

I would now like to ask your opinion about how your accommodation is managed by your landlord?

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *((Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part))*
    AND: *((QTenure.LLord >= Comp) OR (QTenure.Tied = Yes))*

LlordAgnt (new from year 7)   *Attitudes.sav*

CARD K1

Who normally takes care of the repairs on the property you are renting?

INTERVIEWER: IF A FRIEND OF THE LANDLORD TAKES CARE OF THE REPAIRS, RECORD AS LANDLORD

(1) Landlord
(2) Estate Agent / Property Manager / Lettings agent
(3) It varies
(4) Do the work ourselves / myself
(5) Other (please specify)
(6) No one takes care of repairs or maintenance
(7) Don't know

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
    AND: *(QTenure.LLord >= Comp) OR (QTenure.Tied = Yes)*
    AND: *(Other IN LlordAgnt)*

LlordAgOth (new from year 7)

Attitudes.sav

Please specify other answer

STRING[100]

   AND: *((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)*

LldSat   *Attitudes.sav*

CARD K2

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the way [your freeholder/,agent, residents group/your freeholder, agent/your freeholder, agent, residents group/ your freeholder, agent/your landlord, freeholder/the owner, your landlord] repairs and maintains your home?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied
(6) Question not applicable - Landlord not responsible for maintaining/repairing home (spontaneous only)

   AND: *((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)*
   AND: *(LldSat = FDissat) OR (LldSat = VDissat)*

LLdSatReas   *Attitudes.sav*

What is the main reason why you are dissatisfied?

(1) Landlord does not bother about repairs and maintenance
(2) Landlord carries out only emergency repairs
(3) Landlord is difficult to contact
(4) Work done is of poor quality
(5) Landlord does only the bare minimum
(6) Landlord is slow to get things done
(7) Landlord becomes hostile if maintenance issues are raised
(8) Other

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
 AND: *((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)*
 AND: *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR (((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND ((Accom = Flat) OR (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent))*

HAS238N (new question added for Year 3) *Attitudes.sav*

 CARD K1

And taking everything into account, how satisfied are you with the housing services provided by your landlord/ freeholder…?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied
(6) Question not applicable - Landlord not responsible for maintaining/repairing home (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
 AND: *(Dvtenset = Rent) AND HRP answered less than 10 years but more than 2 years OR HRP gave a response to DVHLong1*

TenBW *Attitudes.sav*

On the whole, do you think that over the past two years the housing service provided by your landlord has got better or worse, or haven't things changed much?

(1) Has got better
(2) Has got worse
(3) Has not changed much

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
 AND: *(((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*

FreMajWk (new question added for Year 3) *Attitudes.sav*

Over the last 3 years has your freeholder undertaken any major work to the shared / common areas of this block of flats - for example the roof, lifts, communal heating system?

(1) Yes
(2) No

FreWkSatis (new question added for Year 3)   *Attitudes.sav*

 CARD K2

 How satisfied were you with the work that was undertaken?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied

FreWkCon (new question added for Year 3)   *Attitudes.sav*

Were you consulted about this work by your freeholder before the work was undertaken?

(1) Yes
(2) No

FrWkBill (new question added for Year 3)   *Attitudes.sav*

Did you receive a bill(s) from your freeholder for these works?

(1) Yes
(2) No

FrWkcost (new question added for Year 3)   *Attitudes.sav*

 CARD K3

 How much in total was your household charged for this work?

(1) Less than £1000
(2) £1000 to less than £2000
(3) £2000 to less than £5000
(4) £5000 to less than £10,000
(5) £10,000 to less than £20,000
(6) £20,000 to less than £30,000
(7) £30,000 to less than £40,000
(8) £40,000 to less than £50,000
(9) over £50,000

FrWkPay (new question added for Year 3)   *Attitudes.sav*

 CARD K4

 How easy did you find it to settle this/these bills?

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Neither easy or difficult
(4) Fairly difficult
(5) Very difficult

FrWkOpt (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Attitudes.sav*

 CARD K5

 Did your freeholder offer you any of the following ways of helping you pay for this work?

 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

          (0) No
          (1) Yes
          (-8) No answer
          (-9) Does not apply

(1) An early-payment discount **FrWkDisc**

(2) The option to spread the cost over a specified period (eg months or years) **FrWkSprd**

(3) A loan **FrWkLoan**

(4) The option of your freeholder purchasing your property, **FrWkTen**
so that you become a tenant

(5) The option of your freeholder purchasing a share of your property, **FrWkOwn**
so that you become a shared owner

(6) Information about applying to have your bill reduced or waived **FrWkInfo**
under a government scheme

Ownership Details (QOwner)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Onbyyear (annual year update required – last updated Year 5 2012/13 Q1)

Owner.sav

In what year did you acquire (i.e. become the owner of) this home?

Interviewer: Acquisition date may be different from date started living there.
Code the earliest acquisition date by entering a 4-digit year.
If cannot recall year, probe for best estimate.

1900..2200

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Onbyyear = LBYear1) OR (Onbyyear = (LBYear1 - 1)) (i.e if moved in same year as interview year or the year before interview year).

Onbyseas *Owner.sav*

And, what month did you acquire (i.e. become the owner of) this home?

Interviewer: If cannot recall, probe for best estimate.

(1) January - March
(2) April - June
(3) July - September
(4) October - December

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Onhwby1 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Owner.sav*

CARD L1

How did you acquire (your share of) this property?
Interviewer: If one partner bought the property and is now deceased, then code how the surviving partner acquired their share of the property, e.g. inherited it.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Bought with mortgage/loan(s), with or without cash payment	**OnMorg**
(2) Bought with cash payment/paid outright	**OnPaid**
(3) Given whole property as part of a divorce settlement	**OnDivrc**
(4) Inherited it	**OnInhrt**
(5) Got it as a gift	**OnGift**
(6) Other	**OnOthr**

Source (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)(Replaced by Source2 in Year 7)
Owner.sav

CARD L2

[You said earlier that you (and your partner) had (in part) financed the purchase of this accommodation with a mortgage. Apart from the mortgage,] how did you (and your partner) finance the purchase of the accommodation (aside from any mortgage)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

        (0) No
        (1) Yes
        (-8) No answer
        (-9) Does not apply

(1) Savings	**SourSvgs**
(2) Proceeds from sale of previous home	**SourSale**
(3) Money paid by Local Authority /Housing Association to encourage move from their accommodation	**SourLAHA**
(4) Money paid by private landlord to encourage move	**SourLlrd**
(5) Gift or loan from family or friend	**SourFmly**
(6) Loan to cover deposit/bridging loan from elsewhere (eg. bank, employer)	**SourLoan**
(7) Inherited money	**SourInhr**
(8) Windfall	**SourWind**
(9) Other (code above if possible)	**SourOthr**
(10) No other source - 100% mortgage	**SourNone**

Source2 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) (replaces Source from year 7 onwards)
Owner.sav

CARD L2

[You said earlier that you (and your partner) had (in part) financed the purchase of this accommodation with a mortgage. Apart from the mortgage,] how did you (and your partner) finance the purchase of the accommodation ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

        (0) No
        (1) Yes
        (-8) No answer
        (-9) Does not apply

(1) Savings	**SourSvgs**
(2) Proceeds from sale of previous home	**SourSale**
(3) Money paid by Local Authority /Housing Association to encourage move from their accommodation	**SourLAHA**
(4) Money paid by private landlord to encourage move	**SourLlrd**
(5) Gift or loan from family	**SourFamily**
(6) Gift or loan from friend	**SourFrnd**
(7) Loan to cover deposit/bridging loan from elsewhere (eg. bank, employer)	**SourLoan**
(8) Inherited money	**SourInhr**
(9) Windfall	**SourWind**
(10) Other (code above if possible)	**SourOthr**
(11) No other source - 100% mortgage	**SourNone**

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Morg IN Onhwby1) OR (Paid IN Onhwby1)

Onsellr
Owner.sav

CARD L3

Who did [you/you (and your partner/spouse)/Name] buy it from?

(1) Individual/private owner, excluding my/our own family (e.g. via estate agent or private sale)
(2) Builder/private developer
(3) Council, as sitting tenant
(4) Council, moved in/bought on open market
(5) Housing association, as sitting tenant
(6) Housing association, moved in/bought on open market
(7) Private landlord, as sitting tenant
(8) Building society/bank
(9) Family member
(10) Built it myself/ourselves
(11) Other

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)

Onpurpc
Owner.sav

What was the total purchase price of this home when you bought it ?

Enter amount in £.

1..999999990

Ondownpm (changed in Year 5 2012/13, interviewer instruction added)(replaced by Ondownpm2 in year 7)
Owner.sav

How much did you put down as your original cash payment on deposit?

INTERVIEWER: Treat equity the same as a cash deposit

(1) Zero down payment
(2) Answering in pounds
(3) Answering as % value
(4) Question not applicable

Ondownpm2 (replaces Ondownpm in year 7 14/15)

Please enter the original amount paid towards the total purchase price of your home from sources <u>other</u> than any mortgages, e.g. from savings, proceeds from a previous house sale, a gift or a loan from friends or family.
(1) Zero down payment
(2) Answering in pounds
(3) Answering as % value
(4) Question not applicable

Ondeppnd (changed in Year 5 2012/13, interviewer instruction added)   *Owner.sav*

Code the original cash payment in pounds, to the nearest pound.
INTERVIEWER: Treat equity the same as a cash deposit.

Interviewer: If don't know/refusal code at the previous question.

1..999999990

Ondepper (changed in Year 5 2012/13, interviewer instruction added)   *Owner.sav*

Code the original deposit as percentage of cost.
INTERVIEWER: Treat equity the same as a cash deposit.

Interviewer: If don't know/refusal code at the previous question.

1..100

SOEQShr1 (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

When you bought this (house/flat) what was your share of the equity in the property?

Interviewer: Enter percentage share of equity when property bought

1..100

SOEQShr2 (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

And what is the share of the equity now?

Interviewer: Enter percentage share of equity now.

1..100

EverCLHA1   *Owner.sav*
(EverCLHA1 renamed as EverCLHA to match datafiles)

Can I check, was this house/flat ever a council or housing association house/flat?

(1) Yes - a council house/flat
(2) Yes - a housing association house/flat
(3) No, neither

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Valued
Owner.sav

Have you had your home valued in the last 12 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Valued = Yes

PrptVal1
Owner.sav

How much was it valued for?

Interviewer: Accept estimates.

1..999999990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: NOT (Valued = Yes)

PrptVal2
Owner.sav

Approximately how much do you think your property is worth now?

Interviewer: Accept estimates.

1..999999990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Prpchng1 (new question for Year 3)
Owner.sav

SHOW CARD L4

By how much do you think your home has changed in value over the past year?

(1) Risen a lot
(2) Risen a little
(3) Stayed about the same
(4) Fallen a little
(5) Fallen a lot
(6) Don't know whether it has risen, stayed the same or fallen

Prpchng2 (new question for Year 3)   *Owner.sav*

SHOW CARD L5

By how much do you think your home will change in value over the next 12 months?

(1) Rise a lot
(2) Rise a little
(3) Stay about the same
(4) Fall a little
(5) Fall a lot
(6) Don't know whether it will rise, stay the same or fall

Mortgages (QMortgag)

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Onoutmrg1
Owner.sav

Do you currently have an outstanding mortgage or loan on this accommodation, including any second mortgages, equity release mortgages or other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer: Include entire mortgage for the property and not just an individual's share of mortgage.
Code reversion or part reversion schemes as 'equity release'.

(1) Yes, an ordinary loan mortgage
(2) Yes, an equity release mortgage
(3) No

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

PurcLoan   (changed in Year 5 2012/13)
Owner.sav

Can I check, do you (and partner if any) have one mortgage/loan on this accommodation, or more than one?

(1) One
(2) Two (or more) loans

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

IntroM
Owner.sav

The next questions are about the main mortgage - that is, the one for the largest amount.

(1) PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

Onorgmrg1 (delivered as Onorgmorg on datafiles)
Owner.sav

What was the value of your (current) mortgage when you took it out?
Code to nearest £
 INTERVIEWER: IF UNSURE, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

0..9999997

YrMorgSt1   *Owner.sav*

In which year did you take out your (current) mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: WE ARE INTERESTED IN THE PRESENT MORTGAGE. IF THEY HAVE SWITCHED MORTGAGES SINCE BUYING THE PROPERTY WE WANT THE DATE THAT THEY TOOK OUT/ SWITCHED MORTGAGES.

1900..2200

MorgLnth1   *Owner.sav*

When this (current) mortgage was taken out, for how many years was it due to run?

INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY NOT NECESSARILY BE THE SAME AS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE MORTGAGE STARTING AND ENDING.

1..50

MorgTyp1   (changed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Owner.sav*

Help <F9>

CARD M1

What type of mortgage/loan is your main mortgage?

(1) An ENDOWMENT mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover the interest only)
(2) A REPAYMENT mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
(3) Both an endowment (or any interest only) mortgage and a repayment mortgage
(4) Any other type of interest only mortgage with one or more linked investments (eg a pension, ISA, Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme, or a combination of these)
(5) An interest only mortgage with NO linked investment
(6) Another type (not listed above)

(Helpscreen instructions)

Endowment Mortgage
An endowment policy is taken out with an insurance company either before or at the same time as the mortgage. The endowment policy is designed to end and at the same time as the mortgage. Endowments are often sold by the lender or adviser, who arranges the mortgage, they can also be arranged independently. Money paid into the endowment policy is invested in stocks and shares and other investments. Like all stock investments, endowment policies do involve risk and their value can fall and rise. At the end of a set number of years (the policy 'term'), the policy 'matures' and they get a lump sum, which is used to repay the mortgage loan.

The original mortgage amount remains outstanding until the policy matures. In the meantime interest is paid on the total amount borrowed and premiums are paid on the endowment policy.

Endowment mortgages were once very popular, but have fallen out of favour in recent years. This is because many of the circumstances that used to make them attractive have disappeared, such as tax relief on premiums and mortgage interest, high inflation and high interest rates.

Repayment Mortgage
In this case the money borrowed for the purchase of the house is repaid over a period of years; interest is also paid on the amount outstanding at the time. Monthly repayments are paid to the lender over an agreed number of years (called the mortgage 'term'). Most people choose a term of 20 to 25 years for their first mortgage, but they can be for shorter or longer periods. The payments cover the interest on the loan and also gradually pay off the amount borrowed (sometimes called the 'capital' or the 'principal').
People with repayment mortgages (and pension, PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgages - see below) usually take out a mortgage protection policy with an insurance company so that in the event of death there is available a sum of money to pay off the outstanding mortgage. This arrangement should not be confused with the endowment policy of an endowment mortgage.

With a repayment mortgage, by repaying the original loan we mean the original capital sum borrowed.

Pension Mortgage
Interest only is paid to the lender and monthly contributions are paid to a personal pension plan which is designed to repay the mortgage on retirement. In addition, it is necessary to arrange a separate protection policy designed to repay the mortgage if the borrower should die before the end of the mortgage term. A pension mortgage can include a stakeholder pension.

PEP, ISA and Unit Trust Mortgages
With a PEP Mortgage the borrower pays interest only to the lender and pays monthly contributions into a Personal Equity Plan, which is designed to pay off the loan. The PEP will usually invest in unit trusts and a mortgage protection policy must be arranged. ***(PEPs have now been reclassified as ISAs)***

With a unit trust mortgage the borrower pays interest only to the lender and also makes monthly investments in a unit trust savings plan. As stock market prices rise, the lender may allow the borrower to pay off part of the loan. With this arrangement, a protection policy is also necessary.

With an ISA Mortgage the borrower pays interest only to the lender and pays monthly contributions into an Individual Savings Account, which is designed to pay off the loan.

Both an interest only and repayment mortgage
This code applies if the mortgage is a single arrangement which has both an interest-only element and an interest-and-capital element, combined into one regular payment made to the lender. If there are two separate mortgages of different types secured on the property, and separate payments are made to the lender(s), only the main mortgage should be coded at this question. Separate, second mortgages not for the purchase of the property (or any separate mortgage for purchase) should not be entered here.

An INTEREST ONLY mortgage with more than one related investment (for example, pension and unit trust, *endowment and ISA)*
Some borrowers have more than one investment scheme set up to repay the amount borrowed on an interest only mortgage, for example, an endowment and an ISA. This code enables the questionnaire to uniquely identify this type of mortgage arrangement and subsequent questions collect information on all of the investment schemes linked with the interest only mortgage.

An INTEREST ONLY mortgage with NO linked investment (For example, NO endowment, pension, PEP or ISA)
This type of borrower has decided not to take out any type of investment or savings scheme to repay the mortgage at the end of the mortgage term.

The unique characteristic of an interest only mortgage is that payments to the lender only cover the interest on the loan. The payments do not re-pay any of the amounts borrowed. The mortgage still usually has a fixed term and the borrower is expected to repay the amount borrowed in one go.

With Interest only mortgages the borrower usually arranges an investment such as an endowment, ISA or PEP to save the money needed to repay the mortgage debt. However, some borrowers do not set up an investment or savings scheme. It is this type of borrower that we would like recorded using this code. These borrowers may have a different strategy in place to repay the mortgage or have decided the later sale of the property will release enough capital to repay the borrowed amount. You may come across other schemes people have thought up to repay their mortgage for example, using proceeds from a maturing life insurance policy or paying off the amount borrowed using the occasional lump sum.

Another type of mortgage
Please remember to make a note when using this code. The note should include details of the main features of the mortgage.

Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    AND: *((MorgTyp1 = Both) OR (MorgTyp1 = Invests)) OR (MorgTyp1 = Other)*

RepayL   **(amended in Year 5 2012/13)**

  (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Owner.sav*

 CARD M2

(Can I just check) How is the repayment of the current loan covered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

     (0) No
     (1) Yes
     (-8) No answer
     (-9) Does not apply

(1) Payments under an endowment policy	**RePaEdmt**
(2) Repayment mortgage payments	**RePaRMrg**
(3) Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)	**RePaPnsn**
(4) Current payments into an ISA	**RePaPEP**
(5) Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme	**RePaTrst**
(6) Current payments into any other savings/investment scheme	**RePaSchm**
(7) None of the above	**RePaNone**

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
  AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
  AND: MorgTyp1 = Endow

RepayEnd   (amended in Year 5 2012/13)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Owner.sav*

CARD M3

Help <F9>

Apart from the endowment mentioned earlier is the repayment of the original loan covered by anything on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

> (0) No
> (1) Yes
> (-8) No answer
> (-9) Does not apply

(1) Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)	**REndPnsn**
(2) Current payments into an ISA	**REndPEP**
(3) Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme	**REndTrst**
(4) Current payments into any other savings/investment scheme	**REndSvgs**
(5) Proceeds from sale of existing house only	**REndSale**
(6) None of the above	**REndNone**

(Helpscreen instructions)

On the EHS this question is being asked after the main eight category mortgage question above. This is so the question can act as a check (especially for those with INTEREST ONLY mortgages) to help ensure that the main mortgage question has been correctly coded. For example, the respondent may have described their mortgage as an 'Endowment mortgage' (code 1) at the main mortgage question. At the above question they mention that they are also making payments into an ISA which they intend to use to repay their mortgage when it matures. This means that they have more than one investment or savings scheme related to their mortgage, so at the main mortgage question they should really have been coded as 'an interest only with more than one linked investment' (code 6) rather than an endowment mortgage.
We are only interested in recording saving schemes and investments into which the respondent is CURRENTLY making payments. For example if they have completed contributing to an ISA then this should not be recorded at this question, so use code 5 and please make a note.
If the above question is coded as 'None of the above' - please open a note and record details about how the respondent expects to repay the loan
'Can I just check' will only appear at the beginning of this question when the main mortgage question is coded as 'Interest only with NO linked investments' (code 7) or 'Another type of mortgage' (code 8). The question may not seem relevant for these cases, but we want to ask the question to check that the main mortgage question is coded correctly.
If the respondent has an ENDOWMENT mortgage - please use code 5, you will be asked for information specifically about the ENDOWMENT mortgage at the next question. People with ENDOWMENT mortgages are only routed through this question to ensure that the main mortgage question has been coded correctly.
Edits:
– IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THEY WILL BE REPAYING MORTGAGE USING ANY OF THE INVESTMENT/SAVINGS LISTED IN THE ABOVE QUESTION (CODES 1-4) BUT AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION THEY SAID THEY HAD AN 'INTEREST ONLY WITH NO LINKED INVESTMENTS' (CODE 5).

YOU DESCRIBED YOUR MORTGAGE AS AN INTEREST ONLY WITH NO LINKED INVESTMENTS, CAN I JUST CHECK IS THIS SAVINGS/INVESTMENT SCHEME LINKED TO YOUR MORTGAGE?' PLEASE AMEND THE ANSWER AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION AS APPROPRIATE'
– IF THE ABOVE QUESTION IS CODED AS BETWEEN 1 AND 4 (HAS SOME TYPE OF INVESTMENT OR SAVINGS SCHEME) AND AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION A CODE 6 (OTHER) HAS BEEN GIVEN
'IF THERE IS AN ENDOWMENT, PENSION, ISA OR OTHER SAVINGS/INVESTMENT SCHEME LINKED TO COVER THE REPAYMENT OF THE ORIGINAL LOAN, PLEASE AMEND THE ANSWER AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION AS APPROPRIATE?113

– IF THE ABOVE QUESTION IS CODED AS 6 (NONE OF THE ABOVE) AND THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION DOES NOT EQUAL 1 (ENDOWMENT)
'PLEASE LEAVE A NOTE TO DESCRIBE HOW THE RESPONDENT WILL BE REPAYING THEIR MORTGAGE'.

– IF THE ABOVE QUESTION IS CODED AS BETWEEN 1 AND 4 (HAS SOME TYPE OF INVESTMENT OR SAVINGS SCHEME) AND THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION IS ANSWERED AS 1 (ENDOWMENT)
'EARLIER YOU DESCRIBED YOUR MORTGAGE AS AN ENDOWMENT BUT YOU ALSO HAVE ANOTHER SAVINGS/INVESTMENT SCHEME LINKED TO THE REPAYMENT OF YOUR MORTGAGE, PLEASE AMEND THE ANSWER AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION AS APPROPRIATE'.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
  AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
  AND: MorgTyp1 = Noinvest

HowPayM   *Owner.sav*

CARD M4

You described your mortgage as an interest only with NO linked investments. From this card, which of these best describes the main way you propose to repay the mortgage?

(1) Proceeds from sale of this house/flat
(2) Sale of other property
(3) Use savings/ other investments not linked to mortgage
(4) Take out an investment with existing mortgage or with new interest only mortgage
(5) Expected inheritance
(6) Change to a repayment mortgage
(7) Other
(8) Don't Know

ASK IF: (DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))

Inttype2 **(Up until and including Year 2 version)**   *Owner.sav*

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your (main) mortgage?

 CODE ONE ONLY

(1) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
(2) Variable - (normal lender's rate can change at any time)
(3) Discounted variable rate (below lender's standard variable rate and can change at any time)
(4) Tracker (moves up and down relative to eg the bank of England base rate)
(5) Fixed for 5 years or less
(6) Fixed for more than 5 years

Inttype3 (Year 3 onwards, replaced by IntType4 in Year 5 2012/13)   *Owner.sav*

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your (main) mortgage?

Code one only.

(1) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
(2) Variable - (normal lender's rate can change at any time)
(3) Discounted variable rate (below lender's standard variable rate and can change at any time)
(4) Tracker (moves up and down relative to eg the Bank of England base rate)
(5) Fixed for less than 2 years
(6) Fixed for 2 years to less than 5 years
(7) Fixed for more than 5 years

Inttype4 (Year 5 2012/13 onwards)   *Owner.sav*

 CARD M5

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your main mortgage?

Code one only.

(1) Fixed for less than 2 years
(2) Fixed for between 2 years and less than 5 years
(3) Fixed for 5 years or more
(4) Lender's standard variable rate
(5) Discounted variable rate (relative to lender's standard variable rate; can change at any time)
(6) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
(7) Tracker (moves up and down relative to benchmark such as Bank of England's minimum
   lending rate)
(8) Other

Intchnge (new question added for Year 3)   *Owner.sav*

How do you expect the interest rate for the mortgage on your home to change over the next 12 months?

(1) Rise a lot
(2) Rise a little
(3) Stay about the same
(4) Fall a little
(5) Fall a lot
(6) Don't know whether it will rise, stay the same or fall

Onchmrg   *Owner.sav*

Have you always had the same type of mortgage or loan on this property or have you changed to a different type?

Interviewer: Code 'Same' if respondent has only changed lender but has the same type of mortgage.

(1) Same
(2) Different
(3) Don't know

CurrAcc (instruction added in Year 5 2012/13)   *Owner.sav*

Help<F9>

An all-in-one account is a type of flexible mortgage which allows a person to link together different accounts - for example, a current account, a savings account and a mortgage (as well as any other loans).
There are two types of all-in-one account, current account mortgages and offset mortgages.

Is your mortgage an all-in-one account?

Interviewer: Examples include a Virgin-One account, a Woolwich Open Plan or some other all-in-one account.

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

Flexible mortgages
Flexible mortgages are those which give the borrower the flexibility to make certain changes without asking their lender first, such as varying the amount or timing of payments, or taking breaks in some circumstances. People with such mortgages can make over or underpayments each month or can pay off lump sums without incurring charges. Other common features of flexible mortgages are the ability to withdraw lump sums and to take payment holidays. If people overpay it may allow them to pay off the mortgage early, or to take payment holidays later, for example if they have a baby or take a career break.

It is worth noting that increasingly many "traditional" mortgages have flexible features even though they are not strictly flexible mortgages. For example it may be possible to make lump sum payments without restriction. However for a mortgage to be truly flexible it should really have the facility to make overpayments and to make underpayments.

Flexible mortgages can be repayment, endowment or other investment mortgages.

A subset of flexible mortgages is called all-on-one accounts. There are two types:

current account mortgages: *mortgage combined with a current account and forms one account, e.g.: Virgin One Account*

offset mortgages: *the mortgage is run parallel with a current account and savings account between which money can be transferred and the mortgage debt offset against any savings held (offset) (see diagram), there may be several savings "pots" which together form the total savings e.g.: Woolwich Open Plan*

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    AND: *CurrAcc = Yes*

AllOne (interviewer instruction added and wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

Help <F9>

Is your all-in-one account, a current account mortgage or an offset mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: With a current account mortgage, the borrower's mortgage is combined with their current account to form one account for example, the 'Virgin One Account'.
An offset mortgage is run parallel with the current account and savings account between which money can be transferred and the mortgage debt offset against any savings held.

(1) Current Account mortgage
(2) Offset mortgage

(Helpscreen instructions)

The main difference between an offset mortgage and current account mortgage is that with a current account mortgage, the borrower's current account and any other accounts are combined with their mortgage account.

The current account mortgage (CAM) combines the borrower's mortgage, current account, savings account, personal loans and credit cards into one account. Their salary is paid into this account, if they don't spend all their income at the end of the month, that amount is taken off what is owed on the mortgage.
For example, if they were paid £2000 after tax each month, then spend £1500 in the month, £500 is left in the account which comes off the mortgage. Since interest is calculated on a daily basis, the interest paid is immediately reduced.

The CAM allows the borrower to make overpayments and underpayments and borrow back money, so can be defined as fully flexible.

Offset is a new type of flexible mortgage. It links the mortgage to the borrower's Current and Savings Accounts.

The borrower can save money on interest repayments, because the interest is calculated on the difference between the combined balance of the Current and Savings Accounts and their mortgage balances. This means that the mortgage term could be reduced and the borrower saves money.

Interest is calculated daily, so every day the borrower's Current and Savings Accounts are in credit, the interest calculated on the mortgage will be reduced and the subsequent repayments.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    AND: *CurrAcc = Yes*
    AND: *AllOne = CurrAc*

CurrBal (wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

What is the negative balance or overdraft on your current account mortgage?

0..9999997

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
    AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)

OutStand1 (wording change in Year 5 2012/13)   *Owner.sav*

What is the outstanding balance on your (current) mortgage/loan - that is how much do you still have to pay off?

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
    AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
    AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
    AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

Othloan   *Owner.sav*

Thinking now about about the other loan(s) on this property, how much have you borrowed in addition to your main mortgage?

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
    AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
    AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
    AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

Outstand21 (Year 3 version, wording change in Year 5 2012/13)   *Owner.sav*

And what is the outstanding balance on this/these other loan(s) - excluding the amount outstanding on the main mortgage?

0..9999997

EqSpend (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Owner.sav*

CARD M6

Looking at this card, what were the main things you did with the extra money?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

        (0) No
        (1) Yes
        (-8) No answer
        (-9) Does not apply

(1) Paid off debts	**EqSdDebt**
(2) Invested or saved the money	**EqSdSavd**
(3) Paid for home improvements/renovations	**EqSdHome**
(4) Paid for new goods for the property e.g. carpets or furniture	**EqSdGood**
(5) Financed the purchase of another property for yourself (in the UK)	**EqSdBtUK**
(6) Financed the purchase of another property for yourself (abroad)	**EqSdBtAd**
(7) Helped finance the purchase of another property for another family member	**EqSdBtFy**
(8) Bought a car/other vehicle	**EqSdVhcl**
(9) Paid for a holiday	**EqSdHldy**
(10) Paid for school fees	**EqSdFees**
(11) Paid for university costs	**EqSdUniv**
(12) Paid for medical fees/nursing home	**EqSdMedi**
(13) Started a business	**EqSdBusi**
(14) Other	**EqSdOthr**
(15) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)	**EqSdDKnw**

MorgPayU (changed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Owner.sav*

What is the total of your payments on (all) your mortgage(s) or loan(s) - please INCLUDE any payments for endowment policies but EXCLUDE any other items.

Interviewer: Enter amount to nearest £1; Enter 0 if payment is flexible or variable.

0..9997

*Up until Year 2 Q3: **Ask if:** (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
    AND: *MorgPayU > 0*

*For Year 2 Q3 onwards: **Ask if:** (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    AND: *MorgPayU > 0*

MorgPerL (replaced by MorgPer2 in Year 5 2012/13)   *Owner.sav*

How long did this cover?

Interviewer: Use nearest equivalent if no exact match

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(53) Other

*Up until Year 2 Q3: **ASK IF:** (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
  ***AND:** Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
  ***AND:** (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
  ***AND:** MorgPayU > 0*

*For Year 2 Q3 onwards: **ASK IF:** (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
  ***AND:** Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
  ***AND:** MorgPayU > 0*

MorgPer2 (new for Year 5 2012/13 replaces MorgPerL)   *Owner.sav*

What period does this payment cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*Up until Year 2 Q3: **DISPLAY IF:** (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
  ***AND:** Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
  ***AND:** (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*

*For Year 2 Q3 onwards: **DISPLAY IF:** (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
  ***AND:** Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*

DVMorgPy   *Not Delivered*

(DV FOR MorgPerL)

LAST MORTGAGE PAYMENT (£ PER WEEK)

0..9997

Up until Year 2 Q3: **Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ:** *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
    AND: *(MorgPayU = 0) AND NOT ((MorgPayU = DONTKNOW) OR (MorgPayU = REFUSAL))*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: **Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ:** *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    AND: *(MorgPayU = 0) AND NOT ((MorgPayU = DONTKNOW) OR (MorgPayU = REFUSAL))*

Onmntrpy   *Owner.sav*

Over the last twelve months, what was your total monthly repayment on average for all your mortgage/loans, including any endowment payments, but excluding any insurance costs?

ENTER AMOUNT IN £
CODE SCHEDULED PAYMENTS EVEN IF IN ARREARS, PAID BY SOMEONE ELSE, OR DWP

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
    AND: *(MorgPayU > 0) OR (Onmntrpy = RESPONSE)*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: **Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ:** *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    AND: *(MorgPayU > 0) OR (Onmntrpy = RESPONSE)*

Onchka (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Owner.sav*

CARD M7

Can I just check, does this amount (£^Lbowner3) include any of these items?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

      (0) No
      (1) Yes
      (-8) No answer
      (-9) Does not apply

(1) Repayment of arrears (i.e. payments not made on time)	**OnArrear**
(2) Endowment policy premium	**OnEndPol**
(3) Building insurance	**OnBldIns**
(4) Contents insurance	**OnConIns**
(5) Mortgage Protection Plan (insurance against sickness or unemployment)	**OnMrtPP**
(6) Other	**OnOther**
(7) None of these	**OnNone**
(9) Don't know	**OnDtKnow**

MrgArN2   *Owner.sav*

Can I just check, ...

Interviewer: code first that applies

(1) Are you making all the mortgage payments yourself/yourselves?
(2) Are DWP paying some or all of the mortgage interest?
(3) Is someone else making some or all of the mortgage payments?

DSSMorg (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

Is interest on your mortgage paid for you by the DWP in full or in part?

(1) in full
(2) in part

MrgArN3 (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD M8

Could I just check, there are a number of ways that people could end up owing payments on their mortgage. Would you look at this card and tell me whether any of the statements apply to you?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

        (0) No
        (1) Yes
        (-8) No answer
        (-9) Does not apply

(1) only part of the regular mortgage paid	**MrgPrtPd**
(2) one or more regular payments missed	**MrgRgMis**
(3) mortgage account shows as behind, but not true/ not my fault	**MrgFalse**
(4) mortgage protection policy does not apply/cover all payments, and I cannot make up the difference	**MrgPPLow**
(5) None of these	**MrgNone**

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
 AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
 AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
 AND: DSSMorg = Part

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
 AND: DSSMorg = Part

MrgArN2A (new from Year 2) *Owner.sav*

Can I just check, have you been able to pay the rest of the interest (i.e the amount not covered by DWP payments)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
 AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
 AND: (MrgArN2 = No) AND ((MorgTyp1 = Repay) OR (MorgTyp1 = Both))

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
 AND: (MrgArN2 = No) AND ((MorgTyp1 = Repay) OR (MorgTyp1 = Both))

MrgArN2B (new from Year 2) *Owner.sav*

Have you been able to pay the rest of the payment due(i.e the payments on the capital)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
 AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
 AND: ((DSSMorg = Full) OR (MrgArN2A = Yes)) AND (MrgArN2B = Yes)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
 AND: ((DSSMorg = Full) OR (MrgArN2A = Yes)) AND (MrgArN2B = Yes)

MrgArN2C (new from Year 2) *Owner.sav*

Can I just check, are there any payments still outstanding from the time before the DWP started contributing?

(1) Yes
(2) No

MrgArr (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

CARD M9

Still thinking about mortgage repayments, could you please look at this card and tell me what your current situation is?

(1) Up-to-date with payments
(2) Less than 3 months behind
(3) 3 months to 6 months behind
(4) Over 6 months behind

MrgAr21 (new fromYear 2)   *Owner.sav*

Over the last 12 months have you had any difficulties keeping up with your mortgage payments.Would you say you...

READ OUT

(1) have had no difficulty in keeping up,
(2) have found it rather difficult,
(3) or found it very difficult to keep up?

MrgAr21a (new from Year 2 – replaced by MrgArAc in Year 6)   *Owner.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

What action, if any have you taken to help with these mortgage difficulties

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer

(1) have had discussions with my lender   **MrgDisc**
(2) have moved to a new mortgage lender   **MrgMoved**
(3) no action taken   **MrgNoAct**

***ASK IF:** (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    ***AND:** Onoutmrg1 <> No*
    ***AND:** (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff) OR (MrgArr = L3M) OR (MrgArr = M3L6M) OR (MrgArr = More6M)*

MrgArAc (new from Year 6)   *Owner.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD M10
What action, if any have you taken to help with these mortgage difficulties

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1)	Contacted my/our lender	**MgAAcLnd2**
(2)	Contacted an independent advice organisation such as the Citizens Advice Bureau	**MgAAcOrg2**
(3)	Contacted my/our local authority	**MgAAcLA2**
(4)	Contacted a Government, local authority or other website (such as direct.gov.uk)	**MgAAcWeb2**
(5)	Contacted another source of help or advice	**MgAAcOthr2**
(6)	No help or advice sought	**MgAAcNone2**

***Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF:** (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    ***AND:** Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    ***AND:** (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)*
    ***AND:** Disc IN MrgAr21a*

***For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF:** (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    ***AND:** Onoutmrg1 <> No*
    ***AND:** (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)*
    ***AND:** Disc IN MrgAr21a*

MrgAr21b (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And have you come to an agreement with your lender to help you continue to pay your mortgage?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Yes - a mortgage holiday has been agreed   **MrgHol**

(2) Yes - an extension to the loan period has been agreed	**MrgExt**
(3) Yes - interest only payments have been agreed	**MrgInt**
(4) Yes - a reduced monthly payment has been agreed	**MrgRed**
(5) No - no agreement made with my lender	**MrgNAgre**

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    AND: *(MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)*
    AND: *Nactn IN MrgAr21a*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 <> No*
    AND: *(MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)*
    AND: *Nactn IN MrgAr21a*

MrgAr21c (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

  Are you considering contacting your lender about ways of helping you meet your mortgage payments?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    AND: *MrgArr = UpDate*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *MrgArr = UpDate*

MrgAr4 (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

You said that you are up to date with your current payments, but can I just check, are there any earlier payments still outstanding?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
    AND: *MrgAr4 = Yes*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *MrgAr4 = Yes*

MrgAr5 (new from Year 4)   *Owner.sav*

How long ago did you first fall behind with your repayments?

(1) Less than three months ago
(2) Three months, but less than six months ago
(3) Six months but less than a year ago
(4) One but less than two years ago
(5) Two years ago or more

MrgAr6 (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

Were you ever behind with the payments for this house/flat before the present spell in arrears?

(1) Yes
(2) No

MrgArN4 (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

How are you doing with your payments at the moment. Are you...

READ OUT

(1) falling further behind?
(2) or keeping up with your regular payments but still owe some arrears?

MrgAr3 (Up until Year 2, replaced by MrgAr32 in year 3)   *Owner.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(new from Year 2)**

Which of the following reasons help explain why your household has fallen behind in the mortgage payments?

You can give as many reasons as you like.@A

Code all that apply.

SET [11] OF
(1) A spouse or partner left home or died   **MrgLhDd**
(2) Someone else who had been contributing left home   **MrgLeft**
(3) Someone who had been contributing became   **MrgBaby**
     pregnant/new born baby
(4) Someone who had been earning, lost pay because   **MrgSkInj**
they were sick or injured

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
    AND: MrgArr > UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: MrgArr > UpDate

MrgAr32 (Year 3 onwards version)   *Owner.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

    CARD M11

    Which of the following reasons help explain why your household has fallen behind in the mortgage payments? You can give as many reasons as you like.

    CODE ALL THAT APPLY

        (0) No
        (1) Yes
        (-8) No answer
        (-9) Does not apply

(1) A spouse or partner left home	**MrgLHom**
(2) A spouse or partner died	**MrgDied**
(3) Someone else who had been contributing left home	**MrgLeft**
(4) Someone who had been contributing became pregnant/new born baby	**MrgBaby**
(5) Someone who had been earning, lost pay because they were sick or injured	**MrgSkInj**
(6) Self-employed and income has gone down	**MrgSeInc**
(7) Someone was made redundant/is unemployed	**MrgRdUEmp**
(8) Someone lost overtime or worked reduced hours	**MrgOtRh**
(9) Someone worked same hours but for less pay	**MrgLesPay**
(10) There was an increase in the mortgage payments	**MrgIncPt**
(11) There was an increase in other payments	**MrgIncOt**
(12) Other, please specify	**MrgOther**

Ask if: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: MrgArr > UpDate
    AND: Other IN MrgAr32

MrgAr32Oth (new question added from Year 3)   *Other.sav*

    Please specify other reason for falling behind with mortgage repayments

    STRING[100]

MrgLegal (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

Is your mortgage lender currently taking legal action to repossess your home?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

PolSKUn (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

Do you have an insurance policy intended specifically to pay your regular mortgage payments in the event of accident, sickness or unemployment/redundancy?

(1) Yes
(2) No

MPolCov (new from Year 2)   *Owner.sav*

Does it cover...

READ OUT

Interviewer: Include policies which pay out in the event of accident, sickness or redundancy. Do not include - life insurance/endowment policies linked to the mortgage nor mortgage indemnity policies

(1) Unemployment only
(2) Accident or sickness
(3) Or both unemployment and accident or sickness?

Renting (QRentall)

COMPUTE IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: ((LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes) : DVPRnt = Yes

COMPUTE IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: NOT ((LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes) : DVPRnt = No

DVPRnt   *Renter.sav*

DV for private renting household

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
    AND: (TIED <> YES)
(If Private renting household but not in Tied accommodation)

EverCLHA2   *Renter.sav*

Can I check, was this house/flat ever a council or housing association house/flat?

(1) Yes - a council house/flat
(2) Yes - a housing association house/flat
(3) No, neither

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
    AND: Dvtenset <> Shared

Ldtpotr (removed in year 7 14/15)   *Not Delivered*

Can you please tell me the name of the organisation/individual who you pay your rent to/ provides this accommodation?

Interviewer: Probe for complete name

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
    AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
    AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldotrtad (removed in year 7 14/15)   *Not Delivered*

And what is their address?

Interviewer: Enter line 1 of landlord's address

E.G. 'Landlord House' or '1 Landlord Street'
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

Ldadrnto (removed in year 7 14/15)   *Not Delivered*

Enter line 2 of landlord's address

e.g. '1 Landlord Street' or 'Town'
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

Ldrntown (removed in year 7 14/15)   *Not Delivered*

Enter line 3 of landlord's address

E.g. Town or City/County
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

Ldrntpst (removed in year 7 14/15)   *Not Delivered*

Enter landlord's postcode.
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[8]

Ldotrtpn (removed in year 7 14/15)   *Not Delivered*

And their phone number?

Enter full STD code
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[15]

Ask if: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *(LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)*
    AND: *Dvtenset <> Shared*
    AND: *Ldtpotr = RESPONSE*

Ldacmown (removed in year 7 14/15) *Renter.sav*

Is [Ldtpotr] the owner of this accommodation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Ask if: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ldacmown = No*
    AND: *Dvtenset <> Shared*

Ldonotr (removed in year 7 14/15) *Not Delivered*

Can you please tell me the name of the organisation/individual who owns this accommodation?

Probe for complete name.

STRING[100]

Ask if: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ldacmown = No*
    AND: *Dvtenset <> Shared*
    AND: *Ldonotr = RESPONSE*

Ldotroad (removed in year 7 14/15) *Not Delivered*

And what is their address?

Enter line 1 of owner's address

E.g. 'Owner House' or '1 Owner street'
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

Ask if: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ldacmown = No*
    AND: *Dvtenset <> Shared*
    AND: *Ldonotr = RESPONSE*

Ldaddoto (removed in year 7 14/15) *Not Delivered*

Enter line 2 of owner's address

E.g. '1 Owner Street' or 'Town'
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

Ldontown (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

Enter the name of the town or city of the owner's address

E.g. town or city/county
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

Ldonpst (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

Enter owner's postcode.
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[8]

Ldotropn (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

And their phone number?

Interviewer: Enter full telephone number including STD code
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[15]

Please enter the owner's telephone number completely

Ldcmpsit (removed in year 7 14/15)

Renter.sav

Interviewer: If the tenancy appears complex, code below and write in brief description in following question.

(1) Not Complex
(2) Complex (please describe below)

Lddsbsit (removed in year 7 14/15)   *Not Delivered*

Interviewer: Write in brief description of situation

STRING[250]

Ldcontct (removed in year 7 14/15)   *Landlord.sav*

The survey team would like to contact [the owner of this property/your landlord] to invite them to take part in a separate survey about their views on [owning a property they do not live in/renting out properties]. [The owners/your landlords] participation in any survey is voluntary and they will be able to decline if they wish.

We will not pass on any information that you have given us to [the owner/your landlord].

May we contact [the owner/your landlord]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

TenType (new from Year 4 – replaces TenyType – replaced by TenTyp2 in Year 6)   *Renter.sav*

CARD N1

Can you tell me what type of tenancy you have?

Interviewer: If tenancy type written on contract/notice ask respondent to read out

(1) Assured shorthold
(2) Assured
(3) Regulated (tenancy must have started in 1988 or earlier)
(4) Resident landlord
(5) Let by educational institution
(6) Other type of let
(7) Don't know (spontaneous only)
(8) Refusal (spontaneous only)

TenTyp2 (new from Year 6 – replaces TenType)   *Renter.sav*

Help <F9>

CARD N1

Can you tell me what type of tenancy you have?

IF TENANCY TYPE WRITTEN ON CONTRACT/NOTICE ASK RESPONDENT TO READ OUT

(1) Assured shorthold
(2) Assured (for tenancies starting between 1989-1997)
(3) Regulated (tenancy must have started in 1988 or earlier)
(4) Resident landlord
(5) Let by educational institution
(6) Other type of let

(Helpscreen instructions)

Assured Shorthold

The majority (67%) of private renting sector (PRS) tenants will have an Assured Shorthold tenancy. This tenancy grants right of occupancy for a fixed term (usually 6 months or a year). During this period the tenancy cannot be terminated on 'no fault' grounds. After that period the landlord has the right to terminate the tenancy at just two months notice The Housing Act 1996 made assured shorthold tenancies the default tenancy for private renting.

Assured Tenancy

A small number (12%) of PRS tenants have an Assured tenancy, which gives them lifetime security. The rent is not regulated however and can rise with market rent. Between 1988-1997, the default type of tenancy was this type.

Regulated Tenancy (1988 and before)

Before 1988 the standard tenancy type offered in the Private Rental Sector was the Regulated tenancy. This comprised a regulated rent and lifetime security of tenure and succession rights. Rent rises were linked to RPI. 4.3% of the current market are regulated tenancies.

Resident Landlords

Residential landlords refers to landlords who let rooms in the house that they themselves live in. In other words they have lodgers.

Educational Institutions

An educational institution would include, for example, halls of residence owned by a university. The tenancies offered by Educational institutions (and residential landlords) give the landlord the right to end the tenancy with immediate effect (i.e. immediate eviction).

OthTypea   *Renter.sav*

CARD N2

There are various other ways in which landlords can let accommodation. Will you please look at this card and tell me if the letting is one of these?

(1) Crown tenancy/licence (includes H.M. Forces)
(2) Service occupancy (excludes H.M. Forces)
(3) Business or agricultural tenancy
(4) Assured agricultural occupancy
(5) Asylum seeker let (issued by National Asylum Support Service NASS)
(6) Holiday let
(7) Other type of let
(8) Don't know
(9) Refused

LowShort   *Renter.sav*

Is this a low season let?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Renter.sav

PrivTenLen (new from year 7)

How long was your initial tenancy agreement for?

(1) 6 months
(2) 12 months
(3) 18 months
(97) Other (specify)

Renter.sav

PrivTenLenO (new from year 7)

Please specify number of months.

1..97

PrivNotPer (new from year 7)

Help<F9>

How long is your notice period? That is the length of time the landlord must give you before you need to move out?

(1) No notice period
(2) Less than 2 months
(3) 2 months
(4) More than 2 months

(Helpscreen instructions)
The question is about the time that the landlord must give the tenant to move out when the landlord seeks to terminate the tenancy.
Standard Notice Periods will be 2 months long, under an Assured Shorthold Tenancy Agreement.
In fact it is normally the case that the length of notice the tenant must give to the landlord is also 2 months.
It is possible for the amount of notice the landlord gives the tenant to be different from the amount of notice the tenant must give the landlord. However in such cases the landlord is usually required to give more notice than the tenant.
Lodgers (tenants sharing accommodation with the landlord) will usually have no notice period at all.

PrivNotStress (new from year 7)

Thinking about the notice period in your tenancy agreement, would you say it…READ OUT…

(1) …gives you enough time to move on,
(2) is possibly too short for finding a new place to live,
(3) or is definitely too short for finding a new place to live?

LLordcred (new from Year 2)   *Landlord.sav*

Is your landlord a member of a local authority accreditation scheme?

Interviewer: Some local authorities have set up an accreditation scheme for private landlords in their area to help raise standards and help tenants locate a reliable landlord.
Accreditation schemes are voluntary and can include training, landlord forums, inspections of each property owned by a landlord and checks into the landlord's fitness to let a property.
Landlords who join a scheme and abide by the standards set down by the local authority are 'accredited'. Tenants know that if they choose to rent from an accredited landlord, the property will be in good condition and the tenancy will be managed to a high standard.
Note the question relates to LA run schemes only - answer No if landlord belongs to a professional organisation such as the National Landlords Association but not to a LA run scheme.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

Social renting (QRentSoc)

Ask if: *(Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))*

TentypSR (new fromYear 6, answer options and help screens amended in year 7)
Renter.sav

Help <F9>

CARD N3
Can you tell me what type of tenancy you have?

INTERVIEWER: IF TENANCY TYPE WRITTEN ON CONTRACT/NOTICE ASK RESPONDENT TO READ OUT

Local Authority
(1) Secure tenancy
(2) Flexible tenancy (offered from April 2012)
(3) Introductory tenancy

Housing Association
(4) Assured tenancy
(5) Secure tenancy (applies to tenancies taken up between 1985 and 1988)
(6) Assured Shorthold tenancy
(7) Fixed term tenancy (from April 2011)
(8) Starter tenancy

(9) Other

(Helpscreen instructions)

Notes on local authority tenancies

1.Secure Tenancy

The secure tenancy guarantees the tenant 'lifetime' occupancy, subject to payment of rent and reasonable behaviour. This was the standard type until April 2012. Tenants who have been in a secure tenancy for 5 years or more have a right to buy their home at a discounted rate, under current rules.

2.'Flexible' tenancy

This is a new type of tenancy introduced in April 2012, which local authority landlords may choose to offer instead of a secure tenancy. It has a fixed term, usually 5 years or more.

3.'Introductory' tenancy

This tenancy has a term of 12-18 months and is used to assess tenants before a longer term Secure or Flexible tenancy is offered. I.e. this response option will apply to people who have started their tenancy within the last 18 months. Introductory tenancies have been offered since the mid 1990s.

Notes on Housing Association tenancies

4.Assured tenancy

The assured tenancy grants the tenant a 'lifetime' occupancy like the secure tenancy for local authority tenants. Tenants who moved from LA to HA landlords as part of the Large Scale Voluntary transfers in the 1990s will have moved from a secure to an assured tenancy, but possibly with some reserved rights such as the reserved right to buy.

5.Secure Tenancy (tenancies taken up 1985-1988 and not moved since)

Housing association tenants who were granted their tenancies between 1985 and the commencement of the assured tenancy regime under the Housing Act 1988 are likely to have secure rather than assured tenancies.

6.Assured Shorthold tenancy

This is the standard tenancy in the private rental sector but is also offered by housing associations, particularly to market rent tenants and to tenants requiring more care and support. It usually has a 2 months notice period after a short initial fixed term. Fixed terms commonly last one year. The AST is the standard tenancy in the private rental sector but is also occasionally offered by housing associations and local authorities.
The AST may be offered to tenants requiring more care and support.
Also in some cases the AST is offered when a property is not suitable for social tenants (e.g. has no lift). An LA/HA may then let the home on the open market at a non-subsidised rent (known as a market rent). The LA/HA will often refer to this small group of tenants as 'market rent tenants'. They are essentially private renters, but who have a landlord that happens to be a Housing Association or Local Authority. They occupy the property under the same conditions generally offered to private renters. The standard AST has a 2 months' notice period after a short initial fixed term (usually one year).

7.Fixed term Tenancy (Assured Shorthold)

This is a fairly new type of tenancy offered since April 2011, usually with a term of 5 years or more. It is equivalent to the LA 'flexible' tenancy. This will be the form of tenancy most often used with 'Affordable Rents', as the Landlord will have the option to rebase the affordable rent at regular intervals (ie. Reset the rent relative to current market rents).

8.Starter tenancy (Assured Shorthold)

Starter tenancies are similar to introductory tenancies offered to LA tenants. They normally have a term of 12-18 months and are used to assess tenants before a longer term Secure or Flexible tenancy is offered. Starter tenancies have been offered since the mid 1990s.

9.Other tenancies

The above tenancy types will capture the vast majority of tenancies held by local authority and housing association tenants. A few may hold demoted tenancies however. The demoted tenancy, introduced by the Anti-Social Behaviour Act 2003, enables Local authorities and housing trusts to deal more effectively with anti-social

behaviour. It instigates a two-stage regime entitling such landlords to apply to demote an otherwise secure tenancy; and then, during this demoted period, the landlord may seek possession of the property as of right (provided it follows the statutory procedure.)

ASK IF ((QHOUHIST.DVTENSET = RENT)
  AND: ((QTENURE.LLORD = HA) OR (QTENURE.LLORD = LA))

Renter.sav

SRTenLen (new from year 7)

CARD N4

How long is your tenancy agreement for?

INTERVIEWER: STARTER AND INTRODUCTORY TENANCIES ARE USUALLY FOR 1 YEAR. FIXED AND FLEXIBLE TENANCIES ARE NORMALLY 2-5 YEARS. SECURE TENANCIES TEND TO BE INDEFINITE / LIFETIME.

(1) fixed term of 1 year (starter/introductory tenancy)

(2) fixed term of 2 - 5 years

(3) fixed term of more than 5 years.

(4) unlimited term/lifetime

(5) Don't Know

ASK IF: (DVTENSET = RENT) AND ((LLORD = HA) OR (LLORD = LA))

ResTen (new fromYear 2)   *Renter.sav*

Were you (HRP) already living here when you took over the tenancy (on your current home)?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
  AND: ResTen = No

LivTen (new from Year 2)   *Renter.sav*

Did you acquire a council (housing association) tenancy, because you were living with someone who was a tenant?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
   AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)

WhoPrTn (new from Year 2)   *Renter.sav*

Was the previous tenant/person you were living with your (the HRP or partner's)...?

(1) Husband, wife or partner
(2) Mother or father
(3) Other relative
(4) Someone else you were looking after
(5) Other

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
   AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)

ReasTen (new from Year 2)   *Renter.sav*

Did you take over/acquire the tenancy on the death of ...(previous tenant), on his/her move to a residential home or other institution, or on divorce/separation?

(1) Death of tenant
(2) Tenant's move to residential home or other institution
(3) On divorce/separation
(4) Other

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
   AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)
   AND: ReasTen = Other

ReasTnO (new from Year 2)   *Renter.sav*

INTERVIEWER PLEASE SPECIFY OTHER REASON

STRING[100]

TenStrt (new from Year 2, category numbers changed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Renter.sav*

In which year did you take on the tenancy?

INTERVIEWER: It is important that the respondent reports the year they took on the tenancy as accurately as possible.

(89) 1989 or earlier
(94) 1990 to 1994
(99) 1995 to 1999
(0) 2000
(1) 2001
(2) 2002
(3) 2003
(4) 2004
(5) 2005
(6) 2006
(7) 2007
(8) 2008
(9) 2009
(10) 2010
(11) 2011
(12) 2012
(13) 2013

LngthTn (new fromYear 2)   *Renter.sav*

How long had you been living there when you took the tenancy?

(1) Less than twelve months
(2) Twelve months or more

CAgree (new fromYear 2)   *Renter.sav*

Did the council (or housing association) agree to your taking on of the tenancy?

(1) Yes
(2) No

TransHA
Renter.sav

Has the tenancy been transferred from a local authority?

(1) Yes
(2) No

YrHA
Renter.sav

When did [you/you or name/name and name] first become the tenant(s) of [your/HRP name's] present Housing Association?

PROBE FOR YEAR

1900..2200

Ldtphse
Not Delivered

Can you please tell me the name of the housing association that you pay your rent to?

Press <Space> to start coding

Interviewer: Type 'zzz' for don't know/can't find code

STRING[100]

Ldtpha (delivered on annual file)
Landlord.sav

Code for HA

STRING[6]

Ldtphaot   *Other.sav*

Please specify the name of the housing association that cannot be found.

If name is not known, type DK

STRING[100]

SRCheck2   *Renter.sav*

May I just check, had you been accepted as homeless by the council before you were your allocated your current home?

Interviewer: Authorities must secure temporary accommodation for households who are homeless through no fault of their own and in a priority need group

(e.g. families with dependant children).
This duty ends when the household is allocated permanent housing.

(1) Yes
(2) No

SRWaitL   *Renter.sav*

How long did you have to wait before being allocated your current home?

(1) Less than 3 months
(2) 3 months but less than 6 months
(3) 6 months but less than 1 year
(4) 1 year but less than 2 years
(5) 2 years but less than 3 years
(6) 3 years but less than 5 years
(7) 5 years but less than 10 years
(8) More than 10 years

SRSMob (new from year 7)   *Renter.sav*

CARD N5

Here are some reasons why people move. Can you tell me whether [you/HRP have/has] considered moving for any of these reasons in the last 12 months?

    CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    (0) No
    (1) Yes
    (-8) No answer
    (-9) Does not apply

(1) To have nicer accommodation	**SRSMNice**
(2) To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area	**SRSMARea**
(3) To move to a larger house/flat	**SRSMLge**
(4) To move to a smaller house/flat	**SRSMSml**
(5) To move to a cheaper house/flat	**SRSMChp**
(6) To take up a new job or to be in an area with more work	**SRSMJob**
(7) To be closer to family or friends	**SRSMFam**
(8) So child(ren) could get into a better school	**SRSMSchl**
(9) Some other reason	**SRSMOth**
(10) None of these	**SRSMNone**

ASK IF *((QHouHist.dvtenset = rent)*
   AND: *((QTenure.LLord = HA) OR (QTenure.LLord = LA))*
   AND: *(CARDINAL(WhyM2)>1) (More than one response to SRSMob*

SRSMobM (new from year 7)

                                                  Renter.sav

CARD N5 AGAIN

Could you tell me, what was the main reason that [you/ HRP have/has] considered moving?

    CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    (0) No
    (1) Yes
    (-8) No answer
    (-9) Does not apply

(1) To have nicer accommodation

(2) To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area

(3) To move to a larger house/flat

(4) To move to a smaller house/flat

(5) To move to a cheaper house/flat

(6) To take up a new job or to be in an area with more work

(7) To be closer to family or friends

(8) So child(ren) could get into a better school

(9) Some other reason

Rent and Housing Benefit (QLandB)

Please note that only Private Renters are asked about both Housing Benefit and Local Housing Allowance

---

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*

IntHB
Renter.sav

(I would now like to ask you some questions about housing benefit, universal credit and rent/I would now like to ask you some questions about housing benefit, Local Housing Allowance, Universal Credit and rent)

(Local Housing Allowance was introduced in April 2008 to replace Housing Benefit for new claimants (or those moving house) who rent privately (not those in Council or Housing Association accommodation))

(1) Press <Enter> to continue

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *(((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) OR (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND ((Occtypew = TnShar) OR (Occtypew = JointOw))*

Ldjoint (question wording change in year 7)
Renter.sav

Can I just check, are you or anyone else in the house household responsible for the full amount of the rent, or do any adult household members pay their share of the rent separately?

(1) Respondent responsible for full amount
(2) Someone else responsible for full amount
(3) Some / all adults pay separately

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *(((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) OR (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND ((Occtypew = TnShar) OR (Occtypew = JointOw))*

RentHBAns (delivered as RentHBAn)
Renter.sav

Are you able to answer questions about rent and Housing Benefit, Local Housing Allowance or Universal Credit for the whole household/flat?

INTERVIEWER: If yes to either rent or Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance or Universal Credit, code Yes.

(1)Yes – whole household
(2) No – just self

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free

Hbena **(Replaced by Hbena2 in Year 6)** *Renter.sav*

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Is all or *part* of your rent covered by Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance?

Conditional Pop-Up Instructions for Interviewers depending on Routing.

IF (RentHBAns = No) AND ((QRespdnt.Resp = HRP) OR (QRespdnt.Resp = Part)) THEN

"This respondent should answer questions on benefit and rent about themselves, not the whole household" OR *"This sharer should answer for themselves, not the whole household"*

ELSEIF (QRespdnt.Resp = ProxHRP) OR (QRespdnt.Resp = ProxPart) THEN

"This sharer should answer questions on benefit and rent about the HRP (' + DMNames[QHRP.DVHRPnum] + ')" OR "This sharer should answer for the HRP (' + DMNames[QHRP.DVHRPnum] + ')"

ELSEIF (RentHBAns = Yes) THEN

"This sharer should answer for the whole household".

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
   AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*

Hbena2 **(New in Year 6 – replacing HBena)** *Renter.sav*

CARD O1
Some people receive benefits or allowances to pay for all or part of their rent. Do you get help paying all or part of your rent from any of the payments on this card?

Choose which one of the payments, if any, that you receive as help with paying your rent.

INTERVIEWER: Some people receiving housing benefit may have the amount of their benefit capped.

(1) Yes – from Housing Benefit	**HbenHB**
(2) Yes – from Local Housing Allowance	**HBenLHA**
(3) Yes – from Universal Credit	**HBenUC**
(4) No help with paying rent from any of these	**HBenNone**

CONDITIONAL POP-UP INSTRUCTIONS FOR INTERVIEWERS DEPENDING ON ROUTING:

IF (RentHBAns = No) AND ((Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)) THEN

"THIS RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER QUESTIONS ON BENEFIT AND RENT ABOUT THEMSELVES, NOT THE WHOLE HOUSEHOLD"

ELSEIF (Resp = ProxHRP) OR (Resp = ProxPart) THEN

"This sharer should answer questions on benefit and rent about the HRP (Name)"

ELSEIF (RentHBAns = Yes) THEN

"This sharer should answer for the whole household".

ELSE

" "

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
  AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
  AND: *HBena2 = Universal Credit*

LdrnamUC (New in Year 6)   *Renter.sav*

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of rent
If the respondent says zero rent, check that this is not because the rent is covered by benefits. This question asks how much the landlord/council/housing association actually charges

0...9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
  AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
  AND: *HBena2 = Universal Credit*

Ldperduc (New in Year 6)   *Renter.sav*

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

INTERVIEWER: If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks

(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *HBena2 = Universal Credit*
    AND: *Ldperduc = None of these*

Ldotrpuv (New in Year 6)   *Other.sav*

Please specify other type of rent payment made

STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *HBena2 = Universal Credit*

LdrnUC1a (New in Year 6)   *Renter.sav*

How much Universal Credit is paid towards your rent?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe

0…9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *HBena2 = Universal Credit*

LdpdUC1b (New in Year 6)   *Renter.sav*

What period of time does this payment cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Ldotrpo (New in Year 6)

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made

STRING [50]

Ldhsbam3 (category 3 removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

How much of your rent does the Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance cover?
(1) It exactly covers the rent
(2) It covers some of the rent
(3) It covers more than the rent
(4) Don't know

Ldrnhb1a

Renter.sav

How much Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance is paid - that is, how much is your rent?

(Instruction IF (RentHBAns = No AND ((Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)): "THIS SHARER SHOULD ANSWER FOR THEMSELVES, NOT THE WHOLE HOUSEHOLD")

(Instruction IF (RentHBAns = No AND ((Resp = ProxHRP) OR (QRespdnt.Resp = ProxPart)): "THIS SHARER SHOULD ANSWER FOR THE HRP (NAME)")

(Instruction IF (RentHBAns = Yes): "THIS SHARER SHOULD ANSWER FOR THE WHOLE HOUSEHOLD")

ENTER AMOUNT IN £ TO NEAREST POUND
(IF NOT KNOWN, ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK OR PROBE)

: 0…9990

Ldpdhb1a

Renter.sav

What period of time does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
 AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
 AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
 AND: Ldhsbam3 = exactly covers the rent
 AND: Ldpdhb1a = None of these

Ldotrp1a   *Other.sav*

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
 AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
 AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
 AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some

Ldrnhb1b   *Renter.sav*

How much Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance is paid towards your rent?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
: 0…9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
 AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
 AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
 AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some

Ldpdhb1b   *Renter.sav*

And what period of time does this payment cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks

(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
    AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*
    AND: *Ldpdhb1b = None of these*

Ldotrp1b
Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
    AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*

Ldrsel1b
Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) actually pay to your landlord, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe.
Exclude any benefit paid towards rent
If living 'rent free', enter zero (0)

: 0…9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
    AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*

Ldpdse1b
Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months

(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
    AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*
    AND: *LdpdSe1b = None of these*

Ldotrpsb
<div align="right">Other.sav</div>

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
    AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*
    AND: *(((Ldrnhb1b = RESPONSE) AND ((Ldpdhb1b = RESPONSE) AND (Ldpdhb1b < None of these))) AND (Ldrsel1b = RESPONSE)) AND ((LdpdSe1b = RESPONSE) AND (LdpdSe1b < less1w))*

Ldrnto1b
<div align="right">Renter.sav</div>

Can I just check, you (and your household) receive [amount] per [period] Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, and pay [amount] per [period] in rent, so that means the full amount of rent that the landlord/council/housing association charge works out at [amount] per week- is that right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
    AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*
    AND: *Ldrnto1b = No OR Ldrnto1b = EMPTY*

Ldrnto1b2 (Delivered as Ldrnto12)
<div align="right">Renter.sav</div>

What is the full amount of rent that you (and your household) are charged for your accommodation, including Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, and excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If water rates, maintenance charges of council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0…9990

Ldpdto1b

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Ldotrptb

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

Ldrnam1c

Renter.sav

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of rent

: 0...9990

Ldperd1c
Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Ldotrp1c
Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

Ldrsel1c
Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) actually pay to your landlord, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
If living 'rent free', enter zero <0>

: 0…9990

Ldpdse1c

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Ldotrpsc

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

Ldrnhb1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

How much Local Housing Allowance (or Housing Benefit) do you receive in total?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.
If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
For sharers, this is the total amount of HB/LHA received by the household, not just the part received by one person.

: 0..9990

Ldpdhb1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Renter.sav*

And what period of time does this benefit payment cover?
(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Ldotrp1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Other.sav*

Please specify other type of benefit payment made
: STRING [50]

Ldrsel1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Renter.sav*

And how much rent do you (and your household) pay to your landlord in total for your accommodation,
excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.
If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
For sharers, this is the full rent paid to the landlord for the accommodation, not just the part paid by one person.
If living 'rent free', enter zero (0)

: 0..9990

Ldpdse1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Renter.sav*

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Ldotrpsd (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Other.sav*

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

Ldrnto1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Renter.sav*

Can I just check, you (and your household) receive [amount] per [period] Local Housing Allowance and pay [amount] per [period] in rent, so that means your LHA/HB payment works out at [amount] per week more than your weekly rent (rent including benefit) - is that right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Ldrnto1d2 (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Renter.sav*

What is the full amount of rent that you (and your household) are charged for your accommodation, including Local Housing Allowance or Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit and excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

: 0…9990

Ldpdto1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Renter.sav*

And what period of time does this rent amount cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Ldotrptd (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Other.sav*

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

Ldrnto2   *Renter.sav*

How much rent do you (and your household) pay for this accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Hbena2 = No*

Ldpdto2 *Renter.sav*

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Hbena2 = No*
    AND: *Ldpdto2 = NotThese*

Ldotrp2 *Other.sav*

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Hbena2 = DntK*

Ldrnto3 *Renter.sav*

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

Ldpdto3

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Ldotrpt3

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

Ldrsel3

How much rent do you (and your household) actually pay for your accommodation, after the Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance has been taken off, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

Ldpdsel3

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
 AND: Hbena2 = DntK
 AND: Ldpdsel3 = NotThese

Ldotrp3   *Other.sav*

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

UNTIL YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
 AND: (((Dvtenset = Shared) AND (Occtypew = TnShar)) OR (Occtypew =
 JointOw)) AND (HBAns = No)

WholShar (new from Year 2)   *Renter.sav*

Can I just double check, are the amounts of rent (and housing benefit) that you have given me for the whole house / flat or just your share?

(1) Whole house/flat
(2) My/ our share only

FROM YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((Dvtenset = Shared) AND (Occtypew = JointOw) AND (HBAns = No))
OR: ((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Occtypew = TnShar) AND (HBAns = No))

WholSha2 (renamed from WholShar from Year 4 Q4)   *Renter.sav*

Can I just double check, are the amounts of rent (and housing benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit) that you have given me for the whole house / flat or just your share?

(1) Whole house/flat
(2) My/ our share only

TotAmt (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

What is the total amount of rent for the whole house/ flat?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

0..9990

TotPer (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

SerInc (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Renter.sav*

CARD O2

Does the rent which you mentioned include any of these services ...

INTERVIEWER: Read out, CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Council Tax	**SeriCTax**
(2) heating,	**SeriHeat**
(3) water and sewerage	**SeriWter**
(4) lighting,	**SeriLght**
(5) hot water,	**SeriHWtr**
(6) fuel for cooking,	**SeriFuel**
(7) regular meals	**SeriMeal**
(8) TV licence fee	**SeriTvLi**

(9) none of these services   **SeriNone**

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *NOT (None IN SerInc)*

NetRent   *Renter.sav*

What is the total rent for this accommodation excluding all the above services, and before any Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit that you may receive has been deducted?

IF DON'T KNOW OR ARE UNSURE, ASK FOR AN ESTIMATE.

PROBE WERE WATER OR SEWERAGE CHARGES INCLUDED IN THE RENT WHICH YOU MENTIONED?

: 0...9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
    AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
    AND: *NOT (None IN SerInc)*
    AND: *NetRent = RESPONSE*

NetPer   *Renter.sav*

And what period of time does this rent cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

**Up to Year 2 Q4 *: ASK IF: (((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)*
AND ((Hbena <> No) AND (Ldhsbam3 <> All)))

**For Year 3 Q1 onwards: *ASK IF: (((Dvtenset = Shared) OR ((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Ten1*
<> Live here rent-free)) AND ((Hbena <> No) AND (Ldhsbam3 <> All)))

PHA229 (new from Year 2, replaced by PHA2292 in Year 4)   *Renter.sav*

Thinking about your rent, that is the amount you pay after Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance, how easy or difficult is it for you to afford the rent?

Note: If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), this relates to the person(s) who ownes or is buying the private equity (not the part owned by the Housing Association or similar organisation).

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Fairly difficult
(4) Very difficult

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should be asked the questions but aren't. Ammended for Year 4.

ASK IF: (((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) AND (Ldhsbam3 <> All) AND
(Ten1 <> Live here rent-free))

PHA2292   (new from year 4 Q1)   *Renter.sav*
(Routing corrected for Year 4 EHS – variable renamed from PHA229)

Thinking about your rent, that is the amount you pay after Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit, how easy or difficult is it for you to afford the rent?

Note: If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), this relates to the person(s) who ownes or is buying the private equity (not the part owned by the Housing Association or similar organisation).

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Fairly difficult
(4) Very difficult

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't. Ammended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

** UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: PHA229 = RESPONSE

** FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: PHA2292 = RESPONSE

ArrPR1 (new from Year 2)   *Renter.sav*

May I just check at the moment are you up to date with your rent payments?

If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), these questions relate only to the respondent's rental payments, not any mortgage payments.

(1) Yes
(2) No

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't. Ammended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

ArrPR2 (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

And have you fallen behind with your rent payments at any time over the last 12 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't.. Amended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

ArrRep (new from Year 2, replaced by ArrRep2 in Year 4) *Renter.sav*

Did you have difficulty in paying the rent on time because of any of the things on this card?

SET [9] OF
(1) Increase in the rent	**ArrRent**
(2) Unemployment	**ArrUnEmp**
(3) Working fewer hours/less overtime	**ArrLhOt**
(4) Illness	**ArrIll**
(5) Other debts or responsibilities	**ArrOther**
(6) Problems in connection with Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance	**ArrBen**
(7) Domestic problems	**ArrDom**
(8) Unexpected council tax or utility bills	**ArrUnexp**
(9) None of these	**ArrNone**

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should be asked the questions but weren't. Amended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

ArrRep2 (new from Year 4 – replaced by ArrRep3 in Year 6) *Renter.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD O2

Did you have difficulty in paying the rent on time because of any of the things on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Increase in the rent	**ArrRent2**
(2) Unemployment	**ArrUnEmp2**
(3) Working fewer hours/less overtime	**ArrLhOt2**
(4) Illness	**ArrIll2**
(5) Other debts or responsibilities	**ArrOther2**
(6) Problems in connection with Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance	**ArrBen2**
(7) Domestic problems	**ArrDom2**
(8) Unexpected council tax or utility bills	**ArrUnexp2**
(9) Reduction in Housing Benefit/Local Housing Allowance	**ArrRed2**
(10) None of these	**ArrNone2**

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't. Ammended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

ASK IF: *(ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)*

ArrRep3 (new from Year 6 – replaced ArrRep2) *Renter.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD O3

Did you have difficulty in paying the rent on time because of any of the things on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Increase in the rent	**ArrRent3**
(2) Unemployment	**ArrUnEmp3**
(3) Working fewer hours/less overtime	**ArrLhOt3**
(4) Illness	**ArrIll3**
(5) Other debts or responsibilities	**ArrOther3**
(6) Reduction in or problems with Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance/Universal Credit	**ArrBen3**
(7) Domestic problems	**ArrDom3**
(8) Unexpected council tax or utility bills	**ArrUnexp3**
(9) None of these	**ArrNone3**

ASK IF: *(ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)*
 AND: *(ArrRep3 = Reduction in or problems with Housing Benefit/Local Housing Allowance/Universal Credit)*

ArrBen3P (new from Year 6, replaced by ArrBen3P2 in year 7)

Renter.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD O4

What sorts of problems did you have with Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal credit?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - WHAT ELSE?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Benefit payments were reduced as I/we were classed as 'under-occupying' our home (had too many bedrooms)	**ArrBen3P1**
(2) Benefit payments were reduced due to new benefits system / caps on total benefits received	**ArrBen3P2**
(3) Benefit payments were reduced for other reasons	**ArrBen3P3**
(4) Delays in paying Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit	**ArrBen3P4**
(5) Other reasons	**ArrBen3P5**

ASK IF: (ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)
AND: (ArrRep3 = Reduction in or problems with Housing Benefit/Local Housing Allowance/Universal Credit)

ArrBen3P2 (Replaced ArrBen3P in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD O4

What sorts of problems did you have with Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal credit?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - WHAT ELSE?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Benefit payments were reduced as I/we were classed as 'under-occupying' our home (had too many bedrooms)
(2) Benefit payments were reduced due to new benefits system / caps on total benefits received
(3) Benefit payments were reduced for other reasons
(4) Delays in paying Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit
(5) Having difficulty managing my money, as a result of receiving a single direct payment of all benefits.
(6) Other reasons

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND (Ten1 <> Share)) AND ((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA))

RentHola (instruction added Year 5 2012/13)   *Renter.sav*

And finally, do you have a rent holiday?

INTERVIEWER: Some people know this as 'rent free week'.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: (((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND (Ten1 <> Share)) AND ((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA))
    AND: RentHola = Yes

RentHolWks (instruction added Year 5 2012/13)   *Renter.sav*

For how many weeks a year do you have a rent holiday?

INTERVIEWER: Rent holidays are weeks, usually holiday periods, when no rent is due. To allow for this year's rent is divided into 48, 49 or 50 instalments instead of 52.

0..52

COMPUTED

Totalb   *Renter.sav*

Total Weekly Rent

9 "Does not apply"
-8 "No answer"

0..500

COMPUTED

Totald (removed from year 5 questionnaire)   *Renter.sav*

Weekly Excess Benefit

9 "Does not apply"
-8 "No answer"

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
    AND: ((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (DVPRnt = Yes)) AND ((Hbena2 = Yes – HB, LHA or UC) OR (Hbena2 = DntK))

HBstart (new from Year 2)   Renter.sav

Can I just check, were you receiving Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit when your current tenancy started?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

Number of tenancy agreements (QTenGrp)

SmAg1   _Renter.sav_

Thinking about the people in the household who pay rent to [you/her/him] as a lodger, are they all covered by the same rental agreement as [you/her/him] or do any of them have separate agreements with [you/her/him]?

(1) All covered by same agreement
(2) Some member(s) of household covered by separate agreement(s)

SmAg   _Renter.sav_

[Other than the separate tenancy agreements for those that pay rent to you, are/Are] you (and the other people in your household) all covered by the same renting agreement with your landlord, or do you have a separate agreement with the landlord?

(1) All covered by same agreement
(2) Some member of the household covered by separate agreement(s)

NB: **NoUnits** = Number of family units. This changed to NoUnitsA and NoUnitsB for Year 2 Q4 including and excluding those in halls of residence respectively.

NumAgr   _Renter.sav_

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of separate tenancy agreements within this household (i.e. number of groups of people covered by separate agreements).

- Put all couples in the same tenancy group.

- Put close relations i.e. parents, children, siblings (including step and in-laws) in the same tenancy group, unless covered by different rental agreements.

1..16

Previous tenancy and deposit & current deposit (QDepatt)

***Ask if:** ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)*

Tenstrty (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

You said that [your/HRP name's] previous (permanent) home was rented privately. Just thinking about that place for a moment, when did this tenancy commence?

1900…2011

***Ask if:** ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)*

TenEndY (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

And when did the tenancy end?

1900...2011

***Ask if:** ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)*
***AND:** Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)*

Deposit (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

Did [you/HRP name] pay a deposit there when you moved in?

(1) Yes
(2) No

DepHldr (Asked up until Year 2 Q4, replaced by DepHldr2 in Year 3 Q1) *Renter.sav*

How was the deposit held for the duration of the tenancy?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please use code 3

(1) By the landlord
(2) By the letting agent
(3) In a government authorised tenancy deposit scheme
(4) Other
(5) Don't know

DepHldr2 (Year 3 version, replaced DepHldr)) (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)*Renter.sav*

Was your deposit protected under one of the government authorised tenancy deposit schemes?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Tenant Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't Know

DepAlt (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

Were you asked to provide a guarantor for the rent payments when you moved into this accommodation?

(1)Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSIGNIN.INTDATE) − TENSRTY)) <=8 (IF TENANCY STARTED LESS THAN EIGHT YEARS AGO) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

DepProp (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

Thinking back to when [you/HRP name] paid this deposit, how much was the deposit as a proportion of the rent?

(1) Less than one weeks rent
(2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
(3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
(4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
(5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
(6) More than four weeks rent

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSIGNIN.INTDATE) − TENSRTY)) <=8 (IF TENANCY STARTED LESS THAN EIGHT YEARS AGO)) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

Fee (rotated OFF in Year 5 and 6 back in in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

Excluding any deposit, [were you/was HRP name] charged a fee by a landlord or letting agency?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)
AND: Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) − TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: Fee = Yes

FeeFor (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Renter.sav*

CARD P1

What was this fee for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) A non-returnabe fee paid to the agency for finding the property for you	**FeeFFndr**
(2) A non-returnable administration fee for references, contracts and inventories	**FeeFAdmn**
(3) A non-returnable holding fee to ensure no-one else viewed or rented the property	**FeeFHldN**
(4) A returnable holding fee to ensure no-one else viewed or rented the property	**FeeFHldR**
(5) Other	**FeeFOthr**

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSIGNIN.INTDATE) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (IF TENANCY STARTED LESS THAN EIGHT YEARS AGO)) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (FEE = YES)

FeeAmt (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

   How much was this fee?

   1...99997

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) – TENSRTY)) <=8) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND   (FEE = YES)

FeeHidden (added in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

   Help <F9>

   CARD P2

   Did the agent/landlord make [you/you (and your partner/spouse)] aware of all of the up-front fees before you

   started viewing their property or properties?"

   (1) I was made aware of all charges, none were hidden.

   (2) Some charges were hidden.

   (3) Don't Know/Cannot remember

   (Helpscreen instructions)
   This question seeks to identify a practice by agents and landlords of only revealing up-front fees after a client has viewed a property and become interested in it, making it less likely they will be put off by high up-front charges.

UseDep (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

At the end of the tenancy, did [you/HRP name] use all or part of the deposit towards rental payment(s)?

(1) Used all of the deposit
(2) Used part of the deposit
(3) Did not use any of the deposit

LLPermit (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

 Was this with the agreement of the landlord or not?

(1) Yes
(2) No

RetrnD (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

When [you/HRP name] moved out of that accommodation, was the deposit returned to [you/HRP name] in full, in part or not returned at all?

(1) Returned in full
(2) Returned in part
(3) Not returned
(4) Don't know/Can't remember

DVDepRet (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

Computed – deposit returned

-9 "Does not apply"
-8 "No answer"
1 "Returned in full"
2 "Returned in part"
3 "Not returned"

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (QHOUHIST.PrevR = Other)
AND: Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (RetrnD = DepPart) OR (RetrnD = DepNot)

WhyNDep (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Renter.sav

 What reason did [your/he/she] landlord/agent give for not returning the deposit [in full]?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

   (0) No
   (1) Yes
   (-8) No answer
   (-9) Does not apply

(1) It was to cover damage to the property	**WhyNDmge**
(2) It was to cover cleaning the property	**WhyNClng**
(3) It was to cover unpaid rent	**WhyNRent**
(4) It was to cover other bills left unpaid by the tenant	**WhyNBlls**
(5) Some other reason	**WhyNOthr**
(6) Landlord / agent gave no reason	**WhyNNone**

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))
AND: Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (RetrnD = DepPart) OR (RetrnD = DepNot)
AND: NoReas IN WhyNDep

RentOwe (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

Was rent owing or not?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)) AND: Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (RetrnD = DepPart) OR (RetrnD = DepNot)

Deprtn (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

As a proportion of the rent how much of the deposit was kept by the landlords or letting agency?

(1) Less than one weeks rent
(2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
(3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
(4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
(5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
(6) More than four weeks' rent

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))
AND: Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (RetrnD = DepPart) OR (RetrnD = DepNot)
AND: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

FeelNDep (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)

CARD P3   *Renter.sav*

How did [you/HRP name] feel about the landlord withholding [part of] your deposit?

(1) The landlord should not have withheld any of the deposit
(2) The landlord was justified in withholding some of the deposit, but not as much as he/she did
(3) The landlord was justified in withholding as much of the deposit as he/she did

CDeposit (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

Did [you/HRP name] pay a deposit when [you/HRP name] moved in to this accommodation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CDepHldr (Asked until Year 2 Q4, replaced by CDepHldr2 in Year 3 Q1)

Renter.sav

How is the deposit being held?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please use code 3

(1) By the landlord
(2) By the letting agent
(3) In a government authorised tenancy deposit scheme
(4) Other
(5) Don't know

CDepHldr2 (Year 3 version, replaced CDepHldr, replaced by CDepHldr3 in year 7))
Renter.sav

Is your deposit protected under one of the government authorised tenancy deposit schemes?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't Know

CDepHldr3 (Replaces CDepHldr2 in year 7)   *Renter.sav*

Help <F9>

Is your deposit protected under one of the government authorised tenancy deposit schemes?

INTERVIEWER: From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are the Deposit Protection Service (Custodial and Insured); MyDeposits and the Tenancy Deposit Scheme. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't Know

(Helpscreen instructions)
Record 'Yes' also for 'Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd' which renamed to 'MyDeposits'.
Record 'Yes' also for respondents who give "(Capita) Tenancy Deposit Protection Scheme". This scheme was available for a brief period between April 2013 and December 2013 but was subsequently incorporated into the 'MyDeposits' scheme.

CFee (removed from Year 3 questionnaire, returned Year 7 2014/15)   *Renter.sav*

Excluding any deposit, [were you/was he/was she] charged a fee by a landlord or letting agency?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CFeeFor (removed from Year 3 questionnaire returned Year 7 2014/15)   *Renter.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD P4

What was this fee for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) A non-returnable fee paid to the agency for finding the property for you	**CFeeFFndr**
(2) A non-returnable administration fee for references, contracts and inventories	**CFeeFAdmn**
(3) A non-returnable holding fee to ensure no-one else viewed or rented the property	**CFeeFHldN**
(4) A returnable holding fee to ensure no-one else viewed or rented the property	**CFeeFHldR**
(5) Other	**CFeeFOthr**

ASK IF: (LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)

CFeeAmt (removed from Year 3 questionnaire, returned in year 7) *Renter.sav*

How much was this fee?

ADD: ENTER AMOUNT IN £."

1...99997

ASK IF: (LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)

CFeeHidden (new from year 7) *Renter.sav*

CARD P5

Help <F9>

Did the agent/landlord make [you/HRP] aware of all of the up-front fees before you started viewing their property or properties?"

(1) I was made aware of all charges, none were hidden.

(2) Some charges were hidden.

(3) Don't Know/Cannot remember

(Helpscreen instructions)
This question seeks to identify a practice by agents and landlords of only revealing up-front fees after a client has viewed a property and become interested in it, making it less likely they will be put off by high up-front charges.

ASK IF: (LLORD >= 3)

AND: ((HSatis= Neithr) OR (HSatis= FDissat) OR (HSatis= VDissat))

PrivTrap (new from year 7) *Renter.sav*

I would now like you to think about the fees you would have to pay if you were going to move to another rented home, for example finding fees, credit references, and inventory charges.

Would you say these fees ….READ OUT…

(1) …would not make any difference to your decision to move home,

(2) would be something you would have to think about or

(3) would be too much and stop you from moving to another home?

ASK IF: *LLORD >= 3 (CURRENTLY PRIVATE RENTER)*

CDepAlt (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)   *Renter.sav*

Were you asked to provide a guarantor for the rent payments when you moved into this accommodation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CDEPOSIT = YES)*

CDepProp (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)   *Renter.sav*

How much was the deposit as a proportion of the rent?

(1) Less than one weeks rent
(2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
(3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
(4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
(5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
(6) More than four weeks rent

ASK IF: *LLORD >= 3 (CURRENTLY PRIVATE RENTER)*

CFee (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)   *Renter.sav*

Excluding any deposit, [were you/was he/was she] charged a fee by a landlord or letting agency?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)*

CFeeFor (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)   *Renter.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

What was this fee for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

      (0) No
      (1) Yes
      (-8) No answer
      (-9) Does not apply

(1) Finders fee (non-returnable)	**CFeeFndr**
(2) Administration fee (non-returnable)	**CFeeAdmn**
(3) Holding fee (non-returnable)	**CFeeHldN**
(4) Holding fee (returnable)	**CFeeHldR**
(5) Other fee	**CFeeOthr**

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)*

CFeeAmt (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)   *Renter.sav*

How much was this fee?

1...99997

0..500

Work on home (QWork – block removed)

Block removed from Year 3 questionnaire

This section asks about work done to the home in the last 12 months. Information is obtained via a set of five showcards that ask whether respondents (or the landlord/freeholder/agent if applicable) have carried out such work in the last 12 months. Data are output in two files – Repairs.sav and Workdone.sav.

APPLIES TO ALL

Rprdon1 (removed for year 3)   *Repairs.sav*

I would now like to ask you a few questions about the work that has been done to your home in the last 12 months.

If moved in within the last 12 months and can't answer for whole 12-month period, record information since moving in

Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: ACCOM = 1 AND LEASE = 1 (OWNS FREEHOLD OF HOUSE)

RspAll (removed for year 3)   *Repairs.sav*

Can I just confirm - does this household have sole responsibility for repairs and maintenance to your home: that is, for repairs to the roof, walls, gates, fences and the inside of the home?

Freeholder in a house - should do all of repairs

(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

RWindr (removed for year 3)   *Repairs.sav*

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your windows and doors in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the household/freeholder/landlord/agent etc.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: RWINDR = YES (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE WINDOWS OR DOORS)

Rpwnr12 (Delivered as part of Rpsown12) (removed for year 3)   *Workdone.sav*

Please go through the list of repairs on this card and tell me whether you have carried out any of the jobs listed over the last 12 months [/since you moved in].

'You' refers to the householder/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

Code all that apply.

(1) Replace at least one window with double glazed window.
(2) Replace at least one window with single glazed window.
(3) Major repairs to at least two windows (cut out and replace rotten parts or frames).
(4) Replace at least one external door.
(5) Fit extra locks to existing windows.

(6) Fit extra locks to existing external doors
(7) None of these

RpHeat1 (removed for year 3)   *Repairs.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below*)*

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following work done to your heating or insulation in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

Service work on the boiler counts as work to central heating.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Work to central heating	**HeatCnHt**
(2) Work to storage heating	**HeatStHg**
(3) Work to other fires/heaters	**HeatOthr**
(4) Work to insulation	**HeatInsn**
(5) None of these	**HeatNone**

RpHeat12 (removed for year 3)   *Workdone.sav*
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card, which jobs have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your heating or insulation in the last 12 months?

Code all that apply

(1) Put in a complete central heating system where the house/flat had only individual fires or room heaters before.
(2) Replace central heating boiler.
(3) Service the central heating boiler.
(4) Replace at least half of the central heating radiators.
(5) Add more radiators.
(6) Put in storage heaters where the house/flat had only individual fires or room heaters before.
(7) Replace at least half of the storage heaters.
(8) Service gas fires or heaters.
(9) Put in extra gas fires or heaters.
(10) Put in loft insulation or extra loft insulation
(11) Put in cavity wall insulation
(12) Put in solid wall insulation
(13) Put in sound insulation to floors, walls or ceilings
(14) None of these

RpGrant (removed for year 3)   *Repairs.sav*

It is possible to get help with part or all of the cost of making these kinds of improvements. You may have received help from organisations or schemes such as Warm Front, the Local Authority (or Housing Association) or an energy supplier (e.g. Powergen or British Gas). Did you receive any grant or other financial help of this kind that paid for some or all of this heating or insulation work in the last 12 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

APPLIES TO ALL

RpMisc (removed for year 3)   *Repairs.sav*

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your kitchen, bathroom or electrics - including security measures - in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *RPMISC = YES (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE KITCHEN, BATHROOM OR ELECTRICS)*

RpMis12 (removed for year 3)   *Workdone.sav*
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card, which jobs if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your kitchen, bathroom or electrics (including security measures) in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

(1) Replace the kitchen units, worktops, and sink.
(2) Replace the whole bathroom suite.
(3) Completely rewire the house/flat.
(4) Install external lighting to outside of house or block
(5) Install burglar alarm
(6) None

APPLIES TO ALL

RpExt1 (removed for year 3)   *Repairs.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your roof, chimney or walls in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer

(-9) Does not apply

(1) Work to roof, chimney or gutters	**RpExRoof**
(2) Work to walls and foundations	**RpExWlls**
(3) None of these	**RpExNone**

RpExt12 (removed for year 3)   *Workdone.sav*
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card again, which jobs if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your roof, chimney or walls in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

(1) Replace/repair at least half of the roof covering.
(2) Replace or strengthen the roof structure.
(3) Rebuild all or part of a chimney.
(4) Replace whole sections of guttering or rainwater pipes.
(5) Repoint at least half of the brickwork.
(6) Replace at least half of the render, pebbledash, or cladding.
(7) Work to foundations or structural wall.
(8) Any work to damp proof course.
(9) None of these

RpOth (removed for year 3)   *Repairs.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following other types of work done to your home in the last 12 months

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Loft conversion	**RpOtLoft**
(2) Work to staircases, handrails or banisters inside your home	**RpOtStrs**
(3) Work to steps, paths or patios outside?	**RpOtStps**
(4) None of these	**RpOtNone**

RpOth12 **(removed for year 3)**   *Workdone.sav*
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this card again, which jobs, if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had been done in the last 12 months?

Code all that apply

(1) Loft conversion with new permanent staircase.
(2) Loft conversion with access by ladder.
(3) Replace, repair or fit handrail to staircase.
(4) Remove balustrade or banisters from staircase.
(5) Make staircase open-plan.
(6) Replace or repair external steps.
(7) Replace, repair or fit handrail to external steps.
(8) Replace or repair paths or patios.
(9) None of these.

RpFlt12 **(removed for year 3)**   *Workdone.sav*
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following security work done to your flat block in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

(1) Put in an entry phone system
(2) Put in security cameras or CCTV
(3) None of these

Rppay **(removed for year 3)**   *Workdone.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Thinking about all the work you (or your landlord/ freeholder if applicable) have told me about, did you use any of the following to pay for this work?

Code all that apply.

'You' refers to the householder(s)/ freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

SET [5] OF
(1) a loan organised through a local authority	**RpPLoan**
(2) a private loan from another organisation	**RpPPvLoan**
(3) an equity release arrangement organised through the local authority	**RpPEqLA**
(4) an equity release arrangement from another organisation	**RpPEqOthr**
(5) a grant eg from local authority, gas or electricity supplier or Warm front	**RpPGrant**
(6) None of the above	**RpPNone**

Rpnob (removed for year 3)   *Repairs.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Some people do not like getting a builder/tradesperson in for various reasons. Which, if any, of these reasons put you off getting a builder/tradesperson in?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

If the respondent is a builder/tradesperson, or uses friends/relatives who are in the trade, do NOT record this under 'Other (specify)', use 'None/Nothing has ever deterred me'.

(1) Difficulty of finding a reliable builder	**BdRelbl**
(2) Disruption/mess caused by builders	**BdDisrp**
(3) Inconsiderate workers	**BdIncns**
(4) Expense of employing builder	**BdExpnse (new for Year 2)**
(4) Fear of being ripped off by a builder	**BdFraud**
(5) Fear of builder finding more costly problems	**BdFault**
(6) Poor quality of the work done	**BdQulty**
(7) Other (Please specify)	**BdOther**
(8) None/Nothing has ever deterred me	**BdNtDisc**
(9) Never considered getting a builder/never needed a builder	**BdNtCon**
(99) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)	

Rpotrbld (removed for year 3)   *Other.sav*

Please specify other reasons the respondent does not like to have builders in their home. If the respondent is a builder/tradesperson, or uses friends/relatives who are in the trade, do not record this under 'Other (specify)', go back and use 'None/Nothing has ever deterred me'.

STRING [100]

Rpdomain (removed for year 3)   *Repairs.sav*

Do you generally keep on top of necessary maintenance and repair work?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Rpwhyno (removed for year 3)   *Repairs.sav*

Is this because you cannot afford to do so?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Rpchs (removed for year 3)   *Repairs.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below*)*

Which of these are important to you when you are choosing a builder/tradesperson to carry out work in your home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Price	**BdPrice**
(2) Approved/accredited builder/quality mark	**BdApprv**
(3) Included on a local authority or home improvement agency list	**BdLocAu**
(4) Recommendation from friend/neighbour etc.	**BdRecom**
(5) References	**BdRefer**
(6) Someone found to be reliable in the past	**BdPastEx**
(7) Using a friend/relative	**BdFrndRl**
(8) Don't use a builder	**BdNotUse**
(9) Other (Please specify)	**BdDcOth**
(99) Don't know	

Rpotrrsn (removed for year 3)   *Other.sav*

Please specify other things that are important to the respondent when choosing a builder.

If the respondent is a builder/does the work themselves, do not record this under 'Other', go back and record under 'Don't use a builder'

STRING [100]

THIS VARIABLE IS NOT ASKED BUT DELIVERED ON WORKDONE.SAV AS A COLLECTION OF MULTICODED VARIABLES

RPSOwn12 (removed for year 3)   *Workdone.sav*
(RPSOwn renamed as RPSOwn12 to match datafiles)

Delivers multicodes for the following variables : Rpwnr12 (11-16), RpHeat12(21-33), RpMis12 (41-45), RpExt12 (51-58), RpOth12 (61-68), RpFlt12(71-72).

Codes are as follows:

-9 'Does not apply'
-8 'No answer'
-7 'None of these'

11 'replace window with dg window'
12 'replace window with sg window'
13 'major repairs to windows'
14 'replace at least one extnl door'
15 'fit extra locks to existing windows'
16 'fit extra locks to existing ext doors'
21 'put in complete CHS'
22 'replace CH boiler'
23 'service CH boiler'
24 'replace CH radiators'
25 'add more radiators'
26 'put in storage heaters'
27 'replace storage heaters'
28 'service gas fires/heaters'
29 'extra gas fires/heaters'
30 'loft insul/extra loft insul'
31 'cavity wall insul'
32 'solid wall insul'
33 'sound insul flrs/walls/ceilings'
41 'replace kit units/worktops/sink'
42 'replace bthrm suite'
43 'rewire house/flat'
44 'install extnl lighting'
45 'installburglar alarm'
51 'replace/repair roof covering'
52 'replace/strengthen roof structure'
53 'rebuild all/part chimney'
54 'replace gutter/rainwater pipes'
55 'repoint brickwork'
56 'replace render /pebbledash/cladding'
57 'work to foundations/structural wall'
58 'work to damp-proof course'
61 'loft conv, new perm staircase'
62 'loft conversion, ladder access'
63 'repl/repair/ fit handrail to staircase'
64 'remove balustrade/bannisters'
65 'make staircase open-plan'
66 'replace/repair extnl steps'
67 'replace/repair/ fit handrail to extnl steps'
68 'replace/repair paths or patios'
71 'put in entryphone system'
72 'put in security cameras/CCTV'

Condensation & damp (QDamp – block removed)
Removed from Year 4 questionnaire

This section asks a variety of questions that assess whether or not the household has experienced problems with condensation and damp, and in which rooms if so. Data are saved into the damp.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Cdprob (removed from year 4 questionnaire)　　　　　　　*Damp.sav*

I am now going to ask you some questions about common problems that people experience in their homes.

Do you have any problems with condensation, damp or mould in your home?

(1) Yes
(2) No

COMPUTED IN BLAISE IF : CDPROB = YES (PROBLEMS WITH CONDENSATION, DAMP OR MOULD)

Room (removed from year 4 questionnaire)　　　　　　　*Damp.sav*

Specifies different rooms where damp or condensation could apply in the property. For each room you can code either Yes (where damp occurs) or No (where there is no damp).

CODE EITHER

(0) No
(1) Yes

(1) Living room
(2) Main bedroom
(3) Hall/ passage
(4) Kitchen
(5) Bathroom
(6) Other bedrooms

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdlvng (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below*)*　　　　　　　*Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your (main) living room?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

Cdmain (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below*)*   *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your main bedroom?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

Cdhall (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below*)*   *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your hallways?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdktch (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below*)*   *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your kitchen?

If more than 1 kitchen let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    (0) No
    (1) Yes
    (-8) No answer
    (-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdbath (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your bathroom?

If more than 1 bathroom let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    (0) No
    (1) Yes
    (-8) No answer
    (-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdobrm1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Damp.sav*

> Which of these problems do you have in your other bedrooms?
>
> If more than 1 other bedroom let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.
>
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>
> > (0) No
> > (1) Yes
> > (-8) No answer
> > (-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: (CDPROB = YES) AND THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PROBLEM WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD

Cdwrsrm (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Damp.sav*

> You said you had problems with stains/rot/mould in your...
> [types of room]
>
> Which room is worst affected by the problem/s?
>
> Code one only
>
> (1) Living room
> (2) Main bedroom
> (3) Hall/ passage
> (4) Kitchen
> (5) Bathroom
> (6) Other bedroom
> (7) Any other room
> (8) All the same
> (9) Don't know

Cdphmld (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Damp.sav*

 (Mould photos)
Which of these photographs comes closest to showing how your mould looks when it is at its worst?

Code one only

(1) Photo1 - low
(2) Photo2 - moderate
(3) Photo3 - severe
(4) None of these

Cdphdmp (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Damp.sav*

(Damp photos)
Which of these photographs comes closest to showing how the damp affects your home when it is at its worst?

Code one only

(1) Photo1 - low
(2) Photo2 - moderate
(3) Photo3 - severe
(4) None of these

Cdwhen (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Damp.sav*

 Is/are the problems there all year round, or only in the winter?

Code main period when problem occurs

(1) All year
(2) Winter only
(3) Other (Please specify)
(4) Don't know

Cdotrtim (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Other.sav*

Please specify other.

: STRING [250]

AND: (((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((Stwin IN Cdlvng) OR (Stwalls IN Cdlvng)) OR (Mildew IN Cdlvng)) OR (Rotwall IN Cdlvng)) OR (Rotfloor IN Cdlvng)) OR (Other IN Cdlvng)) OR (Stwin IN Cdmain)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdmain)) OR (Mildew IN Cdmain)) OR (Rotwall IN Cdmain)) OR (Rotfloor IN Cdmain)) OR (Other IN Cdmain)) OR (Stwin IN Cdhall)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdhall)) OR (Mildew IN Cdhall)) OR (Rotwall IN Cdhall)) OR (Rotfloor IN Cdhall)) OR (Other IN Cdhall)) OR (Stwin IN Cdktch)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdktch)) OR (Mildew IN Cdktch)) OR (Rotwall IN Cdktch)) OR (Rotfloor IN Cdktch)) OR (Other IN Cdktch)) OR (Stwin IN Cdbath)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdbath)) OR (Mildew IN Cdbath)) OR (Rotwall IN Cdbath)) OR (Rotfloor IN Cdbath)) OR (Other IN Cdbath)) OR (Stwin IN Cdobrm1)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdobrm1)) OR (Mildew IN Cdobrm1)) OR (Rotwall IN Cdobrm1)) OR (Rotfloor IN Cdobrm1)) OR (Other IN Cdobrm1)

Cdafct (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Damp.sav*

Overall, from this card, how much do/does the problem/s affect you?

(1) No trouble
(2) Causing some inconvenience
(3) Causing some discomfort
(4) Distressing
(5) Don't know (Spontaneous)

Energy Performance Certificate (QEPC – Block removed in year 6)

Block removed from Year 3 questionnaire

New block introduced for Year 4 questionnaire.

IF RESPONDENT IS A HRP OR JOINT HRP (HHLDR <> NOT HHLDR)

LiveHere (new from Year 4, wording change in Year 5 2012/13)   *Energy.sav*

You [Name] mentioned earlier that you have [owned]/[held the tenancy of] this property for [number of years entered at [OnbyYear] / [TenStrt] / [ResTme3 for private renters].

Can I confirm, did you [buy this property]/[take on the tenancy] before October 2008?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASKED IF LIVEHERE = DON'T KNOW OR WHEN CHECK BETWEEN LIVEHERE AND RESTME3 HAS BEEN SUPPRESSED

LiveReas (new from Year 4 Q4)   *Energy.sav*

INTERVIEWER: Please explain why the respondent answered 'Don't Know' at 'LiveHere'.

STRING [250]

WhySupp

INTERVIEWER: Please explain why you have just suppressed the soft check at 'LiveHere'.

STRING [250]

ASK IF: LiveHere = No

SeeEPC (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*

This is a copy of an Energy Performance Certificate

(SHOW COPY TO RESPONDENT)

Before you moved into this home do you remember seeing Energy Performance Certificate Information for this property?

Note to interviewer: details means electronic/internet as well as printed copy

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
    AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

TalkEPC (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*

Did the estate agent, solicitor, landlord or letting agent talk to you about the Energy Performance Certificate?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
    AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

InflEPC (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*

 How far did the information in the Energy Performance Certificate influence your choice of which property to buy/rent?

(1) A lot
(2) Quite a lot
(3) A little
(4) Not at all
(5) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
    AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

KnowBand (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*

 CARD Q1

 The Energy Performance Certificate shows which Energy Efficiency Rating Band your home is in.
These bands go from A, which means very efficient, to G, which means not energy efficient.
Do you know which Energy Efficiency Rating Band your current home was assessed to be in?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
    AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
    AND: *KnowBand = Yes*

EffBand (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*

 CARD Q1 AGAIN

Which Energy Efficiency Band was it assessed to be in?

(1) A
(2) B
(3) C
(4) D
(5) E
(6) F
(7) G

EstBand (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*

CARD Q1 AGAIN

Which band would you estimate your home to currently be in?

(1) A
(2) B
(3) C
(4) D
(5) E
(6) F
(7) G
(8) Don't know (spontaneous only)

EPCRecc (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*

Did the Energy Performance Certificate recommend carrying out any work to your home to improve its energy efficiency?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

OwnDnJb (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*

Have you or anyone in your household done any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate yet?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

TenAskJb (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*

Have you asked your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] to do any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate?

(1) Yes
(2) No

JbDnSlfA (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Q2

Which of the jobs listed on this card have you done to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

RECORD ALL JOBS INDICATED OR IF NONE APPLY, PLEASE SELECT 'NONE OF THESE'.

        (0) No
        (1) Yes
        (-8) No answer
        (-9) Does not apply

Job	Variable
(1) Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before	**EpcHhNew**
(2) Replace central heating boiler	**EpcHhRepl**
(3) Service central heating boiler	**EpcHhServ**
(4) Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas)	**EpcHhFuel**
(5) Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters	**EpcHhExtr**
(6) Replace old storage heaters	**EpcHhStor**
(7) Replace old warm air heating units	**EpcHhWAir**
(8) Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators	**EpcHhValv**
(9) Replace central heating thermostat	**EpcHhTher**
(10) Replace central heating time clock / programmer	**EpcHhTime**
(11) Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove	**EpcHhBio**
(12) None of these	**EpcHhNone**

JbDnSlfB (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Q3

And which of the jobs listed on this card have you done to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

RECORD ALL JOBS INDICATED OR IF NONE APPLY, PLEASE SELECT 'NONE OF THESE'.

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Replace hot water cylinder	**EpcHhCndr**
(2) Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder	**EpcHhJckt**
(3) Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder	**EpcHhThst**
(4) Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation	**EpcHhLoft**
(5) Put in cavity wall insulation	**EpcHhCvty**
(6) Put in solid wall insulation	**EpcHhSold**
(7) Replace single glazed windows with double glazing	**EpcHhGlaz**
(8) Fit secondary glazing to windows	**EpcHhScnd**
(9) Put in solar water heating	**EpcHhSwh**
(10) Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	**EpcHhSpv**
(11) None of these	**EpcHhBNne**

LFDnAny (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*

And has your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] done any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate yet?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

(1) Done all of these jobs
(2) Done some (but not all) of these jobs
(3) Not done any of these jobs

LFWchDnA (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Q2

Which of the jobs listed on this card has your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] done to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

RECORD ALL JOBS INDICATED OR IF NONE APPLY, PLEASE SELECT 'NONE OF THESE'.

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before	**EpcLFNew**
(2) Replace central heating boiler	**EpcLFRepl**
(3) Service central heating boiler	**EpcLFServ**
(4) Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas)	**EpcLFFuel**
(5) Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters	**EpcLFExtr**
(6) Replace old storage heaters	**EpcLFStor**
(7) Replace old warm air heating units	**EpcLFWAir**
(8) Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators	**EpcLFValv**
(9) Replace central heating thermostat	**EpcLFTher**
(10) Replace central heating time clock / programmer	**EpcLFTime**
(11) Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove	**EpcLFBio**
(12) None of these	**EpcLFNone**

LFWchDnB (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Q3

And which of the jobs listed on this card has your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] done to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

RECORD ALL JOBS INDICATED OR IF NONE APPLY, PLEASE SELECT 'NONE OF THESE'.

(0) No
(1) Yes

(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Replace hot water cylinder	**EpcLFCndr**
(2) Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder	**EpcLFJckt**
(3) Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder	**EpcLFThst**
(4) Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation	**EpcLFLoft**
(5) Put in cavity wall insulation	**EpcLFCvty**
(6) Put in solid wall insulation	**EpcLFSold**
(7) Replace single glazed windows with double glazing	**EpcLFGlaz**
(8) Fit secondary glazing to windows	**EpcLFScnd**
(9) Put in solar water heating	**EpcLFSwh**
(10) Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	**EpcLFSpv**
(11) None of these	**EpcLFBNne**

Ask if: *LiveHere = No*
    AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
    AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
    AND: *TenAskJb = Yes*
    AND: *(LFDnAny = Some) OR (LFDnAny = NotDone)*

LFJbToDo (new from Year 4)   *Energy.sav*

And what has the [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] said about these jobs / about the other jobs that have not been done yet?

CODE ONE ONLY

(1) Plans to do all of them
(2) Plans to do some of them/will do what they can afford
(3) Refused to do any of them
(4) Said it was not their responsibility
(5) Not responded/not clear what they plan to do

Adaptations for disability (QTDisadapt)

Questions in this section are asked of respondents reporting they have a disability, and assess adaptations that have either been made to the home or are needed in the home. Data are output into the adaptation.sav/adapt.sav SPSS file.

In year 4 questionairre, this block was revised to record information on all respondents reporting they had a disability in the household rather than, if more than one, only the respondent with the most severe mobility problems

---

ASK IF: *MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD HAS A DISABILITY*
      AND: *QTCORHlth.QCORHlth[j].LSIll = Yes*

Dsmobpb (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Adapt.sav*

> Earlier in the interview, you said that more than one person in your household had a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity. I would now like to ask some questions about any adaptations to your accommodation as a result of such illness or disability.
>
> Which person in the household would you say has the most severe problems getting about the house?
>
> Code yes for that person only
>
> (1) Yes
> (2) No

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *ONLY ONE RESPONDENT WITH DISABILITY IN HOUSEHOLD OR PERSON NUMBER 1 AT DSMOBP (PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH MOST SEVERE DISABILITY)WHERE MORE THAN ONE RESPONDENT IN HOUSEHOLD IS DISABLED*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED (LSIll = Yes)*

** DisIntp (new from Year 4 – replaces DisInt, wording amended in year 7)

Not Delivered

> [You mentioned earlier in the interview that you have a long standing illness, disability or infirmity/ You mentioned earlier in the interview that 'name' has a long standing illness, disability or infirmity You mentioned earlier in the interview that [you/"Name"] [have/has] a long standing physical or mental health condition or illness. /Code 1 to proceed]
>
> (1)   Press <1> to continue

** DisInt was asked up until Year 3 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. DisIntp was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability

---

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *ONLY ONE RESPONDENT WITH DISABILITY IN HOUSEHOLD OR PERSON NUMBER 1 AT DSMOBP (PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH MOST SEVERE DISABILITY)WHERE MORE THAN ONE RESPONDENT IN HOUSEHOLD IS DISABLED*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED (LSIll = Yes)*

** Dsadaptp (new from Year 4 – replaces Dsadapt, wording amended in year 7)
Adapt Person.sav

> [Does your long standing illness, disability or infirmity make it necessary to have adaptations in your home?/ Does 'name's disability, illness or infirmity make it necessary to have adaptations in your home? Does [your/his/her] long standing physical or mental health condition or illness make it necessary to have adaptations in your home?]
>
> (1) Yes
> (2) No

** Dsadapt was asked up until Year 3 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. Dsadaptp was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: A*SK IF:* *ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED (LSIll = Yes)*

** HAS443ap (new from Year 4 – replaces HAS443)
Adapt Person.sav

Is your accommodation suitable for [Name]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

** HAS443 was asked up until Year 3 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. HAS443ap was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: A*SK IF:* *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: A*SK IF:* *ASKED AT HOUSEHOLD LEVEL, IF ANY MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD HAS ANSWERED DSADAPTP = YES*

DshvIn5p (new from Year 4 – replaces DshvIn5)
Adaptation Hhld.sav
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which, if any, of these adaptations do you currently have to your kitchen and bathroom facilities (regardless of whether you need them)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Graduated floor shower	**DShvGrad**
(2) Low level bath	**DShvLBth**
(3) Shower over bath	**DShvSwBh**
(4) Shower replacing bath	**DShvShwr**
(5) New bath/shower room	**DShvBhRm**
(6) Redesign bathroom	**DShvDBth**
(7) Redesign kitchen	**DShvDKtn**
(8) Relocation of bath or shower	**DShvRBth**
(9) Provide additional toilet/relocate toilet	**DShvTlet**
(10) Bath/shower seats or other aids to help in the bath/shower	**DShvSeat**
(11) Special toilet seat/raised toilet or other aids to help use the toilet	**DShvSpcl**
(12) Adjustable bed or other aids to help get in and out of bed	**DShvAdjt**
(13) Other modification of kitchen	**DShvMKtn**
(14) Specialist taps	**DShvTaps**
(15) Other specialist fittings (e.g. door handles, window catches)	**DShvOSpcl**
(16) None needed/provided	**DShvNon3**
(17) Don't Know	**DShvDKnw**

** DsndIn5p (new from Year 4 – replaces DsndIn5)   *Adaptation Person.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

[Name] Which, if any, of these adaptations are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Graduated floor shower	**DSndGrad**
(2) Low level bath	**DSndLBth**
(3) Shower over bath	**DSndSwBh**
(4) Shower replacing bath	**DSndShwr**
(5) New bath/shower room	**DSndBhRm**
(6) Redesign bathroom	**DSndDBth**
(7) Redesign kitchen	**DSndDKtn**
(8) Relocation of bath or shower	**DSndRBth**
(9) Provide additional toilet/relocate toilet	**DSndTlet**
(10) Bath/shower seats or other aids to help in the bath/shower	**DSndSeat**
(11) Special toilet seat/raised toilet or other aids to help use the toilet	**DSndSpcl**
(12) Adjustable bed or other aids to help get in and out of bed	**DSndAdjt**
(13) Other modification of kitchen	**DSndMKtn**
(14) Specialist taps	**DSndTaps**
(15) Other specialist fittings (e.g. door handles, window catches)	**DSndOSpcl**
(16) None needed/provided	**DSndNone**
(17) Don't Know	**DSndDKnw**

** DsndIn5 was asked of person in the household with the greatest disability. DsndIn5p is asked of everyone in the household with a disability

Dshvin6p (new from Year 4 – replaces Dshvin6) *Adaptation Hhld.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which, if any, of these other adaptations do you currently have inside your home (regardless of whether you need them)?

Interviewer Note: Specialist furniture can include items such as rising chairs and specialist lamps. Adjustable beds should be coded separately in DshvIn5p/DsndIn5p.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Internal ramp	**DShvRamp**
(2) Grab rail or additional handrails or stair rails	**DShvGrab**
(3) Wide doorways	**DShvWide**
(4) Electrical modifications	**DShvElec**
(5) Additional heating	**DShvHeat**
(6) Entry phones	**DShvEnty**
(7) Individual alarm system	**DShvAlrm**
(8) Hoist	**DShvHost**
(9) Stairlift	**DShvLift**
(10) Extension to meet disabled person's needs	**DShvExtn**
(11) Special adaptations to help visually or hearing impaired	**DShvImpr**
(12) Other Specialist or adapted furniture (e.g rising chairs, specialist lamps)	**DShvFurn**
(13) None needed/provided	**DShvNon4**
(14) Don't Know	**DShDKnw**

** DsndIn6p (new from Year 4 – replaces DsndIn6)   *Adaptation Person.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And which, if any, of these adaptations are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

Interviewer Note: Specialist furniture can include items such as rising chairs and specialist lamps. Adjustable beds should be coded separately in DshvIn5p/DsndIn5p.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

> (0) No
> (1) Yes
> (-8) No answer
> (-9) Does not apply

(1) Internal ramp	**DSndRamp**
(2) Grab rail or additional handrails or stair rails	**DSndGrab**
(3) Wide doorways	**DSndWide**
(4) Electrical modifications	**DSndElec**
(5) Additional heating	**DSndHeat**
(6) Entry phones	**DSndEnty**
(7) Individual alarm system	**DSndAlrm**
(8) Hoist	**DSndHost**
(9) Stairlift	**DSndLift**
(10) Extension to meet disabled person's needs	**DSndExtn**
(11) Special adaptations to help visually or hearing impaired	**DSndImpr**
(12) Other Specialist or adapted furniture (e.g rising chairs, specialist lamps)	**DSndFurn**
(13) None needed/provided	**DSndNon4**
(14) Don't Know	**DSdDKnw**

** DsndIn6 was asked of person in the household with the greatest disability, up until Year 2 Q4. DsndIn6p was introduced Year 4 Q1, and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

DshvEx1p (new from Year 4 – replaces DshvEx1)   *Adaptation Hhld.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

[HRP] Which, if any, of these adaptations do you currently have outside the home (regardless of whether you need them)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

> (0) No

(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) External ramp	**DShvERmp**
(2) Rail to external steps	**DShvRail**
(3) Wide paths	**DShvWPth**
(4) Wide gateways	**DShvGate**
(5) Wheelchair accessible parking space (on plot)	**DShvWChr**
(6) Other external adaptation	**DShvOthr**
(7) None needed/provided	**DShvNon1**
(8) Don't Know	**DsDknw**

---

*UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: **ASK IF:** DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPTP = YES*

** DsndEx1p (new from Year 4 – replaces DsndEx1)
Adaptation Person.sav
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And which, if any, of the adaptations on this card are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) External ramp	**DSndERmp**
(2) Rail to external steps	**DSndRail**
(3) Wide paths	**DSndWPth**
(4) Wide gateways	**DSndGate**
(5) Wheelchair accessible parking space (on plot)	**DSndWChr**
(6) Other external adaptation	**DSndOthr**
(7) None needed/provided	**DSndNon1**
(8) Don't Know	**DSdDKn**

** DsndEx1 was asked of person in the household with the greatest disability, up until Year 2 Q4. DsndEx1p was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

HAS443bp (new from Year 4 – replaces HAS443b)
Adapt Hhld.sav
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

You have told me that there are some adaptations that are needed but have not been made.
Can you tell me why these modifications haven't been made?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Expect the modifications will be made, there just hasn't been enough time yet	**HASbExpt**
(2) Not worth doing	**HASbNWth**
(3) Wouldn't know how to go about getting something done	**HASbNtKw**
(4) Think it would cost more than I/we could afford	**HASbCost**
(5) Don't trust builders	**HASbTrst**
(6) Can't/wouldn't get a grant	**HASbGrnt**
(7) Landlord won't allow it	**HASbLdAw**
(8) Landlord won't pay	**HASbLdPy**
(9) Other reason for no modification	**HASbOthr**

**Please note this question was not routed correctly for 2008/09 and 2009/10 hence, all expected respondents were not asked the question and the data should not be used – See email from Barbara on 2/3/2010.Question removed for 2010/11 but amended for the future.

** HAS443cp (new from Year 4 – replaces HAS443c)   *Adapt Person.sav*

And IS / ARE [Name] in the process of moving, or trying to move, in order to get somewhere that is more suitable for [Name]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

** HAS443c was asked up until Year 2 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. HAS443cp is asked from Year 4 onwards of everyone in the household with a disability.

Fire Hazards and Outbreaks of Fire (QFires)

This section asks about any fires that have occurred in the home in the last 12 months and what the cause of these fires was. Questions also ask about use of items that might contribute to the risk of a fire, and use of smoke alarms in the home. Data are output in the rotating.sav SPSS file.

Please note this block was revised for the Year 4 questionnaire – where several questions were removed. These are indicated by comments throughout this section.

APPLIES TO ALL

FireIntS   *Fire.sav*

I am now going to ask you some questions about any fire safety measures you have in your home

(1)   Press <1> to continue

---

applies to all

ChppnUsr (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)

Fire.sav

CARD R1

How often do you, or anyone else in your household cook using a chip pan?

(1) At least once per week
(2) 2 or 3 times a month
(3) Once a month
(4) Once every 3 months
(5) Once or twice a year
(6) Less than once a year
(7) Never

---

applies to all

Cnd1User (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)

Fire.sav

CARD R1

How often do you, or anyone else in your household light candles in the home?

(1) At least once per week
(2) 2 or 3 times a month
(3) Once a month
(4) Once every 3 months
(5) Once or twice a year
(6) Less than once a year
(7) Never

applies to all

FireUser (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

CARD R1

Excluding the summer months (June-September), how often do you or anyone else in your household have an open fire, or use free standing room heaters (e.g. electric fire, fan heater, calor gas heater, etc)?

(1) At least once per week
(2) 2 or 3 times a month
(3) Once a month
(4) Once every 3 months
(5) Once or twice a year
(6) Less than once a year
(7) Never

applies to all

AnyFire (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

I would now like to ask about outbreaks of fire in the home. This means all sorts of fires, including chip pan fires and very minor fires and includes fires in sheds, garages or greenhouses on your property. In the last 12 months, that is since (date 12 months ago), have you had an outbreak of fire of any sort where you live?

If respondent has lived at more than one address in the last 12 months the question should relate to all the addresses where the respondent has lived in this time.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ask if: AnyFire = Yes

NumFires (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)

Fire.sav

How many outbreaks of fire have you had in the last twelve months?

(1) One
(2) Two
(3) Three
(4) Four
(5) Five or more

applies to all

HomeFire (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)

Fire.sav

Was there an outbreak of fire in the place where you lived in the year before that, that is between (date two years ago) and (date one year ago)?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent lived at more than one address in the year before last, the question relates to all the addresses that the respondent lived at during that time.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ask if: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

CauFire (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

> CARD R2
>
> What was the cause of the most recent outbreak of fire you had?
>
> Code one answer only

(1) Arson
(2) Pan of oil/fat catching fire
(3) Grill pan catching fire
(4) Something catching fire that was left too close to the cooker
(5) Other accidents while cooking (including using toasters and microwaves)
(6) Accidents with cigarettes, cigars, or pipe
(7) Accidents with matches or cigarette lighter
(8) Children playing with fire other than matches or cigarette lighters
(9) Electrical equipment/wiring (including electric blankets)
(10) Heating appliances/equipment and domestic fires (including chimney fires)
(11) Blow lamps
(12) Candles
(13) Natural occurrences (lightning etc.)
(14) Bonfires
(15) Fireworks
(16) Barbecue
(17) Other
(18) Not known (Spontaneous only)

ask if: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FirStar1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

> I now want to ask you about where the most recent outbreak of fire you had begun.
>
> Did the fire first start inside or outside the house/flat?

(1) Inside the house/flat
(2) Outside the house/flat

ask if: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

TimeStar (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

> What time of day was the fire discovered?

(1) Between midnight and 6am
(2) Between 6am and midday
(3) Between midday and 6pm
(4) Between 6pm and midnight
(5) Not known/can't remember

ask if: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)
     AND: FirStar1 = Insid

InsidFi1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

> Where inside the house/flat did the fire begin?

(1) Kitchen
(2) Lounge, living room, dining room

(3) Bedroom/bedsitting room
(4) Hallway or landing
(5) Toilet/bathroom
(6) Loft/roof
(7) Cellar/basement
(8) Conservatory
(9) Elsewhere in house

---

ask if: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)
        AND: FirStar1 = Outsid

OutsidH1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)

Fire.sav

 Where outside the house/flat did the fire begin?

(1) Garage
(2) Shed or greenhouse
(3) Garden
(4) Dustbin
(5) Communal area
(6) Neighbour's house/garden/garage
(7) Elsewhere outside house

ASK IF: *(AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)*

Howdis (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD R3

How was the most recent fire discovered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Smoke alarm went off	**HowDAlrm**
(2) Smelt smoke	**HowDSmlt**
(3) They were in the room when it started	**HowDRoom**
(4) Just happened to find it	**HowDHapp**
(5) Saw smoke/flames/sparks	**HowDSmke**
(6) Heard noise	**HowDNois**
(7) Burnt clothes/self	**HowDBrnt**
(8) Seen by a neighbour/passer by	**HowDNgbr**
(9) Other	**HowDOthr**

Smkala1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

Was there a smoke alarm installed at the time of this fire?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Smkala2 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

Did the smoke alarm go off at all because of the fire?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Smkala3 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

Why didn't the smoke alarm go off?

(1) No battery installed/not working/switched off
(2) Fire too far away from the smoke alarm
(3) Fire put out before smoke alarm triggered
(4) Fire outside the house
(5) Don't know

Smkala4 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

Have you had a smoke alarm installed since this (most recent) fire?

(1) Yes
(2) No

FBrigCal (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

Was the Fire & Rescue Service called to your most recent fire?

By fire & rescue service we mean the fire brigade

(1) Yes
(2) No

FireFig1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

Did anyone other than the Fire & Rescue Service fight the fire?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ActExFi (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Who actually put the fire out?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Fire & Rescue Service	**ActEFrRs**
(2) Respondent	**ActEResp**
(3) Someone else living in the/your household	**ActEHdMr**
(4) Someone from outside the home	**ActEOtSd**
(5) Went out by itself	**ActEWOut**

FireInj (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD R4

Did you or anyone else in your household suffer any of these injuries as a result of this fire?

INTERVIEWER: Please include injuries that were caused in trying to put the fire out or in trying to escape from the fire?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Bruises	**FrInBrse**
(2) Scratches/cuts	**FrInCuts**
(3) Broken bones	**FrInBnes**
(4) Burns/scalds	**FrInBrns**
(5) Smoke inhalation	**FrInInhl**

(6) Other injuries	**FrInInjr**
(7) No one in household injured	**FrInNone**

Firsaf (*removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7*)   *Fire.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD S1

Looking at this card which, if any, of these things do you currently have, or currently do, in your home to protect your household from fires?

INTERVIEWER: Ladders/ropes which are kept in a garage or outhouse should not be counted as fire safety measures

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Smoke alarm	**FirsAlrm**
(2) Fire blanket	**FirsBlnk**
(3) Fire extinguisher	**FirsExtg**
(4) Fire door	**FirsFrDr**
(5) Ladder/rope	**FirsLddr**
(6) Fire escape/wide opening windows	**FirsEscp**
(7) Practice fire drill/planned escape route	**FirsPrac**
(8) Heat sensor	**FirsSnsr**
(9) Sprinkler system	**FirsSprk**
(10) Other fire safety measures	**FirsOthr**
(11) None of these	**FirsNone**

NumAla (replaced by NumAla3 in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

How many smoke alarms do you have in your property?

(1) One
(2) Two
(3) Three or more

NumAla3 (replaces NumAla in year 7)   *Fire.sav*

How many smoke alarms do you have in your property?

(0) None

(1) One

(2) Two

(3) Three or more

Alawork   *Fire.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

  CARD S1

How is/are smoke alarm(s) powered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (IF MORE THAN ONE)

     (0) No
     (1) Yes
     (-8) No answer
     (-9) Does not apply

(1) Wired to the mains/mains powered	**AlaWMain**
(2) Part of a mains powered security system	**AlaWMsSy**
(3) Battery and mains	**AlaWByMs**
(4) Battery – ordinary (1-year)	**AlaWBty1**
(5) Battery (10-year)	**AlaWBy10**
(6) Battery – type unknown	**AlaWByUn**
(7) Plugs into light fitting (e.g. Fireangel)	**AlaWLght**
(8) Unsure (Spontaneous only)	**AlaWUnsu**

ADD after AlAwork:

Alatst   *Fire.sav*
CARD S2

How often do you test that your smoke alarm is working by pressing its button?

(1) Weekly

(2) At least once a month

(3) At least once every 3 months

(4) At least once every 6 months

(5) At least once a year

(6) Less than once a year

(7) Never

ASK IF: *Smkalar IN Firsaf NumAla3>0*

Ownala   *Fire.sav*

Can I just check, is/are your smoke alarm(s) in working order at the moment?

(1) Yes – (all) in full working order
(2) Some in full working order, some not
(3) No – (all) not working for some reason

Second Homes (QSecHome)

This section asks about any second homes that respondents either own or rent, what these homes are used for and where they are located. Data is output in the Secondhomes.sav SPSS file.

Propext (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Secondhomes.sav*

Most of this interview is concerned with topics to do with this address and the people who live here but I would like to ask you a few questions relating to property elsewhere.

Do (you/or anyone in your household) own any residential property elsewhere, including property let out to others and also second homes, either in the UK or abroad?

INTERVIEWER: Include properties that are co-owned with others if members of the household own at least a 50 % share. Exclude caravans, park homes and timeshares.

Own means at last 50% owned either solely/jointly in the name(s) of household members or through a company which is at least 50% owned by household members.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ExPrpnum (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Secondhomes.sav*

How many residential properties apart from your current home do (you/or anyone else in your household) own? If there is more than one property in the same building, please count these separately.

1…30

SecRent (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Secondhomes.sav*

Do (you/or anyone in your household) have a second home that is rented from a landlord?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude caravans, mobile homes, park homes.

INTERVIEWER: Include second homes which are available rent-free.

(1) Yes
(2) No

Secrntnoa (delivered as secrntno) (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Secondhomes.sav*

How many other homes do you have that (you/ or anyone else in your household) rent from a landlord?

1…30

DSecProp (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Secondhomes.sav*

Calculated number of second properties owned or rented by the household.

0..60

ASK IF: *DSecProp = 1*

Secintro (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Secondhomes.sav*

I would now like to ask about other property that [you/you or anyone else in your household] [own/rent/own or rent from someone else]

Press <ENTER> to continue

ASK IF: *DSecProp > 0*
    AND: *NOT (DSecProp = 1)*

SecIntr2 (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Secondhomes.sav*

I would now like to ask about the other properties that [you /you or anyone in your household] [own/rent/own or rent from someone else]. I would like to take each one in turn, starting with the most recently [purchased/rented/purchased or rented]. So thinking first about the property [you /you or anyone in your household] [purchased/rented/purchased or rented] most recently....

Press <ENTER> to continue

ASK IF: *((DSecProp = 1 AND: NOT (SecRent = Yes)) OR **((**DSecProp > 1 **AND:** (Propext = Yes) AND (SecRent = Yes)) OR **((**DSecProp > 1 **AND:** NOT (SecRent = Yes)*

OwnRent (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Secondhomes.sav*

Is this property one that you own, or that you rent from someone else?

(1) Own
(2) Rent from someone else

ASK IF: *DSecProp > 0 **AND:** In loop FOR k:= 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp **AND:** OwnRent = Own*

ExType (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Secondhomes.sav*

CARD T1

Which of the following categories best describes what this property is used for?

INTERVIEWER: Code vacant property usually occupied by someone as their main residence in code 1. Code vacant property usually let out as a holiday let in code 4.

(1) Occupied by someone as their main residence (include if resident lives rent-free or if property currently vacant but is usually let as a main residence)

(2) Mainly used by family and friends as a holiday home/weekend cottage
(3) Mainly let to others as a holiday let (include if currently vacant)
(4) An empty property that you plan to sell in the near future
(5) A property recently bought for occupation that you haven't moved into yet
(6) Occupied by student son/daughter as accommodation whilst at college or university
(7) For occupation while working away from home
(8) Other

ASK IF: DSecProp > 0 AND: In loop FOR k:= 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp

WhSec (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Secondhomes.sav*

Is this second home/other property in...

(1) England
(2) Scotland
(3) Wales
(4) Northern Ireland
(5) Or somewhere else?

ASK IF: DSecProp > 0 AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp
AND: WhSec = Eng

WhSecHN (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Secondhomes.sav*

In which county is this second home/other property?

INTERVIEWER: If the name of county can't be found, code 'County not listed'

: STRING[24]

Up to Year 3 Q2: *RECORD IF: DSecProp > 0 AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp*
AND: WhSec = Eng

CntyCode (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Not delivered*

INTERVIEWER: Press <spacebar> to enter the coding frame.

Press<Enter> to select Code and Enter again to continue.

1..48

ASK IF: DSecProp > 0
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp
AND: WhSec = Eng
AND: CntyCode = 1

CntyOt delivered as CntyOt- CntyOt5 (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Other.sav*

INTERVIEWER: Please specify the name of the county that cannot be found.

If name is not known, type DK.

: STRING[100]

WHSecAb **(rotated off in Year 7 14/15)**   *Secondhomes.sav*

CARD T2

In which country is your second home/other property?

INTERVIEWER: Insert relevant country code from showcard.

(1) Australia
(2) Canada
(3) China
(4) Croatia
(5) Cyprus
(6) France
(7) Greece
(8) India
(9) Ireland
(10) Italy
(11) Nigeria
(12) Pakistan
(13) Portugal
(14) South Africa
(15) Spain
(16) Turkey
(17) United States
(18) Other European Country
(19) Other non-European Country – PLEASE SPECIFY IN A NOTE

WhySecH (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(rotated off in Year 7 14/15)**
                                                        Secondhomes.sav

CARD T3

Here is a list of why people may have a second home. Will you please tell me which of them are reasons why you have a second home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

> (0) No
> (1) Yes
> (-8) No answer
> (-9) Does not apply

NOTE: The number within the multi-coded variable names reflects the loop and will be between 1 and 5

(1) As a long-term investment and/or source of income	**WhyS1Inv**
(2) To use (eventually) as a retirement home	**WhyS1Ret**
(3) To use as a holiday home or weekend cottage	**WhyS1Hol**
(4) For someone working away from home	**WhyS1Awy**
(5) For someone living away from home for other reason (e.g. student)	**WhyS1OAy**
(6) Marital breakdown	**WhyS1Mar**
(7) It was previously my/our main home	**WhyS1Prv**

ASK IF: *DSecProp > 0*
    AND: *In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp*
    AND: *k IN [2 .. 5]*

SecIntr3 (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)   *Secondhomes.sav*

And thinking now about the next most recent property you (or anyone else in your household) purchased (or rented) ...

Press <ENTER> to continue.

Buying Aspirations(QBuyAsp)

BAspIn

Dwelling.sav

I am now going to ask you about your future housing expectations

Press <ENTER> to continue

PlanTen

Dwelling.sav

CARD U1

In the longer term, which of these, if any, is the type of housing you expect to live in?

(1) Rent from housing association
(2) Rent from council/local authority
(3) Rent from a private landlord
(4) Owner occupier/buying
(5) Shared ownership (i.e. part rent, part buy)
(6) Live with friends/relatives (not sure what type of housing)
(7) Other

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (Dvtenset <> Shared)
    AND: Propext = No
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (Dvtenset <> Shared)

SRBuy

Dwelling.sav

I would now like to ask you about your views on buying.

Firstly, do you think you will eventually buy a home in the UK or not?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Owns already

ASK IF: SRBuy <> Already IF (SRBuy IN [Yes,No])

MortApply (new question added for Year 3)

Dwelling.sav

Have you considered applying for a mortgage (or a secured loan) to buy a property as your main home in the past year?

(1) Yes
(2) No

DidApply (new question added for Year 3) *Dwelling.sav*

Did you apply?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Wyntappl (new question added for Year 3) *Dwelling.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD U2

Why didn't you apply?

PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Didn't think application would be approved	**WyntAppr**
(2) I was discouraged by my bank or lender	**WyntDsBL**
(3) Didn't think I/we would have a large enough deposit	**WyntDept**
(4) My/ our personal circumstances changed	**WyntPerC**
(5) My/ our financial/ employment situation changed	**WyntFinC**
(6) I/ we decided property prices might fall further	**WyntPrpF**
(7) I/ we decided interest rates might fall further	**WyntIntF**
(8) Application process seemed too complicated	**WyntComp**
(9) Changed my/ our mind(s) about wanting to buy	**WyntChMd**
(10) The overall cost of taking out a mortgage was too high	**WyntCost**
(11) Other	**WyntOthr**

AppAcpt (new question added for Year 3) *Dwelling.sav*

Was your application accepted?

IF MADE MORE THAN ONE APPLICATION - CODE YES IF ANY OF THESE WERE ACCEPTED.

1) Yes
(2) No

NoMorReas *Dwelling.sav*

CARD U3

Why was your mortgage application turned down?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) My/Our income was too low.	**NoMorInc**
(2) The amount applied for was too high	**NoMorHigh**
(3) My/our jobs were considered to be insecure	**MorJob**
(4) I/We had a poor credit rating	**NoMorCred**
(5) The property was not suitable	**NoMorSuit**
(6) I/we considered too be too old.	**NoMorOld**
(7) Other reason	**NoMorOth**

SRLong *Dwelling.sav*

How long do you think it will be before you buy?

(1) Less than a year
(2) 1 year but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 5 years
(4) 5 years or more

SRThis *Dwelling.sav*

Do you think you will buy this house/flat or not?

(1) Yes
(2) No

SRReas (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Dwelling.sav*

CARD U4

Here are some reasons people give for not wanting to buy or own a home. Please give the reason(s) why you wouldn't want to buy or own a home.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) It is unlikely I will ever be able to afford it	**SRReUnble**
(2) I do not have a secure enough job	**SRReScJb**
(3) I would not want to be in debt	**SRReDebt**
(4) Repairs and maintenance would be too costly	**SRREMnte**
(5) I wouldn't want that sort of commitment	**SRReCmmt**
(6) I prefer the flexibility of renting	**SRReFlex**
(7) I like it where I am	**SRReWhre**
(8) Other	**SRReOthr**

SRReasM *Dwelling.sav*

CARD U4 AGAIN

What is the MAIN reason for not wanting to buy or own a home?

(1) It is unlikely I will ever be able to afford it
(2) I do not have a secure enough job

(3) I would not want to be in debt
(4) Repairs and maintenance would be too costly
(5) I wouldn't want that sort of commitment
(6) I prefer the flexibility of renting
(7) I like it where I am
(8) Other

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (Dvtenset <> Shared)*

MorLikBuy   *Dwelling.sav*

SHOW CARD U5

Help <F9>

There are currently several government schemes which aim to help people buy their own home. These include Help to Buy equity loan, Help to Buy Mortgage Guarantee and NewBuy Guarantee.
Thinking about your intentions to buy a home, do these new schemes…READ OUT…

(1) …Make you less likely to buy,

(2) Make you more likely to buy,

(3) Or make no difference to your intentions to buy?

Show card to include Name of schemes and answer options

(Helpscreen instructions)

Help to Buy equity loans are open to both first-time buyers and home movers for newly-built homes worth up to £600,000. You are not able to sub-let your home if you use this scheme.

How it works: With a Help to Buy equity loan you will need to contribute at least 5% of the property price as a deposit, the government will give you a loan for up to 20% of the price and you'll need a mortgage of up to 75% to cover the rest.

The **Help to Buy mortgage guarantee** helps you buy a home with a deposit of 5% of the purchase price. The guarantee is provided to your lender - not to you. Eligibility: To qualify for a Help to Buy mortgage guarantee, the home you want to buy must: sell for £600,000 or less, not be a shared ownership or shared equity purchase, not be a second home, not be rented out after purchase, The property can be newly built or already existing. You don't have to be a first-time buyer and there's no limit on your level of income. But you can't use Help to Buy with any other publicly funded mortgage scheme, or an interest-only mortgage.

NewBuy Guarantee lets you buy a newly built home with a deposit of only 5% of the purchase price. To be eligible for NewBuy, your new home must be:

a new build – being sold for the first time or for the first time in its current form (e.g. a new flat that used to be part of a house), priced £500,000 or less and your main home (you can't use NewBuy to buy a second home or a buy-to-let property)

It must be owned fully by you (you can't use NewBuy for shared ownership or shared equity purchases) and built by a builder taking part in the scheme. To be eligible you must be either a UK citizen or someone with the right to remain indefinitely in the UK. You don't have to be a first-time buyer and there's no limit on your level of income. But you can't use NewBuy with any other publicly funded mortgage scheme.

Whether working or on govt. scheme (QTWrkSchm)

Asks whether respondent has done any paid or unpaid work. Block used to also collect whether respondent was on a government training scheme, however these questions have been removed from year 4.

Data is output in the Employment.sav file.

UP TO YEAR 2 Q4: _ASK IF:(DVAGE < 63) OR ((DVAGE < 65) AND (SEX = MALE))_

FROM YEAR 3 Q1: _ASK IF: DVAGE < 65_

Schm08 (removed from Year 4 Q1)   _Employment.sav_

Last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes…
Running prompt

(1) work-based training for young people   {blanked for >25 and NI}
(2) new deal   {blanked for under 18}
(3) work based learning for Adults/Training for Work {blanked in NI}
(10) job Skills   {NI only}
(15) worktrack   {NI only}
(21) entry to employment
(50) any other training scheme
(66) or none of these?
(97)just 16 and non-response this time

ASK IF: _Schm08 = NDeal_

NDType4 (removed from Year 4 Q1)   _Employment.sav_

(May I just ask), were you on the

Individual prompt
Code first that applies

(1) New Deal for Disabled People?
(3) New Deal for Lone Parents?   {blank for non-lone parents}
(4) New Deal for Young People?   {blank for >24}
(5) New Deal for 25+   {blank for <25}
(6) New Deal for 50+   {blank for <50}
(7) New Deal for Partners?
(8) none of these
(9) don't know ?

NewDea4 (removed from Year 4 Q1)   *Employment.sav*

Can I ask, which of the following New Deal options were you on (in that week).
Running prompt
Code one only

(1) still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews
(3) working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector
(4) working for the voluntary sector   {blanked for those
(5) working for an environmental task force   {not 18-24
(6) in full-time study on an approved course
(7) receiving help setting up as self-employed
(8) Basic Employment Training (BET)   {blanked for those
(9) education and training opportunities (ETO)   {not 25+
(19) on the Follow Through Scheme?
(97) Don't know

TecLec4 (removed from Year 4 Q1)   *Employment.sav*

May I just check, was that...
 Running prompt

(1) a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales?
(2) a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)?
(3) or was it some other scheme?

TecLeYR (removed from Year 4 Q1)   *Not Delivered*

TecLec4_Question

(1)   a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales?
(2)   a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)?
(3)   or was it some other scheme?

YTEtMp (removed from Year 4 Q1)   *Employment.sav*

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...
Individual prompt; code first that applies.

(1) with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
(2) on a project providing work experience or practical training
(3) at a college or training centre?
(4) temporarily away from an employer or project?
(5) temporarily away from a college or training centre?

TYEtMYR (removed from Year 4 Q1)   *Not delivered*

YTEtMp_Instructions

(1) with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
   (2) ^IrWrd1
   (3) at a college or training centre?
    (4) temporarily away from an employer or project?
   (5) temporarily away from a college or training centre

INA249 (removed from Year 4 Q1)   *Not delivered*

Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did ^YouName[i]   take part in this scheme?

1..52

TrainBen (removed from Year 4 Q1)   *Not delivered*

What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from the employer, that ^YouName[i] last received?

0.00..9997.00

TrainPer (removed from Year 4 Q1)   *Not delivered*

What period did this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month/five week month
(7) Two months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months
(26) Six months
(52) One year
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum payment
(97) None of these

RECORD IF: *DvAge>=16*

  IF (SCHM08 = RESPONSE) AND (SCHM08 <> NONE) AND (SCHM08 <> NRJUST16) THEN DVGOVWK := YES

 ELSE DVGOVWK := NO

DVGOVWK (removed from Year 4 Q1)   *Not delivered*

DV for on government scheme in reference week

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((((((YTEtMp = Coll) OR (YTEtMp = CollTemp)) OR (NewDea4 = GWAY)) OR (NewDea4 = NDStud)) OR (NewDea4 = NDFoll)) OR (NewDea4 = NDBET)) OR (NewDea4 = NDETO)*

YTEtJb (removed from Year 4 Q1)   *Employment.sav*

In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?
(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

IndInt (question previously asked in QInter block – moved to introduce revised employment questions)
Income.sav

Now, I would like to collect some information on the employment and financial situation of your household, which will help us in the analysis of this survey.

INTERVIEWER: This is the beginning of the section on economic status and income for each household member.

You will be asked to indicate whether the data in this section is being collected in person or by proxy. You may wish to reassure the respondent that the data is used solely for statistical purposes.

(1) Press <1> to continue

Wrking (instructions added in Year 5 2012/13)   *Employment.sav*

Help<F9>

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

You should take the respondent's definition of whether they are in paid work or not, but it must be paid work.

'Paid work' at this question means ANY work for pay or profit done in the reference week. It is to include any paid work, however little time is spent on it, so long as it is paid. For example, it includes Saturday jobs and casual work (e.g. baby-sitting, running a mail order club, etc.). Some respondents may not regard baby-sitting, etc. to be 'serious' work. Probe those to whom you feel this may apply (e.g. housewives with dependent children). Even the youngest respondents who have not yet left school may have a Saturday job, e.g. a paper round. It is correct for them to be recorded as doing paid work.

Self-employed people are considered to be working if they work in their own business, professional practice, or farm for the purpose of earning a profit even if the enterprise is failing to make a profit or is just being set up.

Training for nurses is now carried out under the Project 2000 scheme and as such, nurses on this scheme should be classed as students, like any student nurses you may encounter with more traditional arrangements.

Someone who regards themselves as retired, but sits as a director on board meetings (however few) and is paid for this work, should be classified as in paid work. We do NOT expect the interviewers to probe routinely for this.

JbAway (instructions added in Year 5 2012/13)   *Employment.sav*

Help<F9>

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

(Helpscreen instructions)

*This is asked in order to deal with any uncertainty that may exist in the minds of people who were away from **PAID** work during the reference week (e.g. on holiday, sick leave, career break, laid off, etc.)*

If the respondent has been absent from their job for a long period (e.g. career break, long term sick etc), only code 'Yes' if there is definitely a job for them to return to.

In cases where the respondent is unsure whether they actually had a job the following points may be helpful:

For employees: a job exists if there is a definite arrangement between an employer and an employee for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether the work is full time or part time. The number of hours worked each week may vary considerably but as long as some work is done on a regular basis a job can be said to exist.

Long term absence from work: If the total absence from work (from the last day of work to the reference week) has exceeded six months then a person has a job only if full or partial pay has been received by the worker during the absence and that they expect to return to work for the same employer (i.e. a job is available for them).

Career Break: In some organisations employees are able to take a career break for a specified period and are guaranteed employment at the end of that period. If a respondent is currently on a career break they should be coded 'Yes' here only if there is an arrangement, between the employer and employee, that there will be employment for them at the end of the break. This is not dependent upon them receiving payment from their employer during this time. The respondent's opinion of whether they have a job to go back to should be taken.

Seasonal workers: In some industries (e.g. agriculture, forestry, fishing, types of construction, etc.) there is a substantial difference in the level of employment from one season to the next. Between 'seasons' respondents in such industries should be coded No at this question. (However, note that the odd week of sick leave during the working season would be treated like any other worker's occasional absence and coded 'Yes' here).

Casual workers: If a respondent works casually for an employer but has not worked for them during the reference week, they should be coded No, even if they expect to do further work for the employer in the future.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)) OR (TecLec4 = TecO)
AND: Wrking = No
AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: Wrking = No
AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)

OwnBus (instructions added in Year 5 2012/13)   *Employment.sav*

Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

The people we expect to answer 'Yes' here are those whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practice that they own, but who receive no pay or profits.
Unpaid voluntary work done for charity, etc. should not be included.

RelBus (instructions added in Year 5 2012/13)   *Employment.sav*

Help<F9>

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

*These are people whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practice owned by a relative but who receive no pay or profits (e.g. a wife doing her husband's accounts or helping with the family farm or business). Unpaid voluntary work done for charity, etc. should **not** be included.*

EverWk   *Employment.sav*

Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?
Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

(1) Yes
(2) No

LeftYr (removed from Year 4 Q1)   *Employment.sav*

Which year did you leave your last PAID job?
(Exclude casual / Holiday work)
If left last job before 1900, enter 1900

1900..2100

ASK IF: *(RelBus = No) OR (YTEtJb = No)*
   AND: *EverWk = Yes*
   AND: *(LeftYr = RESPONSE) AND (LeftYr >= 1900)*
   AND: *YrLess <= 8*

LeftM (removed from Year 4 Q1)   *Employment.sav*

Which month in that year did you leave?

(1) January
(2) February
(3) March
(4) April
(5) May
(6) June
(7) July
(8) August
(9) September
(10) October
(11) November
(12) December

ASK IF: *(RelBus = No) OR (YTEtJb = No)*

Job Details (QTJOBDET)

Asks about the type of work the respondent does/did and the type of company they worked for. Data is output in the Employment.sav file.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((((((NewDealO = 4) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(EverWk = Yes)*

IState   *Employment.sav*

The following questions about employment details apply to the respondent's last job, excluding casual or holiday work.

Code <1> to continue

1..1

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

IndD   *Not Delivered*

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc.
Include main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

STRING [80]

ASK IF: *(((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (wnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

IndT (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)   *Not delivered*

Enter a title for the industry

STRING [30]

Sector (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)   *Employment.sav*

And was that...
Public limited company (PLC) = code 1
Other limited company = code 1
Self-employed = code 1

(1) a private firm or business, a limited company
(2) or some other kind of organisation?

Sectro03 (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)   *Employment.sav*

Ask or record
What kind of non-private organisation was it?

(1) A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 1)
(2) A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1)
(3) Central government or civil service?
(4) Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
(5) A university, or other grant funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)?
(6) A health authority or NHS Trust?
(7) A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
(8) The armed forces?
(9) Some other kind of organisation?

OccT   *Not Delivered*

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?
Enter job title

STRING [30]

OccD   *Not Delivered*

What did you mainly do in your job?

Check special qualifications/ training needed to do the job

STRING [80]

RecJob (Removed in Year 5)   *Not Delivered*

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

(1) Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
(3) Both changed
(5) Only industry changed
(7) Only occupation changed

Stat   *Employment.sav*

Ask (or record if on government scheme or doing unpaid work)
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

(1) Employee
(2) Self-employed
(3) Government Scheme
(4) Unpaid family worker

RECORD IF: *IntDone = YesCoded*
    AND: *Status = Resident*

Statr (Employment status in main job -reported)   *Employment.sav*

(1) Employee
(2) Self-employed
(3) Government Scheme
(4) Unpaid family worker
(-9) Does not apply

DERIVED (CAN PROVIDE DETAILED ROURTING ON REQUEST)

Inecaca (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Employment.sav*
(Inecac05 renamed Inecaca as on datafiles)

Economic activity – International definition derived from DVage, and other work variables e.g. Wrking, Jbaway, Statr.

34 categories (Can be provided if required)

DERIVED: IF DVAGE<=15 THEN ILODEFR:=UNDER16

        ELSE IF INECACA = EMPLOY OR INECACA = SELFEMP OR

        INECACA = GOVEMTR OR INECACA = UNPAID THEN ILODEFR:= INEMP

        ELSEIF INECACA = ILOUNEM THEN ILODEFR:=ILOUNEM ELSE ILODEFR:=INACT

Ilodefr (Economic activity – reported) (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
Employment.sav

1) In employment"
2) ILO Unemployed
3) Inactive
4) Under 16 years"

ASK IF: ((((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
    AND: Stat = Emp

PdWage (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Employment.sav*

(May I just check,) |Are/Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?

(1) Yes
(2) No

PdWage2 (new question in Year 5 2012/13)   *Employment.sav*

May I just check, were you being paid for that work ...

(1) by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
(2) or by a different organisation or company?

PerJob (new question in Year 5 2012/13)   *Employment.sav*

Leaving aside your [*your/name's]* own personal intentions and circumstances, was your [*your/his/her*] job ...

(1) a permanent job,
(2) or was there some way that it was not permanent?

YNtPrm (new question in Year 5 2012/13)   *Employment.sav*

In what way was the job not permanent, was it ...

(1) working for an employment agency,
(2) casual type of work?
(3) seasonal work
(4) done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task,
(5) or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

Agency (new question in Year 5 2012/13)   *Employment.sav*

Were [*Were/Was]* you [*you/name*]working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: ((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus =
Yes)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: (PdWage2 = PaidDif) OR (Stat = Selfemp)

Self   *Employment.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) (changed in Year 5 2012/13)

(May I just check,) Are you/Were you…
READ OUT, CODE ALL THAT APPLY (up to 4)

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?	**SelfAgcy**
(2) A sole director of your own limited business?	**SelfSole**
(3) Running a business or professional practice?	**SelfPrac**
(4) A partner in a business or professional practice?	**SelfPart**
(5) Working for yourself?	**SelfOwnS**
(6) A sub-contractor?	**SelfSbCr**
(7) Or doing free-lance work?	**SelfFree**
(8) None of the above	**SelfNone**

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus =
Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO
= 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR
(YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes) AND Stat = Emp
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR
(RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)) AND Stat = Emp

Supvis   *Employment.sav*

In [your/his/her] job [do/does] [you/he/she] have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other
employees?

DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE:

- CHILDREN,E.G. TEACHERS, NANNIES OR CHILDMINDERS

- ANIMALS

- SECURITY OR BUILDINGS, E.G. CARETAKERS, SECURITY GUARDS.

(1) Yes
(2) No

Manage   *Employment.sav*

ASK OR RECORD

(And) In [your/his/her] job [do/does/did] [you/he/she] have any managerial duties?

(1) Manager
(2) Foreman/ supervisor
(3) Not Manager / supervisor

MpnE02 (removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Employment.sav*

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

(1)   1-10
(2)   11-19,
(3)   20-24
(4)   Don't know but under 25,
(5)   25-49,
(6)   50-249,
(7)   250-499,
(8)   Don't know between 50 and 499,
(9)   500 or more

MpnE03 (new in Year 5 2012/13 replaces MpnE02)   *Employment.sav*

Help<F9>

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

WERE THERE...
1)   1-24
2)   25-499,
3)   or 500 or more employees?

(Helpscreen instructions)

We are interested in the size of the "local unit of the establishment" at which the respondent works but we only want the number of employees working for the same employer as the respondent. Thus at sites shared by several organisations we would not include all employees just those working for the respondent's employer. The" local unit" is considered to be the geographical location where there job is mainly carried out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he/she works.

If a respondent works from a central depot or office (e.g. a service engineer) base, the answer is the number of people who work at or from the central location. Note that many people who work "from home" have a base office or depot that they communicate with. It may even be true of some people who work "at home" (e.g. telecommuter who retains a desk or some minimal presence in an office). If in doubt, accept the respondent's view of whether or not there is a wider establishment outside the home that they belong to for work purposes.

For self-employed people who are subcontracted for any significant (respondent's definition) length of time to work in a particular place (e.g. building site), that is their place of work

---

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: Stat = Selfemp
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: (Stat=SelfEmp)

Solo   *Employment.sav*

Ask or record
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

(1) On own/with partner(s) but no employees
(2) With employees

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: Stat = Selfemp
AND: Solo = WithEmp
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: Stat = SelfEmp
AND: Solo = WithEmp

MpnS02(removed in Year 5 2012/13)   *Employment.sav*

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

(1)   1-10
(2)   11-19,
(3)   20-24
(4)   Don't know but under 25,

(5) 25-49,
(6) 50-249,
(7) 250-499,
(8) Don't know between 50 and 499,
(9) 500 or more

***FROM Y**EAR **5: A**SK IF:** ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR
(RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))*
***AND:** Stat = SelfEmp*
***AND:** Solo = WithEmp*

MpnS03(new in Year 5 2012/13 replaces MpnS02)   *Employment.sav*

Help<F9>

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

WERE THERE...
(1) 1-24
(2) 25-499,
(3) or 500 or more employees?

(Helpscreen instructions)
We are interested in the size of the "local unit of the establishment" at which the respondent works but we only want the number of employees working for the same employer as the respondent. Thus at sites shared by several organisations we would not include all employees just those working for the respondent's employer. The" local unit" is considered to be the geographical location where there job is mainly carried out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he/she works.

If a respondent works from a central depot or office (e.g. a service engineer) base, the answer is the number of people who work at or from the central location. Note that many people who work "from home" have a base office or depot that they communicate with. It may even be true of some people who work "at home" (e.g. telecommuter who retains a desk or some minimal presence in an office). If in doubt, accept the respondent's view of whether or not there is a wider establishment outside the home that they belong to for work purposes.

For self-employed people who are subcontracted for any significant (respondent's definition) length of time to work in a particular place (e.g. building site), that is their place of work

FtPtWk (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Employment.sav*

In your (main) job were you working...
Let respondent decide whether job is full time or part time.

(1) full-time
(2) or part-time?

YPtJob (removed from year 4 questionnaire)   *Employment.sav*

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...
Code first that applies

(1) you were a student/you were at school?
(2) you were ill or disabled?
(3) you could not find a full-time job?
(4) you did not want a full-time job?

Subjective economic status (QInter.QTecStat)

Employment status for adults in the household

ASK IF: *MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*

EconAct (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *People.sav*

   CARD V1

   Looking at this card, how would you describe your situation in the 7 days ending the [date of Sunday previous week]?

   INTERVIEWER: If waiting to start a job or government training scheme code as seeking work. Code those with a job who were away from work (e.g. on holiday) as working.

   CODE ALL THAT APPLY

      (0) No
      (1) Yes
      (-8) No answer
      (-9) Does not apply

   It is the respondents perception of their economic status that is required

(1) Working: 30 hours a week or more	**EconFull**
(2) Working: less than 30 hours a week	**EconPart**
(3) Government Training Scheme	**EconGovT**
(4) Not working because of long term sickness or disability	**EconSick**
(5) Registered unemployed	**EconRgUn**
(6) Not registered unemployed but seeking work	**EconSkng**
(7) At home/not seeking work (including looking after the home or family)	**EconNSkg**
(8) Retired (including retired early)	**EconRtrd**
(9) Full-time student	**EconStdt**
(10) Other (Spontaneous only)	**EconOthr**

ASK IF: *Other IN EconAct*

EconActOth (new question added for Year 3)   *Other.sav*

   Please specify other economic status

   STRING[100]

DERIVED VARIABLE: WHETHER IN PAID WORK

DVWORK = YES (IN PAID WORK):

IF (FTWORK IN ECONACT) OR (PTWORK IN ECONACT) THEN DVWORK = YES

DVWORK = NO (NOT IN PAID WORK):

IF NOT (FTWORK IN ECONACT) AND NOT (PTWORK IN ECONACT) THEN DVWORK = NO

DVWork   *People.sav*

DV: In paid work?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: PTwork IN EconAct

NoOfHrsR   *People.sav*

And can I just check, how many hours [do you/does name] normally work each week (excluding paid overtime). Is it...

(1) Up to 15 hours,
(2) 16-29 hours?

APPLIES TO ALL:

Intro   *Not Delivered*

The next set of questions are about income.

(1)   Press <1> to continue

STRING[55]

ASK MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER

SrcInc08 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *People.sav*

CARD V2

This card shows various possible sources of income. Can you please tell me which kinds of income [you/name] personally receive?

Interviewer: Do not include benefit income under category (14) 'Other Sources'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Earnings from employment (including income from government training scheme)	**SrcIEmpy2***
(2) Earnings from self-employment	**SrcISelf**
(3) Pension from former employer	**SrcIFemp**

(4) Personal Pension	**SrcIPPen**
(5) State Pension	**SrcISPen**
(6) Child benefit	**SrcICBen**
(7) Universal Credit	**SrcIUCrd****
(8) Income Support	**SrcIISup**
(9) Tax Credits	**SrcITxCr**
(10) Other state benefits (any state benefit or allowance excluding housing benefit, local housing allowance, council tax benefit/support or the Universal credit amount allowed for rent)	**SrcIOBen2*****
(11) Interest from savings	**SrcISvng**
(12) Interest from investments	**SrcIInvt**
(13) Other kinds of regular allowance from outside the household	**SrcIAllw**
(14) Income from rent	**SrcIRent**
(15) Other sources (e.g. other private income sources; student loan, second jobs etc)	**SrcIOthr2******
(16) No source of income	**SrcINone**

* Wording changed Year 4 Q1 for option SrcIEmpy from "Earnings from Employment"

** New category added in Year 6

*** Wording changed twice for option SrcIOBen: (i) Year 4 changed from "Other state benefits"; (ii) added "local housing allowance" and "/support or the Universal credit amount allowed for rent"

**** Wording changed Year 4 Q1 for option SrcIOth from "Other sources".

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM *SRCINC08*

SourcesH
Income.sav

HRP number of income sources at Srcinc08

0..14

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM *SRCINC08*

SourcesP
Income.sav

Partner number of income sources at Srcinc08

0..14

ASK IF: *THE HRP OR PARTNER HAS GIVEN MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO SRCINC08*

EarnInt (new from Year 4)
Not Delivered

INTERVIWER: The following questions are about the earnings of the HRP (and HRP's Partner/Spouse) from different sources

(1)   Press <1> to continue

TypeSel (new from Year 4)   *Income.sav*

I am now going to ask you some questions about these sources of income, using a showcard to provide responses.

INTERVIEWER: INTRODUCE SHOWCARDS W1, W2 AND W3 TO RESPONDENT

Please can you tell me if you would like to give this information as a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

(1) weekly
(2) monthly
(3) annually

Earnings from self-employment (QEarnSE)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

ASK IF: *SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]*

RecPay1   *Income.sav*

EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]
Do you receive a regular payment from your work in a similar way to an employee?

(1) Yes
(2) No

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))*

GrsErnA   *Income.sav*

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you earned gross (that is before tax and National Insurance were deducted but after payment of expenses and wages) during the most recent 12 months or period for which you have figures?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0..32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

GrsErn1A

CARD W4   *Income.sav*

EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]
Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as an annual amount?

Enter band number

33...92

GrsLoss (new from Year 2)   *Income.sav*

Loss of earnings from self-employment for [Name]

Can I just check that over this period [Name] …

(1) Made a small profit
(2) Did not earn any income/ broke even
(3) Made a loss

NetErnA $\qquad$ *Income.sav*

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]

Do you know, how much did you earn net, that is after tax and National Insurance were deducted and after payment of expenses and wages during the most recent 12 months or period for which you have figures?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0..32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

NetLoss (new from Year 2) $\qquad$ *Income.sav*

Loss of earnings from self-employment for [Name]

Can I just check that over this period [Name] …

(1) Made a small profit
(2) Did not earn any income/ broke even
(3) Made a loss

NetErn2A   *Income.sav*

CARD W4

EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total earned net as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number

33...92

Earnings from employment (QEarnMJ)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

GrErnMJA   *Income.sav*

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]
Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total your usual gross pay (that is before tax, National Insurance, pension contributions and union subscriptions) is including any overtime, bonuses, tips, commission and tax refund?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number
0…32

---

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

GrErnMJ2A   *Income.sav*

CARD W4

EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number
33...92

NtErnMJA   *Income.sav*

EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]

Do you know, how much is your usual take-home pay (that is after tax, National Insurance pension contributions and union subscriptions) including any overtime, bonuses, tips, commission and tax refund?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number
0…32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

NtErnMJ2A   *Income.sav*

CARD W4

EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number.

33...92

Earnings from government schemes (QEarnGS – block removed)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

Block removed from year 4 questionnaire onwards.

ASK IF: (Schm08 = Work-based training for young people) or (Schm08 = New deal) or (Schm08 = Work-based learning for adults/training for work) or (Schm08 = Job skills) or (Schm08 = Worktrack) or (Schm08 = entry to employment) or (Schm08 = any other training schemes)

GrErnGS1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Income.sav*

Earnings from a government scheme for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you/your partner took home from your/their government scheme the last time you/they were paid?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0..32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

ASK IF: GrErnGS1 > 0

GrErnGS2 (new question added for year 3, removed from year 4 questionnaire)
Income.sav

Can I just check, did you include this amount when you gave me your total income earlier on?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Earnings from occupational pension (QEarnP)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

GrErnPA   *Income.sav*

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you usually receive from your/their occupational or works pension gross (that is before all deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

GrErnP2A   *Income.sav*

CARD W4

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you received as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.
Enter band number

33...92

NtErnPA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Do you know, how much do you usually receive from this pension net (that is after deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0…32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

NtErnP2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.
Enter band number

33…92

Earnings from private pension (QEarnPP)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

GrErnPPA   *Income.sav*

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from private pension for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you usually receive from your/their their PRIVATE pension gross (that is before all deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

GrErnPP2A   *Income.sav*

CARD W4

Income from private pension for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

33...92

NtErnPPA   *Income.sav*

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from private pension for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned from this pension net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

NtErnPP2A   *Income.sav*

CARD W4

Income from private pension for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

33...92

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

Earnings from other sources (QEarnOI)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

GrErnOIA   *Income.sav*

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from other sources for [Name]

Thinking about the income from the other sources that you mentioned earlier, will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much you usually receive from this/these other income sources?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Don't include income from Government Schemes (e.g. New Deal)

(Exclude rent paid by relatives living in the household.)

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0…32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
AND: GrErnOIA = 32
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: GrErnOIA = 32

GrErnOI2A   *Income.sav*

CARD W4

Income from other sources for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount?

Enter band number

33...92

Other Outgoings for Household

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

APPLIES TO ALL

SepFilt (new from Year 2, wording revised year 4 Q1)   *Income.sav*

OTHER OUTGOINGS FOR THE HOUSEHOLD

Are you [Name] <AND PARTNER> CURRENTLY MAKING any regular maintenance payments to any children from a former marriage or partnership?

INTERVIEWER:These questions relate to maintenance payments made by [Name] <AND PARTNER>.

Include any payments made either directly or via the DWP/Child Support Agency.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: SepFilt = Yes

AllwAmt2 (Year 3 version, wording revised year 4 Q1)   *Income.sav*

Regular maintenance payment for [Name] <AND PARTNER>.

How much is usually paid?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: SepFilt = Yes
AND: AllwAmt = RESPONSE

AllwPC2 (Year 3 version, wording revised year 4 Q1)   *Income.sav*

Regular maintenance payment for [Name] <AND PARTNER>.

How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

IncProx (revised for year 4 questionnaire to only be asked of HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only. IncProx2 asked of other household members)   *People.sav*

INTERVIEWER: Please code whether the income information about [Name] was in fact given in person or by proxy:

(1) In person
(2) or by someone else?

Benefits (QBen)

IntSoc
Income.sav

Now, I would like to ask about receipt of state benefits and allowances that [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive in your own name (or jointly).

Note in this section respondent is asked to answer for HRP and spouse/partner as a single benefit unit.

(1) Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

BnRec (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD X1
Income.sav

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF ASKED: Employment and Support Allowance is being phased in (from 1st October) to replace Incapacity Benefit.

Households can currently be in receipt of Incapacity Benefit and ESA.

    (0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1)	Universal Credit	**BnUniCrd***
(2)	Income Support/Minimum Income Guarantee	**BnIncSup**
(3)	Jobseekers Allowance (formerly Unemployment Benefit or Income Support for unemployed people)	**BnJSA**
(4)	Pension Credit	**BnPenCrd**
(5)	N.I. retirement pension or Old Persons Pension	**BnStateP**
(6)	Incapacity Benefit (previously sickness and/or invalidity benefits)	**BnInCap**
(7)	Employment and Support Allowance (from Q3 2008 onward)	**BnESA**
(8)	Child Benefit	**BnChildB**
(9)	Working Tax Credit (replaces Working Families and Disabled Tax Credit)	**BnWTC**
(10)	Child Tax Credit (replaces Children's and Childcare Tax Credit)	**BnCTC**
(11)	In Work Credit (from Year 2 onwards)	**BnIWC**
(12)	Return To Work Credit (from Year 2 onwards)	**BnRTWC**
(13)	None of these	**BnNone**
(14)	Refused	**BnnRF**
(15)	Don't Know	**BnDKnw**

*Code BnUniCrd added in Year 6

ISChk
Income.sav

Can I just check, does this/do these include any income support?.

(1)Yes

(2)No

BnUnCrAm (Added in Year 6)
Income.sav

How much Universal Credit did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…3000.00

BnUnCrDK2 (Added in Year 6)
Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnUnCrPd (Added in Year 6)   *Income.sav*

INTERVIEWER: UNIVERSAL CREDIT

How long does this cover?

(1)   one week
(2)   two weeks
(3)   three weeks
(4)   four weeks
(5)   calendar month
(7)   two calendar months
(8)   eight times a year
(9)   nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: `BnRec = Universal Credit`
   AND: `BnUnCrAm > 0`
   AND: `BnUnCrPd = [OneWk..OneYr]`

BnUnCrwk (Added in Year 6)   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Universal Credit

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: `BnESA IN BnRec`

ESAType (From Q3 Year 1 onwards)   *Income.sav*

There are two types of Employment and Support Allowance. Is your Allowance…READ OUT…

INTERVIEWER, IF ASKED: Contribution-based ESA (replaces Incapacity Benefit) or Income based ESA (replaces Income Support paid for illness or disability)?

If the respondent(s) receive both forms of ESA they should be coded as receiving income based ESA.

(1) contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions
(2) 'income based'- that is based on an assessment of your income

ASK IF: `BnESA IN BnRec`

ESAChk (From Q3 Year 1 onwards)   *Income.sav*

Are you currently in the initial 13week assessment phase of ESA?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ESAChk2 (From Q3 Year 1 onwards)   *Income.sav*

Which of the following groups does your ESA fall under?

(1) Work Related Activity Group
(2) Support Group

BnESAAm (From Q3 Year 1 onward)   *Income.sav*

How much Employment and Support Allowance did you get last time ?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

BnESADK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnESADK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnESADK2 (Asked from Year 3, replaced BnESADK)   *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnESAPd (From Q3 Year 1 onward) *Income.sav*

Employment and Support Allowance

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

BnESAWk (from Q3 Year 1 onward) *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Employment and Support Allowance.

0.00..997.00

BnInspPM (new question from Year 3) *Income.sav*

Do you receive either a disability or carer's premium with your income support?

(1) No
(2) Yes - Carer's Premium only
(3) Yes – Disability Premium only
(4) Yes – both Carer's and Disability Premium

BnInspAm   *Income.sav*

How much Income Support did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

BnInspDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnInspDK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnInspDK2 (Year 3 onwards)   *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnInspPd   *Income.sav*

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: (BnInspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnInspAm > 0)
    AND: (BnInspPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnInspPd <= w52)

BnInspWk   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Income Support

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnPenC IN BnRec

BnPenCPM (new question from Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Do you receive either a disability or carer's premium with your Pension credit?
(1) No
(2) Yes - Carer's Premium only
(3) Yes – Disability Premium only
(4) Yes – both Carer's and Disability Premium

ASK IF: BnPenC IN BnRec

BnPenCAm   *Income.sav*

How much Pension Credit did you get last time, including any disability premium?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined.

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: (BNREC = 3) AND (BNPENCAAM = DK OR RF)

BnPenCDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnPenCDK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: (BnPenCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnPenCAm = DONTKNOW)

BnPenCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)   *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnPenCPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

BnPenCWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Pension Credit.

0.00..997.00

BnJSAType (new question from Year 3)

Income.sav

There are two types of Job Seekers Allowance. Is your allowance…READ OUT…

(1) ..'contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions
(2) .. or is it 'income based', that is based on an assessment of your income
(3) ..or both?

BnJSAAm

Income.sav

How much Job Seeker's Allowance did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

BnJSADK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnJSADK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnJSA IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnJSAAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnJSAAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnJSADK2 (Year 3 onwards) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnJSA IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnJSAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnJSAAm > 0)*

BnJSAPd *Income.sav*

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: *BnJSA IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnJSAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnJSAAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnJSAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnJSAPd <= w52)*

BnJSAWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Job Seeker's Allowance

0.00..997.00

BnStpnAm
Income.sav

How much Retirement Pension or Old Person's Pension did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

BnStpnDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnStpnDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnStpnDK2 (Year 3 version) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnStpnPd
Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

```
CALCULATE IF:BnStateP IN BnRec
    AND: (BnStpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnStpnAm > 0)
    AND: (BnStpnPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnStpnPd <= w52)
```

BnStpnWk   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Retirement pension or Old Person's Pension.

0.00..997.00

```
ASK IF: (BnStpnAm = DONTKNOW) OR (BnStpnAm = REFUSAL)
    AND: (BnPenCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnPenCAm > 0)
```

BnStpnCk   *Income.sav*

Can I just check, did the pension credit amount you provided earlier include any state pension?

(1) Yes

(2) No

```
ASK IF: (BnPenCAm = DONTKNOW) OR (BnPenCAm = REFUSAL)
    AND: (BnStpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnStpnAm > 0)
```

BnPenCCk   *Income.sav*

Can I just check, did the state pension amount you provided earlier include any pension credit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

```
ASK IF: InCap IN BnRec
```

BnIncpAm   *Income.sav*

How much Incapacity Benefit (previously Sickness and/or Invalidity benefits) did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

```
ASK IF: (BNREC = 5) AND (BNINCPAM = DK OR RF)
```

BnIncpDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnIncpDK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

BnIncpDK2 (Year 3 onwards)   *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnIncpPd   *Income.sav*

How long does this cover?

Incapacity benefit (previously sickness and/or invalidity benefits)

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

BnIncpwk   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of incapacity benefit (previously Sickness and/or Invalidity Benefits

0.00..997.00

UCHBLHA (Added in Year 6)   *Income.sav*

Did any of this amount of Universal Credit you received help pay towards your rent?

(1) Yes
(2) No

WTCMJ1 (removed for year 3)   *Income.sav*

Earnings from main job

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] gross earnings from employment given earlier?

(1) Yes

(2) No

WTCMJ2 (removed for year 3)   *Income.sav*

Earnings from main job

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] net earnings from employment given earlier?

(1) Yes
(2) No

WTCSE1 (removed for year 3)   *Income.sav*
Earnings from self-employment

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] gross earnings from self employment given earlier?

(1) Yes

(2) No

WTCSE2 (removed for year 3)   *Income.sav*

Earnings from self-employment

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] net earnings from self employment given earlier?

(1) Yes

(2) No

BnWTCAm

Income.sav

How much Working Tax Credit did you get last time (including disability premiums)?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00..997.00

BnWTCDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnWTCDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnWTCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Working Tax Credit

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnWTCPd

Income.sav

Working Tax Credit

How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *BnWTC IN BnRec*
    AND: *(BnWTCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWTCAm > 0)*
    AND: *(BnWTCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnWTCPd <= w52)*

BnWTCwk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Working Tax Credit

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*

BnCTCAm

Income.sav

How much Child Tax Credit did you get last time (including disability premiums)?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00..997.00

BnCTCDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnCTCDK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnCTCDK2 (Year 3 version)   *Income.sav*

Child Tax Credit

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnCTCPd   *Income.sav*

Child Tax Credit

How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

BnCTCwk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Child Tax Credit

0.00..997.00

ISChk *Income.sav*

Can I just check, does this/do these include any Income Support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Other benefits (QOBen)

BnORec (Year 2 version, replaced by BnORec2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?
PROBE AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

> (0) No
> (1) Yes
> (-8) No answer
> (-9) Does not apply

(1) Maternity Allowance	**BnMatA**
(2) Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance and War Widows pension	**BnWidPen**
(3) War disablement pension	**BnWarDp**
(4) Severe Disablement Allowance	**BnSDA**
(5) Industrial Injuries disablement benefit	**BnIIDB**
(6) Attendance Allowance	**BnAA**
(7) Carers Allowance(Invalid Care Allowance)	**BnICA**
(8) Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component (formerly Mobility Allowance)	**BnDLAmc**
(9) Disability Living Allowance: Care Component	**BnDLAcc**
(10) Statutory Sick Pay	**BnSSP**
(11) A disability premium with your Income Support/Housing Benefit	**BnPrium**
(12) Any other disability benefit	**BnODis**
(13) None of these	**BnNne**

BnORec2 (Year 3 version onwards)   *Income.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

 CARD Y1

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?

INTERVIEWER: It will be possible to get a couple where one person gets disability living

allowance (DLA) and the other gets personal independence payment (PIP).

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

> (0) No
> (1) Yes
> (-8) No answer
> (-9) Does not apply

(1) Maternity Allowance   **BnMatA**

(2) Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed   **BnWidPen**
      Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance and War Widows pension

(3) War disablement pension   **BnWarDp**

(4) Severe Disablement Allowance   **BnSDA**

(5) Industrial Injuries disablement benefit   **BnIIDB**

(6) Attendance Allowance   **BnAA**

(7) Carers Allowance(Invalid Care Allowance)   **BnICA**

(8) Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component   **BnDLAmc**
      (formerly Mobility Allowance)

(9) Disability Living Allowance: Care Component   **BnDLAcc**

(10) Personal Independence Payment: mobility component   **BnPIPmc***

(11) Personal Independence Payment: Daily Living component   **BnPIPdlc***

(12) Statutory Sick Pay   **BnSSP**

(13) Any other disability benefit   **BnODis**

(14) None of these   **BnONone**

(15) Refused   **BnORf**

(16) Don't know   **BnODKnw**

*Added in Year 6

ASK IF: MatA IN BnORec2

BnMataAm   *Income.sav*

How much maternity allowance did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 1) AND (BNMATAAM = DK OR RF)

BnMataDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnMataDK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Maternity allowance.

Interviewer: Is this `Don't know` because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*
    AND: *(BnMataAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnMataAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnMataDK2 (Year 3 version onwards) *Income.sav*

Maternity allowance.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*
    AND: *(BnMataAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnMataAm > 0)*

BnMataPd *Income.sav*

Maternity allowance.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*
    AND: *(BnMataAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnMataAm > 0)*
    AND: *(BnMataPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnMataPd <= w52)*

BnMataWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of maternity allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *WidPen IN BnORec2*

BnWdpnAm *Income.sav*

How much Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents Allowance and War Widows Pension did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K>'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

BnWdpnDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnWdpnDK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed
Parents Allowance and War Widows Pension.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnWdpnDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)   *Income.sav*

Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnWdpnPd   *Income.sav*

Widows/widowers pension, bereavement allowance or widowed parents (formerly widowed mothers) allowance and war widows pension
How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

BnWdpnWk   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of widow's/ widowers pension/ bereavement allowance/widowed.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: WarDp IN BnORec2

BnWrdpAm   *Income.sav*

How much War Disablement Pension did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 3) AND (BNWRDPAM = DK OR RF)

BnWrdpDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnWrdpDK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

War Disablement Pension.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: WarDp IN BnORec2
    AND: (BnWrdpAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnWrdpAm = DONTKNOW)

BnWrdpDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)   *Income.sav*

War Disablement Pension.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnWrdpPd   *Income.sav*

War Disablement Pension.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

BnWrdpWk   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of war disablement pension.

0.00..997.00

BnSDAAm   *Income.sav*

How much Severe Disablement Allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

BnSDADK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnSDADK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Severe Disablement allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnSDADK2 (Year 3 version onwards)   *Income.sav*

Severe Disablement allowance
Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnSDAPd   *Income.sav*

Severe Disablement allowance.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

BnSDAWk   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Severe Disablement Allowance.

0.00..997.00

BnIidbAm   *Income.sav*

How much Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

BnIidbDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnIidbDK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnIidbDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)   *Income.sav*

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnIidbPd   *Income.sav*

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *IIdb IN BnORec2*
    AND: *(BnIidbAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnIidbAm > 0)*
    AND: *(BnIidbPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnIidbPd <= w52)*

BnIidbWk   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *AA IN BnORec2*

BnAAAm   *Income.sav*

How much Attendance Allowance did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE
AMOUNT, ENTER <CTL+K> 'DON'T KNOW'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 6) AND (BNAAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnAADK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnAADK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Attendance Allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a
separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *AA IN BnORec2*
    AND: *(BnAAAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnAAAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnAADK2 (Year 3 version onwards)   *Income.sav*

Attendance Allowance.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another
benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnAAPd   *Income.sav*

Attendance Allowance.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

BnAAWk   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Attendance Allowance.

0.00..997.00

BnICAAm   *Income.sav*

How much Invalid Care Allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

BnICADK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnICADK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Invalid Care Allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnICADK2 (Year 3 version onwards) *Income.sav*

Carers Allowance (Invalid Care Allowance)

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnICAPd *Income.sav*

Invalid Care Allowance.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

BnICAWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Invalid CareAllowance.

0.00..997.00

BnDCmChk (new variable for Year 4)   *Income.sav*

You mentioned you receive BOTH Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component.

With reference to JUST these two benefits - do you receive a combined payment, or or do you receive payments for these separately?

(1) Receives combined payment
(2) Receives separate payment
(3) Don't know

BnDCmAm (new variable for Year 4)   *Income.sav*

How much did you receive last time as a combined payment for your Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component?

 If respondent is not sure, enter 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

BnDCmDK2 (new variable for Year 4)   *Income.sav*

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component - Combined Payment.

 Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnDCmPd (new variable for Year 4)   *Income.sav*

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component - Combined Payment
How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

BnDCmWk (new variable for Year 4)   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

0.00..997.00

BnDMCAm   *Income.sav*

How much Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component did you get last time?

Interviewer: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

BnDMCDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnDMCDK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnDMCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)   *Income.sav*

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

Interviewer: Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnDMCPd   *Income.sav*

How long does this cover?
Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

BnDMCWk   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

0.00..997.00

DLAcChk   *Income.sav*

You said that you received Disability Living Allowance: Care component, can I just check is this paid at the higher rate?

(1) Yes

(2) No

BnDCCAm   *Income.sav*

How much Disability Living Allowance: Care Component did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

*****ASK IF:*** *(BNOREC = 9) AND (BNDCCAM = DK OR RF)**

BnDCCDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnDCCDK2 in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnDCCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)   *Income.sav*

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component
Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnDCCPd   *Income.sav*

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

BnDCCWk   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance – Care Component.

0.00..997.00

BnPIPChk (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

You mentioned you receive BOTH Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily living component.

With reference to JUST these two benefits - do you receive a combined payment, or do you receive payments for these separately?

(1) Receives combined payment
(2) Receives separate payment
(3) Don't know

BnPIPAm (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

How much did you receive last time as a combined payment for your BOTH Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily living component?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, enter 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

BnPImDK2 (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily living component.

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnPIPPd (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily living component.
How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

BnPIPWk (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily Living Component

0.00..997.00

PIPMCChk (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

You said that you received Personal Independence Payment: Mobility component, can I just check is this paid at the higher enhanced rate?

(1) Yes

(2) No

BnPMCAm (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

How much Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

BnPMCDK2 (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component

INTERVIEWER: Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: BnORec2 = PIP mobility component
    AHD: BnPIPChk <> combined payment
    AHD: BnPMCAm > 0

BnPMCPd (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

 Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component

How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATED IF: BnORec2 = PIP mobility component
    AHD: BnPIPChk <> combined payment
    AHD: BnPMCAm > 0
    AHD: BnPMCPd = OneWk..OneYr

BnPMCWk (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnORec2 = PIP daily living component

PIPlcChk (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

You said that you received Personal Independence Payment: Daily living component, can I just check is this paid at the higher enhanced rate?

(1) Yes

(2) No

BnPLCAm (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

How much Personal Independence Payment: Daily living component did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

BnPLCDK2 (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

Personal Independence Payment: Daily living component
Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnPLCPd (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

Personal Independence Payment: Daily living component.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

BnPLCWk (new variable for Year 6)   *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Personal Independence Payment – Daily living component.

0.00..997.00

BnSspAm   *Income.sav*

How much Statutory Sick Pay did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

BnSspDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnSspDK in Year 3)   *Income.sav*

Statutory Sick Pay.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnSspDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)   *Income.sav*

Statutory Sick Pay.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnSspPd *Income.sav*

Statutory Sick Pay.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

BnSspWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Statutory Sick Pay.

0.00..997.00

BnOdisAm *Income.sav*

How much Other Disability Benefit did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

BnOdisDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnOdisDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Other Disability Benefit.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

BnOdisDK2 (Year 3 version onwards) *Income.sav*

Other Disability Benefit.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

BnOdisPd *Income.sav*

Other Disability Benefit.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

BnOdisWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Other Disability Living Benefit

0.00..997.00

Income support and mortgage interest (QISMI)

RecISMI   *Income.sav*

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive any government help towards your mortgage interest payments (i.e. Support for Mortgage Interest)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ISMIcov   *Income.sav*

Does this pay for all your mortgage interest payments or just part of it?

(1) All
(2) Part

MISIAmt

Income.sav

How much do [you/you and your partner/spouse] usually get?

0.00...997.00

MISIPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Up to Year 3: RECORD IF: ((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISChk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))
AND: RecISMI = Yes

For Year 3 onwards: RECORD IF: ((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND ((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR (((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISChk = Yes)))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No)))
AND: RecISMI = Yes

DVMISI   *Income.sav*

DV to calculate monthly amount of support mortgage interest

0.00..997.00

ASK IF:(((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))

MorgP1   *Income.sav*

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] currently receiving any contributions towards your mortgage payments under a Mortgage Payment Protection Insurance (MPPI) policy?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))
AND: MorgP1 = Yes

MorgPcov   *Income.sav*

And is the whole of your mortgage being paid, or just part of it?

(1) All
(2) Part

Savings and investments (QSavings)

AmtSvng1a   **(new from Year 2)**   *Income.sav*

Do (You/ you and your partner) currently have savings or money invested?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

Ask if: AmtSvng1a = Yes

AmtSvng1b (new from Year 2)   *Income.sav*

CARD Z1

From this card, what is the total amount of savings or money (you/ you and your partner) have invested?

(1) Under £1,000
(2) £1,000 - £2,999
(3) £3,000 - £4,999
(4) £5,000 - £5,999
(5) £6,000 - £6,999
(6) £7,000 - £7,999
(7) £8,000 - £11,999
(8) £12,000 - £15,999
(9) £16,000 - £19,999
(10) £20,000 - £29,999
(11) £30,000 - £39,999
(12) £40,000 - £49,999
(13) £50,000 - £99,999
(14) £100,000 - £149,999
(15) £150,000 and over

Income (Other Household Members)

Income of other eligible household members who are not the HRP / HRP's Partner.

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
    AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
    AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)
    OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
    OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Other IN SrcInc08) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT)
    OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT)
    OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT)

Year 5 only: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
    AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
    AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)
    OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
    OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08) OR
    (Other IN SrcInc08) [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No
    source of income]

From Year 6 onwards: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
    AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
    AND: they have a source of income [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08
    except "No source of income – new code "Universal Credit" at SrcInc08 added
    in Year 6]

EarnOth   (Introduced Year 4 onwards)   *Not Delivered*

The following questions are about income of other members of your household

(1)   Press <1> to continue

Up until Year 4: A*SK IF:* MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
    AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
    AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)
    OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
    OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Other IN SrcInc08) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT)
    OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT)
    OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT)

Year 5 only: A*SK IF:* MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
    AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
    AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)
    OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
    OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08) OR
    (Other IN SrcInc08) [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No
    source of income]

From Year 6 onwards: A*SK IF:* MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
    AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
    AND: they have a source of income [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08
    except "No source of income – new code "Universal Credit" at SrcInc08 added
    in Year 6]

**GrossTel   *People.sav*

Earlier in the interview [YOU / NAME] mentioned the following source(s) of income: [SOURCES OF INCOME LISTED HERE]
Thinking of these, what is [YOUR / NAME's] total personal income before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc, (that can be weekly, monthly or an annual amount)?
Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

** Question wording revised in Year 4 to remind respondent what sources of income they provided at question SrcInc08. Also, up until Year 4 – GrossTel was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

    AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
    AND: *(Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)*
    OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
    OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Other IN SrcInc08) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT)
    OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT)
    OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT)
    AND: *(GrossTel = RESPONSE) AND (GrossTel <= 99999997)*

    AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
    AND: *(Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)*
    OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
    OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
    OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08) OR
    (Other IN SrcInc08) [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No
    source of income]
    AND: *(GrossTel = RESPONSE) AND (G*ROSS*T*EL *<= 99999997)*

    AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
    AND: *they have a source of income [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08*
    except "No source of income – new code "Universal Credit" at SrcInc08 added
    in Year 6]
    And: *(GrossTel = RESPONSE) AND (GrossTel <= 99999997)*

GrssTime   *People.sav*

Ask or record
Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

(1) Weekly
(2) Monthly
(3) Annually

** Up until Year 4 – GrssTime was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

GrossH   *Income.sav*

Whether the HRP potentially gets asked the earning blocks

0 – No

1 – Yes

GrossP   *Income.sav*

Whether the Partner potentially gets asked the earning blocks

0 – No

1 – Yes

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)
OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08)
OR (Other IN SrcInc08) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT)
OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT)
OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT)
AND: (GrossTel = REFUSAL) OR (GrossTel = DONTKNOW) OR (GrssTime = REFUSAL)
OR (GrssTime = DONTKNOW)

Year 5 only: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)
OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08) OR
(Other IN SrcInc08) [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No
source of income]
AND: (GrossTel = REFUSAL) OR (GrossTel = DONTKNOW) OR (GrssTime = REFUSAL)
OR (GrssTime = DONTKNOW)

From Year 6 onwards: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
AND: they have a source of income [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08
except "No source of income – new code "Universal Credit" at SrcInc08 added
in Year 6]
AND: (GrossTel = REFUSAL) OR (GrossTel = DONTKNOW) OR (GrssTime = REFUSAL)
OR (GrssTime = DONTKNOW)

**TelBand   *People.sav*

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents your total personal income before all deductions. Is it...

RUNNING PROMPT READ OUT…

(1) Less than £100 a week
(2) £100 but less than £200 a week
(3) £200 but less than £300 a week
(4) £300 but less than £400 a week
(5) £400 but less than £500 a week
(6) £500 but less than £600 a week
(7) £600 but less than £700 a week

(8) £700 but less than £800 a week
(9) £800 but less than £900 a week
(10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
(11) Over £1000 a week

** Up until Year 4 – TelBand was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

CALCULATED FROM GRSSTIME AND GROSSTEL: E.G. IF (GRSSTIME =WEEKLY) THEN TELDV :=GROSSTEL ELSEIF (GRSSTIME = MONTHLY) THEN TELDV := GROSSTEL * 12/52 OR IF GRSSTIME=ANNUAL THEN TELDV=GROSSTEL/12. IF GROSSTEL = REFUSAL OR DONTKNOW OR GRSSTIME = REFUSAL OR DONTKNOW TELDV=1. WHHERE TELDV IS MISSING THEN TELDV = SET TO THE MIDPOINT OF TELBAND VIA SYNTAX.

** TelDv   *People.sav*

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

** Up until Year 4 – TelDv was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM GROSSTEH AND GRSSTIMH OR GROSSTEH AND TELBANDH

TelDvAnH (not derived from Year 4 onwards)   *Income.sav*

HRP gross income annualised

-9.00 – does not apply

-8.00 – No answer

0.00..99999999.00

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM GROSSTEP AND GRSSTIMP OR GROSSTEP AND TELBANDP

TelDvAnP (not derived from Year 4 onwards)   *Income.sav*

Partner gross income annualised

-9.00 – does not apply

-8.00 – No answer

0.00..99999999.00

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (GROSSTEL = RF OR GROSSTEL=DK) AND (TELBAND = RF OR TELBAND=DK)

** HhldAmt2   *Income.sav*
(HhldAmt renamed HhldAmt2 in keeping with datafiles)

Thinking of the income of the household as a whole, what is the total income of the whole household before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc?

Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

---

*FROM YEAR **4**: ASK IF: (GROSSTEL = RF OR GROSSTEL=DK) AND (TELBAND = RF OR TELBAND=DK)*

** HhldAmt   *Income.sav*

Thinking of the income of the household as a whole, what is the total income of the whole household before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc?

Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

---

*UNTIL YEAR **4**: ASK IF: (HHLDAMT2 =RESPONSE AND HHLDAMT2 <=99999997)*

**** HhldPer2**   *Income.sav*
(HhldPer renamed HhldPer2 in keeping with datafiles)

Ask or record
Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

(1) Weekly
(2) Monthly
(3) Annually

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

---

*FROM YEAR **4**: ASK IF: (HHLDAMT =RESPONSE AND HHLDAMT3 <=99999997)*

** HhldPer   *Income.sav*

Ask or record
Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

(1) Weekly
(2) Monthly
(3) Annually

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

** HhldBan2 *Income.sav*

(HhldBnd renamed HhldBan2 in keeping with datafiles)

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents the total income of the household before all deductions. Is it…

Running Prompt

(1) Less than £100 a week
(2) £100 but less than £200 a week
(3) £200 but less than £300 a week
(4) £300 but less than £400 a week
(5) £400 but less than £500 a week
(6) £500 but less than £600 a week
(7) £600 but less than £700 a week
(8) £700 but less than £800 a week
(9) £800 but less than £900 a week
(10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
(11) Over £1000 a week

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to HHldAmt2. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

** HhldBand *Income.sav*

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents the total income of the household before all deductions. Is it…

RUNNING PROMPT READ OUT…

(1) Less than £100 a week
(2) £100 but less than £200 a week
(3) £200 but less than £300 a week
(4) £300 but less than £400 a week
(5) £400 but less than £500 a week
(6) £500 but less than £600 a week
(7) £600 but less than £700 a week
(8) £700 but less than £800 a week
(9) £800 but less than £900 a week
(10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
(11) Over £1000 a week

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to HHldAmt2. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

UNTIL YEAR 4: COMPUTE IF: (HHLDAMT2 =RESPONSE AND HHLDAMT2 <=99999997) AND HHLDPER = RESPONSE

** HhldDV2   *Income.sav*
(HhldDV renamed HhldDV2 in keeping with datafiles)

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

** Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

FROM YEAR 4: COMPUTE IF: (HHLDAMT =RESPONSE AND HHLDAMT <=99999997) AND HHLDPER = RESPONSE

** HhldDV   *Income.sav*

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

** Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

UP UNTIL YEAR 6: ASK IF:((E<small>ARN</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(S<small>ELFEARN</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(E<small>MP</small>P<small>EN</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(P<small>ER</small>P<small>EN</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(S<small>T</small>P<small>EN</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(C<small>HLD</small>B<small>N</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(IS IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(B<small>EN</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(T<small>AX</small>C<small>RD</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(I<small>NTRST</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(I<small>NVEST</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(O<small>TH</small>R<small>EG</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(R<small>ENT</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08)OR
(O<small>THER</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
I.E. ASKED WHEN SRCINC08 IS NOT EQUAL TO NONE, REFUSED OR DON'T KNOW

FROM YEAR 6 ONWARDS: ASK IF:((E<small>ARN</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(S<small>ELFEARN</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(E<small>MP</small>P<small>EN</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(P<small>ER</small>P<small>EN</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(S<small>T</small>P<small>EN</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(C<small>HLD</small>B<small>N</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(IS IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(B<small>EN</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(T<small>AX</small>C<small>RD</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(I<small>NTRST</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(I<small>NVEST</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(O<small>TH</small>R<small>EG</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(R<small>ENT</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08)OR
(O<small>THER</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08) OR
(S<small>RC</small>IUC<small>RD</small> IN Q<small>INTER</small>.QTS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>.QS<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>[I].S<small>RC</small>I<small>NC</small>08))
I.E. ASKED WHEN SRCINC08 IS NOT EQUAL TO NONE, REFUSED OR DON'T KNOW

InPrxTwo   *Income.sav*

Income proxy for other household members

(1) in person
(2) by someone else

Dwelling check (QDwellChk)

Block for checking dwelling address

APPLIES TO ALL

IntChk   *Not Delivered*

The following information is required both for surveyor appointments and research analysis

Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

AddrSame   *Contact.sav*

INTERVIEWER: Is the address of the [partial] dwelling where you carried out the interview...

Code 'different' if there is any change at all, e.g. if the sample address was '7 Green Street' and you are interviewing at No. 7a.

(1) The same as the sample address
(2) Or different from the sample address?

A*SK IF*: *Addrsame = Diff*

IntAddr1   *Address File*

The surveyor needs to know the precise address at which you conducted this interview.

Please enter line 1 of the address at which you conducted this interview. Enter line 1 of the address here e.g. 'Flat 4' or '7A Green Street' or 'room 3' or '1st floor back left bedsit'.

STRING [25]

A*SK IF*: *Addrsame = Diff*

IntAddr2   *Address File*

Please enter line 2 of the address at which you conducted this interview.

Enter line 2 of the address here e.g. '7 Green Street' or 'town name'.

STRING [25]

A*SK IF*: *Addrsame = Diff*

IntAddr3   *Address File*

Please enter line 3 of the address at which you conducted this interview.

Enter line 3 of the address here e.g town and/or county name.

STRING [25]

A*SK IF*: *Addrsame = Diff*

IntAddr4   *Address File*

Please enter the postcode of the address at which you conducted this interview.

Enter postcode here e.g. 'PO15 5RR'.

STRING [9]

OthPDwAd   *Address File*

You recorded earlier that you were interviewing at part of a dwelling/a bedsit/flatlet.

What are the numbers/names of the other bedsits/flatlets that share facilities with the address at which you conducted this interview?

Enter all flat names/numbers here.

If they do not have names, enter a description (e.g. 'top floor front bedsit')

STRING [70]

Physical survey permissions (QAppoint)

IntrApp   *Not delivered*

Thank you. That's the end of this part of the survey.

(1)   Press <1> to continue

Willing (Up until Year 2 version)   *Contact.sav*

Introduce the surveyor visit and record whether or not the respondent is willing to agree to a visit...

Thank you for completing the first stage of the survey. You have been randomly selected to go on to the final stage of the survey. This involves arranging for a professional surveyor to carry out a visual assessment of the property.

It is very important to collect both the householder's views and the surveyor's assessment of all properties that have been selected. This leaflet provides more information about why we are conducting this important study.

The surveyor's information is essential in enabling the government to assess the energy efficiency and state of repair of properties across the country.

The surveyors are employed by a company of Chartered Surveyors called Miller Mitchell Burley Lane Ltd (MMBL), who have been contracted by the Government to carry out these inspections. They will have a security pass showing the MMBL and EHS logos. They are bound by the same pledge of confidentiality as we are at ONS.

The surveyor will look at the structure and state of repair of the building.

It will normally take around 30 minutes inside and 30 minutes outside but the surveyor will not need to take up any of your time. The inspection is non-intrusive, visual only (the surveyor would like to look in the loft but will not lift furniture or carpets).

The surveyors are instructed to tell you if they discover anything that poses a danger to life or limb, but are not allowed to give any other feedback for professional indemnity reasons (they cannot give you a valuation).

It doesn't matter what type of home you have - it is important that we have a cross section of all types of homes whatever their age, size or state of repair.

You do not need to consult your freeholder or landlord, unless you want to.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVElig = Yes)*

Willing (Year 3 onwards version, updated for NatCen references in Year 5 2012/13))

Contact.sav

Introduce the surveyor visit and record whether or not the respondent is willing to agree to a visit...

Thank you for completing the first stage of the survey. You have been randomly selected to go on to the final stage of the survey. This involves arranging for a professional surveyor to carry out a visual assessment of the property.

It is very important to collect both the householder's views and the surveyor's assessment of all properties that have been selected. This leaflet provides more information about why we are conducting this important study.

The surveyor's information is essential in enabling the government to assess the energy efficiency and state of repair of properties across the country.

The surveyors are employed by a company of Chartered Surveyors called CADS Housing Surveys, who have been contracted by the Government to carry out these inspections. All surveyors working on this survey carry an official identification card that includes their photograph and the CADS Housing Surveys and EHS logos. They are bound by the same pledge of confidentiality as we are at NatCen.

It will normally take around 30 minutes inside and 30 minutes outside but the surveyor will not need to take up any of your time. The inspection is non-intrusive, visual only (the surveyor will not lift furniture or carpets).

The surveyors are instructed to tell you if they discover anything that poses a danger to life or limb, but are not allowed to give any other feedback for professional indemnity reasons (they cannot give you a valuation).

It doesn't matter what type of home you have - it is important that we have a cross section of all types of homes whatever their age, size or state of repair.

You do not need to consult your freeholder or landlord, .

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
   AND: *Willing = No*

UnWillSurv

Contact.sav

Reasons for not wanting to allow Physical Survey_Question

Are there any reasons why you are unwilling to allow the surveyor to visit your property?

STRING[250]

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO*

(DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE <> YES) AND   (((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = NO))) OR (((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER)))

ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO,
I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND
((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH

HMORem (Up Until Year 2 Version version)   *Contact.sav*

HMO - Household in Multiple Occupation

As this property is occupied by several households it will be surveyed by one of MMBL's senior surveyors (Regional Managers). Please explain this to the respondent.

In addition, please refer to the document 'GUIDANCE TO INTERVIEWERS IN DETERMINING HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION (HMOs)' and ask the respondent the questions listed to ensure the HMO has been correctly flagged. In some situations MMBL will need to query the details of a particular case with the Field Office, and therefore it will be useful to establish answers to these questions whilst with the respondent. If in answering these questions you are unsure that the HMO status has been correctly applied please contact the Field Office, or ring the MMBL helpline on 0845 389 0486.

Press <1> to continue.

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE <> YES) AND   (((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = NO))) OR (((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER)))
ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO,
I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND
((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

From Year 4 Q1 Onwards: *ASK IF: (DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE2 <> YES) AND (((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = NO))) OR (((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER)))*
ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO,
I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND
((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

From Year 7 Q1 Onwards: *(DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE2 <> YES) AND IF (OCCTYPEA = PART)OR (SHARE2 = SHARE AND (DVSHRKTCH2 = YES OR (DVSHRBTHWC2 = YES)) OR (ACCOM = ROOM) THEN {3} HMOREM := CONT*
ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO,
I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND
((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

HMORem (Year 3 onwards version) *Contact.sav*

HMO - Household in Multiple Occupation

INTERVIEWER: As this property is occupied by separate households it may be surveyed by one of CADS Housing Surveys ' senior surveyors (Regional Managers). Please explain this to the respondent.

INTERVIEWER: In addition, please refer to the document 'DETERMINING HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION (HMOs)' and ask the respondent the questions listed to ensure the HMO has been correctly flagged. In all cases, the CADS Housing Surveys Regional Manager will contact you to discuss the layout and occupation of the building and it will therefore be useful to establish answers to these questions whilst with the respondent.

Press <1> to continue.

(1)   Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
    AND: *Willing = Yes*

Appday (Up until Year 2 Q4 version) *Not Delivered*

Check surveyor availablity on the diary and arrange a date for the surveyor to call. Please leave sufficient time between appointments. Remember to introduce the surveyor by name and mention his/her name throughout the interview
Please could you confirm a convenient date and time when the surveyor (use name)can call. I have the following days available on the surveyors diary...

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
    AND: *Willing = Yes*

Appday (Year 3 onwards version) *Not Delivered*

INTERVIEWER: Please ensure that you have up to date surveyor availability that is as current as possible before making the appointment. Check surveyor availablity on the diary and arrange a date for the surveyor to call. Please leave sufficient time between appointments. Remember to introduce the surveyor by name and mention his/her name throughout the interview
Please could you confirm a convenient date and time when the surveyor (use name)can call. I have the following days available on the surveyors diary...

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
    AND: *Willing = Yes*

AppDAvail (New for Year 5 2012/13, question wording revised in year 7) *Not Delivered*

INTERVIEWER: Code the appointment date. Dates in red already have appointments booked. Try to book appointments on these days but look at the location of existing appointment(s) at the next question to check this is doable for the surveyor.

General notes from the surveyor: ^SurveyInfo

Surveyor telephone number: ^AvailInfo

Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed and leave this with the respondent.

If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, use code 96 and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

Remember to write appointment details on the leaflet for the respondent.

If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, code 96 and record why at Whysoft.

 : (D1 "^LDateTime[1]",

   D2 "^LDateTime[2]",

   D3 "^LDateTime[3]",

   D4 "^LDateTime[4]",

   D5 "^LDateTime[5]",

   D6 "^LDateTime[6]",

   D7 "^LDateTime[7]",

   D8 "^LDateTime[8]",

   D9 "^LDateTime[9]",

   D10 "^LDateTime[10]",

   D11 "^LDateTime[11]",

   D12 "^LDateTime[12]",

   D13 "^LDateTime[13]",

   D14 "^LDateTime[14]",

   D15 "^LDateTime[15]",

   D16 "^LDateTime[16]",

   D17 "^LDateTime[17]",

   D18 "^LDateTime[18]",

   D19 "^LDateTime[19]",

   D20 "^LDateTime[20]",

   D21 "^LDateTime[21]",

   D22 "^LDateTime[22]",

   D23 "^LDateTime[23]",

   D24 "^LDateTime[24]",

   D25 "^LDateTime[25]",

   D26 "^LDateTime[26]",

   D27 "^LDateTime[27]",

   D28 "^LDateTime[28]",

   D29 "^LDateTime[29]",

   D30 "^LDateTime[30]",

   D31 "^LDateTime[31]",

   D32 "^LDateTime[32]",

D33 "^LDateTime[33]",

D34 "^LDateTime[34]",

D35 "^LDateTime[35]",

D36 "^LDateTime[36]",

D37 "^LDateTime[37]",

D38 "^LDateTime[38]",

D39 "^LDateTime[39]",

D40 "^LDateTime[40]",

D41 "^LDateTime[41]",

D42 "^LDateTime[42]",

D43 "^LDateTime[43]",

D44 "^LDateTime[44]",

D45 "^LDateTime[45]",

D46 "^LDateTime[46]",

D47 "^LDateTime[47]",

D48 "^LDateTime[48]",

D49 "^LDateTime[49]",

D96 (96) "Soft appointment")

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
    AND: Willing = Yes

AppTAvail (New in Year 5 2012/13, wording amended year 7)   *Not Delivered*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the time of the appointment. The times time slots available are listed below. Please make sure the surveyor has enough time to travel between appointments.

Appointments already made for this surveyor on this date: ^AppDate: ^LAppInfo

Availability notes from the surveyor: ^AvailInfo

Surveyor: ^SurveyName·······Mobile: ^SurveyNo1·······Home/evening: ^SurveyNo2

Surveyor telephone number: ^AvailInfo

You DO NOT have to book an appointment on the hour:

····^LTimes[1]········^LTimes[6]

····^LTimes[2]········^LTimes[7]

····^LTimes[3]········^LTimes[8]

····^LTimes[4]········^LTimes[9]

····^LTimes[5]········^LTimes[10]

Use <Ctrl K> (Don't Know) for a soft appointment.

If you are able to arrange a fixed appointment, but you know it is not within your surveyor's availability or clashes with a previous appointment made for the same surveyor, please record details in NoteToEdin below. You do not need to inform the Helpline.

If the appointment is urgent (i.e. in the next 48 hours) you need to phone through the details to the CADS Housing Surveys Helpline on 020 3131 3179"

: TIMETYPE

Appdate (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)   *Not Delivered*

Please confirm appointment date. i Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed at Appdate.If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

DATE

Appdate   (Year 3 version onwards)   *Not Delivered*

Please confirm appointment date. Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed at Appdate and leave this with the respondent.

a)If you are able to arrange a fixed appointment, but you know that it is not within your surveyor's availability or clashes with a previous appointment made for the same surveyor, please record details in NoteToEdin below. You do not need to inform the Helpline.

b) If the appointment is urgent (i.e. in the next 48 hours) you need to phone through the details to the CADS Housing Surveys Helpline on 020 3131 3179.

c) If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

DATE

AppStart   (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)   *Not Delivered*

Please confirm appointment time. i If you are unable to confirm an appointment time, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

TIME

AppStart (Year 3 onwards version)   *Not Delivered*

Please confirm appointment time with respondent (Note CADS Housing Surveys will only send a confirmation/reminder letter if the appointment is more than 14 days in advance).

If you are unable to confirm an appointment time, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

Time should be entered in 24 hour format.

TIME

Whysoft   (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)   *Not Delivered*

Appointment date or time is not recorded. Give reasons why a firm appointment cannot be made. Please state best time(s) to contact respondent to arrange a firm appointment (day/eve/weekend etc).

STRING[250]

Whysoft   (Year 3 onwards version)   *Not Delivered*

Appointment date or time has not been recorded. Give reasons why a firm appointment cannot be made. Please state best time(s) for the Helpline to contact respondent to arrange a firm appointment or for a surveyor to visit(day/eve/weekend etc).

STRING[250]

DVSoft   *Not Delivered*

DV: To record whether or not soft appointment is collected

(1) Yes, soft appointment details recorded
(2) No, soft appointment details not recorded

Apavrem   (variable removed in Year 3)   *Not Delivered*

Please remember to contact MMBL Edinburgh helpline (0845 389 0486) to inform them that this appointment has been made outside of the Surveyor availability times provided in the diary.

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

NoteToEdin (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)   *Not Delivered*

Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the MMBL helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

NoteToEdin (Year 3 onwards until Year 6)   *Not Delivered*

INTERVIEWER: Please note here if it has been necessary to book an appointment outside surveyor availability – eg "Outside given availability" or "Clashes with previous appt booked for surveyor

Provide details of any likely flexibility of respondent to change appointment – e.g. "Appt booked for 10 a.m. but could do anytime until 3 p.m. that day" or "Could also do Thursday same week" etc

Soft appointments - Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the MMBL helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

NoteToHelp (From Year 6, Replaces NotetoEdin)   *Not Delivered*

INTERVIEWER: Please note here if it has been necessary to book an appointment outside surveyor availability – eg "Outside given availability" or "Clashes with previous appt booked for surveyor

Provide details of any likely flexibility of respondent to change appointment – e.g. "Appt booked for 10 a.m. but could do anytime until 3 p.m. that day" or "Could also do Thursday same week" etc

Soft appointments - Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the CADS Housing Surveys helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

GiveTel (Up until Year 2 Q4 version) *Not Delivered*

And please may I have your contact telephone number (so that (the surveyors) staff at the MMBL Helpline can get in touch to arrange an appointment)?

Please collect a landline AND mobile number where possible, as this will help the surveyors / MMBL Helpline to get in touch quickly after the interview

Code all that apply

(1) Yes, landline number
(2) Yes, mobile number
(3) No, telephone number refused
(4) No, has no telephone

GiveTel (Year 3 onwards version) *Not delivered*

And please may I have your contact telephone number (just in case CADS Housing Surveys (the surveyors) need to contact you - if for example the surveyor (use their name) is ill or held up in traffic?

 Please collect a landline AND mobile number where possible, as this will help the surveyors / CADS Housing Surveys helpline get in touch after the interview if necessary.
Code all that apply

SET [2] OF
(1) Yes, landline number
(2) Yes, mobile number
(3) No, telephone number refused
(4) No, has no telephone

** LandNo *Not delivered*

Record landline telephone number.

Must be STD code and number - avoid using spaces or dashes

: STRING[15]

** In year 4 LandNo was derived from an interviewer first entering the standard area code (STDC1) and then the remaining digits of the telephone number (NUMENT1). A validation check was then carried out in the CAPI to confirm a valid standard area code had been entered, and the whole telephone number was of a correct length. These two parts (STDC1 and NUMENT1) were then concatenated in the CAPI to produce LANDNO.

** MobNo *Not delivered*

Record mobile telephone number.

Must have code and number - avoid using spaces or dashes

: STRING [15]

** In year 4 MOBNO was derived from an interviewer first entering the first 5 digits of the mobile number (FivDig1) and then the remaining digits 6 digits of the mobile number (SixDig1). A series of validation checks were then carried out in the CAPI to confirm the validity of the numbe. Finally these two parts (FIVDIG1 and SIXDIG1) were then concatenated in the CAPI to produce MOBNO.

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
  AND: *Willing = Yes*

ConName   *Not delivered*

And please can I take a note of your name so I can pass this on to the surveyor.

: STRING [25]

COMPUTE IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

FlagTel (*variable removed in Year 3*)   *Not delivered*

Derived variable: Flag for cases requiring a letter from MMBL because they provided no telephone number.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND NO*
  TELEPHONE NUMBER PROVIDED

InfoRes (*variable removed in Year 3*)   *Not delivered*

Please inform the respondent that MMBL will write to them shortly proposing a date on which the survey will be conducted.

1 and enter

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

NoteToMM (Up until Year 2 Q4)   *Not delivered*

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring ONS

Sample address incorrect: ring ONS

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring ONS' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
  AND: *Willing = Yes*

NoteToMM (From Year 3 until Year 6, updated for references to NatCen in 2012/13)
                Not delivered

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring NatCen; NatCen interviewer needs to accompany surveyor – ring NatCen;

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring NatCen' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

NoteToSurv (From Year 6 onwards, replaces NoteToMM)   *Not delivered*

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring NatCen; NatCen interviewer needs to accompany surveyor – ring NatCen;

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring NatCen' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

ASK OF ALL HOUSEHOLDS

TIMEEND   *Not delivered*

Interviewer: Please note,you must transmit appointments to CADS Housing Surveys on the same day as they are made.

In order to transmit appointments, you need to complete the admin details with IntDone=1 and then select Receive and Transmit in CMS..

Failure to do this in time and correctly can result in CADS Housing Surveys missing booked appointments.

Code 1 to record end of interview.

(1)   Press <1> to continue

Recall and Recontact Questions (QRecall, QFutEHS1, QFuture, QFutDet)

APPLIES TO ALL

ReCall2   *Not delivered*

That's the end of (your part/the main part of) the interview. May I just check...

Our work is very important, so my office likes to get in touch with a percentage of the people who have helped us, just to check that you are happy with the way we do things. Would it be OK for the office to contact you for this reason?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: ReCall2 = Yes

ProvTel   *Not delivered*

Please may I have your telephone number so we can contact you?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) No phone

ASK IF: ReCall2 = Yes
*   AND: ProvTel = Yes*
*   AND: (YLand IN QAppoint.GiveTel[]) OR (YMob IN QAppoint.GiveTel[])*
*   AND: NOT (QAppoint.MobNo = RESPONSE)*

TelType **(new question introduced for year 4)**   *Not delivered*

Ask or record
Is this a landline number or a mobile number?

(1) Land line
(2) Mobile

ASK IF: ReCall2 = Yes
*   AND: ProvTel = Yes*
*   AND: NOT ((YLand IN QAppoint.GiveTel[]) OR (YMob IN QAppoint.GiveTel[])*

** TelNo   *Not delivered*

Record telephone number. Must be STD code and number?

STRING [15]

** Up Until Year 3 Q4 – TelNo was entered by an interviewer when the above routing rules were met. In Year 4 TelNo was derived based on whether a respondent had a landline or telephone number. If respondent answered TelType = Land line, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the standard area code (STDC1) and then the remaining digits of the telephone number (NUMENT1). If TelType = Mobile, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the first five digits of the mobile number (FivDig1) and then the remaining digits of the mobile number (SixDig1). Automated checks were carried out in the CAPI to ensure the validity of these telephone numbers.

FutEHS1 (new wording from Q3 Year 2 up until Year 3 Q4)   *Contact.sav*

The English Housing Survey is funded by the government department for Communities and Local Government (CLG). Responses to the survey are used by CLG and the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC) data management team . If either of these departments (or their contractors) needed help with any future research, would it be all right if they contacted you again?

Any further research would be conducted by ONS or another research organisation contracted to CLG under confidentiality rules consistent with the Code of practice for Official Statistics.

Data passed to that organisation would only be used for research purposes.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Yes, with conditions .Please specify.

FutEHS1   (new wording for Year 4, update in Year 5 2012/13 with NatCen references)
                                                                   Contact.sav

The English Housing Survey is funded by the Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG). Responses to the survey are used by DCLG and the Department for Energy and Climate Change data management team. If either of these departments (or their contractors) needed help with any future research, would it be all right if they contacted you again?

Any further research would be conducted by NatCen or another research organisation contracted to DCLG or DECC under confidentiality rules consistent with the Code of practice for Official Statistics.
Data passed to that organisation would only be used for research purposes

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Yes, with conditions (Please specify)

FutCond2   *Not delivered*

Note qualifications/conditions for recall

:String [100]

Future   *Not delivered*

If we needed your help with any future research would if be all right if we contacted you again?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Yes, with conditions .Please specify.

ASK IF: *Future = YesCond*

FutCond   *Not delivered*

Note qualifications/conditions for recall

:Strings [100]

ASK IF: *(Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)*

FutRecal   *Not delivered*

Check the address and record the respondent's full name, telephone number and email address.

-    Only record information as given by the respondent.

-    If you have already got name and address don't forget telephone number/email

-    Press <ENTER> to continue

:String [1]

ASK IF: *((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))*

IntCon   *Not delivered*

The respondent gave permission at one or both permission questions.
Please enter the respondent's contact details

(1)   Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *(Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))*

Name   *Not delivered*

Respondent's full name

STRING[25]

ASK IF: *((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))*

TeleTyp   *Not delivered*

 Type of phone number provided

(1) Land line
(2) Mobile

ASK IF: *((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))*
    AND: *Teletyp = Landline OR Teletyp = Mobile*

** TelNo   *Not delivered*

Record telephone number. Must be STD code and number?

STRING [15]

** Up Until Year 3 Q4 – TelNo was entered by an interviewer when the above routing rules were met. In Year 4 TelNo was derived based on whether a respondent had a landline or telephone number. If respondent answered TeleType = Land line, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the standard area code (STDC1) and then the remaining digits of the telephone number (NUMENT1). If TeleType = Mobile, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the first five digits of the mobile number (FivDig1) and then the remaining digits of the mobile number (SixDig1). Automated checks were carried out in the CAPI to ensure the validity of these telephone numbers.

ASK IF: *((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))*

Email   *Not delivered*

If respondent has email, please type email address here.

Please type in the address carefully using the correct punctuation. Here are some common formats:

jane.browntmail.com
janebrown@ahoo.co.uk
jbrownl.co.uk
brownjinternet.com
brownjaneeeserve.co.uk
jb5000@irgin.net

STRING[75]

APPLIES TO ALL

Thank   *Not delivered*

That's the end of the interview - Thank respondent

<Ctrl> + <Enter> to leave via quit box

Press <1> to continue

Occupational Coding Block (QTOcc)

Occupation coding for each person in hhold

ASK IF: HOut <300
    AND: (OccT = RESPONSE) OR (OccD = RESPONSE)
    AND: ((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)

SOCNow (removed in Year 5)   *Not Delivered*

"Welcome". Do you want to do occupation coding for [Name]

1) Now

2) Later

DERIVED

SOC2000 (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4)   *Not Delivered*

Standard Occupational Classification

Job Title

Job Description

Industry

Employment summary

Press <spaceabar> , then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted coding for occupation.

/"SOC2000 (with dots)"

Soc2kGrp

DERIVED

SOC2010 (Introduced Year 4)   *Not Delivered*

Standard Occupational Classification (SOC2010)

Job Title: ^PJobTitle

Job Description: ^PJobDescr

Industry: ^PIndustry

Summary: ^ESSummary

EDITOR: Press <Spacebar>, then <Alt L> to start computer-assisted coding of occupation."Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2010

Soc2010Grp

DERIVED

XSOC2000 (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4)   *Not Delivered*

Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2000- without dots

0..9999

DERIVED

XSOC2010 (Introduced Year 4)   *Not Delivered*

Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2000- without dots

0..9999

DERIVED

IndexNo (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4))   *Not Delivered*

Index number of SOC2000 entry selected in coding index

0..9999

DERIVED

IndexNo (Introduced Year 4))   *Not Delivered*

Index number of SOC2010 entry selected in coding index

0..9999999

DERIVED

ES2000 (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4)   *Employment.sav*

Full employment status derived from QTMainJb block questions and SOC2000:

(1) Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
(2) Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
(3) Self-employed : no employees
(4) Manager :large establishment (25+ employees)
(5) Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
(6) Foreman or supervisor
(7) Employee (not elsewhere classified)
(8) No employment status info given - for use in this program only

---

DERIVED

ES2010 (introduced Year 4, replaces ES2000)   *Employment.sav*

Full employment status - derived from Job block questions and SOC2010

(1) Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
(2) Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
(3) Self-employed : no employees
(4) Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)
(5) Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
(6) Foreman or supervisor
(7) Employee (not elsewhere classified)
(8) No employment status info given - for use in this program only

DERIVED IN BLAISE

** NSSEC   *Employment .sav*

BNS-SEC Socio-economic-class (full classification) derived variable

50 categories (Can be provided on demand)

NSSEC   "NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification)- derived variable "

** Up until Year 3, NSSEC was derived from SOC2000. From Year 4 onwards, NSSEC derived from SOC2010.

THIS VARIABLE IS NOT ASKED BUT DERIVED FROM NSSEC WITHIN THE SYNTAX

SEG (Socio-Economic Group)   *Employment.sav*

Derived from Nssec and codes are shown below

Codes are as follows:

-9   does not apply
1.1 employers in industry, commerce, etc - large establishments
1.2. managers in industry, commerce etc - large establishments
2.1 employers in industry, commerce, etc - small establishments
2.2 managers in industry, commerce etc - small establishments
3 professional workers - self-employed
4 professional workers - employees
5.1 ancillary workers and artists
5.2 foremen and supervisors non-manual
6 junior non-manual workers
7 personal service workers
8 foremen and supervisors manual
9 skilled manual workers
10 semi-skilled manual workers
11 unskilled manual workers
12 own account workers other than professional
13 farmers - employers and managers
14 farmers - own account
15 agricultural workers
16 members of the armed forces
17 inadequately described and not stated occupations

Administration Block Variables I

Variables used to administer the collection of survey data are derived in the CAPI, however only the key ones are reported here as they are not delivered on EHS data sets. Further information can be obtained by request.

(QAddress)

ASK ALL

Anyvisit   *Not Delivered*

    Did you visit the address?

    (1) Yes, visited the address

    (2) No, did not visit the address

ASK IF: ANYVISIT=YES

RtypHH   *Not Delivered*

If possible please indicate the type of household this is.

    (1) Single-person household, not retired
    (2) Elderly/retired household
    (3) Lone parent
    (4) Couple - 1 or both working age (with children)
    (5) Couple - 1 or both working age (no children or not sure about dependants)
    (6) Multi-person household (students, sharers)
    (7) Other
    (8) Ineligible/Not known/Uncertain

ASK IF: ANYVISIT=YES
    AND: RTYPHH = OTHER

RTypOth   *Not Delivered*

What type of household is this?

    STRING [100]

AND: ACCOM = RESPONSE:
IF (HSETYPE = DETACHED) DWELLTYP := 3 (HOUSE OR BUNGALOW – DETACHED)
ELSEIF (HSETYPE = SEMI) DWELLTYP := 2 (HOUSE OR BUNGALOW – SEMI-DETACHED)
ELSEIF (HSETYPE = TERRACE) DWELLTYP := 3 (TERRACED, END OF TERRACE)
ELSEIF (FLTTYP = PURPOSE-BUILT) DWELLTYP := 4 (FLAT OR MAISONETTE– PURPOSE BUILT)
ELSEIF (FLTTYP = CONVERTED HOUSE) DWELLTYP := 5 (FLAT OR MAISONETTE – PART HOUSE/CONVERTED HOUSE/OTHER)
ELSEIF (ACCOTH = CARAVAN/MOBILE HOME/HOUSEBOAT) DWELLTYP := 6 (MOBILE HOME, CARAVAN OR HOUSEBOAT)
ELSEIF (ACCOTH = OTHER) THEN DWELLTYP := 7 (SOME OTHER KIND OF ACCOMMODATION)

DwellTyp   *Not Delivered*

What type of accommodation was this?

(1) House or bungalow – detached
(2) House or bungalow - semi-detached
(3) Terraced, end of terrace
(4) Flat or maisonette - purpose built
(5) Flat or maisonette - Part house/Converted house/Other
(6) Mobile home, caravan or houseboat
(7) Some other kind of accommodation

FloorN   *Not Delivered*

On which floor level is this accommodation?

If accommodation is on more than one floor, record floor where main entrance door is located

(1) Basement/Semi basement
(2) Ground floor/street level
(3) 1st floor (floor above street level)
(4) 2nd floor
(5) 3rd floor
(6) 4th floor
(7) 5th to 9th floor
(8) 10th floor or higher

EntryN   *Not Delivered*

Did you experience any of the following at this address?

(1) No physical impediments or barriers

(2) Locked common entrance
(3) Locked gates
(4) Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper
(5) Entry phone access, intercom
(6) Guard dog/patrol animal
(7) Warden controlled

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK ALL

FROM YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: OUTCOME <= 210

IntIntrp *Not Delivered*

Interviewer - We are gathering information about the use of interpreters and translators - we currently have limited data regarding how often they are required, which languages they translate into, and who actually performs the translation/interpretation.

Please could you answer the following short set of questions regarding the use of interpreters or translators for this interview.

Press <1> to continue

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK ALL

FROM YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: OUTCOME <= 210

NonEng *Not Delivered*

Was the interview carried out in a language other than English?

(1) Yes
(2) No

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK ALL
    AND: NONENG = YES

FROM YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: OUTCOME <= 210
    AND: NONENG = YES

WhLang *Not Delivered*

Which language(s) was the interview conducted in?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
(2) Punjabi (Urdu script)
(3) Gujarati
(4) Bengali
(5) Urdu
(6) Hindi
(7) Cantonese
(8) Mandarin
(9) Polish

(10) Welsh
(11) Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)

WhlangO   *Not Delivered*

Record other language

STRING[30]

WhoTrans   *Not Delivered*

Who carried out the translation or interpretation for the interview?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Main interviewer (you)
(2) Another interviewer accompanying the main interviewer/you
(3) Family member (or similar) of respondent living in household
(4) Family member or friend living outside household
(5) The Big Word

NmTrans   *Not Delivered*

For how many adults in this household were translations required?

1..16

ASK ALL:

Multi (removed in year 7)   *Not Delivered*

Was this address a multi-household?
Please remember we only interview one household at each address.
At multi-household addresses you should have used the KISH grid to decide which household to interview"

(1) Yes, each household had completely separate accommodation (e.g. separate flats)
(2) Yes, residents were sharing accommodation but they did not satisfy the household definition
(3) No

ASK IF: (Multi = Yes, each household had separate accommodation) OR (Multi = Yes, households shared accommodation) THEN

MultiNo (removed in year 7)   *Not Delivered*

Enter number of households at the address

1..30

COMPUTED FOR ALL:

HOut (replaced with Outcome in Year 5)

Final Outcome Code

COMPUTED FOR ALL:
IF (Addrsame <> EMPTY) THEN Outcome = 110
ELSEIF (PlanTen <> EMPTY) THEN Outcome = 210
ELSEIF Outcome = Unout

Outcome (Asked from Year 5, replaced HOut)   *Not Delivered*

Final Outcome Code

(110) No contact with anyone at the address
(120) Contact made, but not with any responsible resident
(310) No contact with anyone at the address
(322) Contact made, but not with any responsible resident
(410) Office Refusal
(422) Cant identify target respondent(s) - relevant information refused
(431) Refusal by target respondent before interview
(432) Proxy refusal
(440) Refusal during interview
(450) Broken appointment, no re-contact
(511) Ill at home during survey period: notified to Head Office

(512) Ill at home during survey period: notified to interviewer
(521) Away or in hospital during survey period: notified to Head Office
(522) Away or in hospital during survey period: notified to inteviewer
(531) Physically or mentally unable/incompetent: notified to Head Office
(532) Physically or mentally unable/incompetent: notified to interviewer
(541) Language difficulties: notified to Head Office
(542) Language difficulties: notified to interviewer
(599) Office approval only - other unproductive
(612) Office approval only - issued but not attempted
(620) Office approval only - Inaccessible
(630) Unable to locate address
(641) Unknown whether address is residential: Information refused
(642) Unknown whether address is residential: No contact after 9+ calls
(651) Residential: unknown if eligible person(s) - information refused
(652) Residential: unknown if eligible person(s) due to non-contact after 9+ calls
(690) Other unknown eligibility
(710) Not yet built/under construction
(740) Non-residential address (e.g. business, school, office, factory etc)
(750) Occupied but not as main residence (e.g. occupied holiday/weekend home)
(760) Communal establishment/institution - no private dwellings
(790) Other ineligible
(810) Information refused about whether address is residential
(820) Contact made but no-one can confirm whether address is residential
(830) Information refused about whether resident(s) are eligible
(850) Unable to confirm eligibility of resident(s) due to a language barrier
(890) Other unknown eligibility
(321) Contact made at address, but not at selected DU (use if multiple DUs only)
(328) Contact made at DU, but not with anyone from selected household
(421) Contact made but info refused about no. DUs
(428) Contact made at DU, but information refused about number of households
(720) Demolished/derelict
(730) Vacant/empty housing unit

ASK IF: Outcome <> 110 AND Outcome <> 210

UnOut   *Not Delivered*

ENTER THE 3 DIGIT OUTCOME CODE FROM ARF

110..920,

UnOutChk   **(wording amended in year 7)**   *Not Delivered*
You have entered:
^UnOut - ^UnProdTxt
Is this correct?"

IF UnOut = 310 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'No contact with anyone at the address'

ELSEIF UnOut = 321 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Contact made at address, but not at selected DU dwelling(use if multiple DUs dwellings only)'

ELSEIF UnOut = 322 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Contact made, but not with any responsible resident'

ELSEIF UnOut = 328 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Contact made at DU dwelling, but not with anyone from selected household'

ELSEIF UnOut = 410 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Office Refusal'

ELSEIF UnOut = 421 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Contact made but info refused about no. DUs dwellings'

ELSEIF UnOut = 422 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Can't identify target respondent(s) - relevant information refused'

ELSEIF UnOut = 428 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Contact made at DU dwelling, but information refused about number of households'

ELSEIF UnOut = 431 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Refusal by target respondent before interview'

ELSEIF UnOut = 432 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Proxy refusal'

ELSEIF UnOut = 440 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Refusal during interview'

ELSEIF UnOut = 450 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Broken appointment, no re-contact'

ELSEIF UnOut = 511 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Ill at home during survey period: notified to Head Office'

ELSEIF UnOut = 512 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Ill at home during survey period: notified to interviewer'

ELSEIF UnOut = 521 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Away or in hospital during survey period: notified to Head Office'

ELSEIF UnOut = 522 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Away or in hospital during survey period: notified to inteviewer'

ELSEIF UnOut = 531 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Physically or mentally unable/incompetent: notified to Head Office'

ELSEIF UnOut = 532 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Physically or mentally unable/incompetent: notified to interviewer'

ELSEIF UnOut = 541 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Language difficulties: notified to Head Office'

ELSEIF UnOut = 542 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Language difficulties: notified to interviewer'

ELSEIF UnOut = 599 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Office approval only - other unproductive'

ELSEIF UnOut = 612 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Office approval only - issued but not attempted'

ELSEIF UnOut = 620 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Office approval only - Inaccessible'

ELSEIF UnOut = 630 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Unable to locate address'

ELSEIF UnOut = 641 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Unknown whether address is residential: Information refused'

ELSEIF UnOut = 642 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Unknown whether address is residential: No contact after 9+ calls'

ELSEIF UnOut = 651 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Residential: unknown if eligible person(s) - information refused'

ELSEIF UnOut = 652 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Residential: unknown if eligible person(s) due to non-contact after 9+ calls'

ELSEIF UnOut = 690 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Other unknown eligibility'

ELSEIF UnOut = 710 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Not yet built/under construction'

ELSEIF UnOut = 720 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Demolished/derelict'

ELSEIF UnOut = 730 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Vacant,emptyor derlict housing unit'

ELSEIF UnOut = 740 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Non-residential address (e.g. business, school, office, factory etc)'

ELSEIF UnOut = 750 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Occupied but not as main residence (e.g. occupied holiday/weekend home)'

ELSEIF UnOut = 760 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Communal establishment/institution - no private dwellings'

ELSEIF UnOut = 790 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Other ineligible'

ELSEIF UnOut = 810 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Information refused about whether address is residential'

ELSEIF UnOut = 820 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Contact made but no-one can confirm whether address is residential'

ELSEIF UnOut = 830 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Information refused about whether resident(s) are eligible'

ELSEIF UnOut = 850 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Unable to confirm eligibility of resident(s) due to a language barrier'

ELSEIF UnOut = 890 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Other unknown eligibility'

Doorstep Form (QDoorstep)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

FOR YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF (ANYVISIT = 1)

DstpInt   _Not delivered_

Enter information from the doorstep form:
Please enter the doorstep form information exactly as you recorded it on the paper form. Do not make any amendments or corrections. If you made a selection using the Kish grid we need to know how you originally did this. There is a section for you to record corrections later.

Press <1> to continue

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

FOR YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF (ANYVISIT = 1)

IntCont   _Not delivered_

Key first impressions from the doorstep form.

Press <1> to continue.

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: RECODED IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

UP TO YEAR 4: RECODED IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

FOR YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF (ANYVISIT = 1)

Quarter   _FirstImp.sav_

Sample Quarter

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF:(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

FOR YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF (ANYVISIT = 1)

FrstImpN   _FirstImp.sav_

First Impressions: code for all issued addresses.

(A1) Score general condition of neighbourhood.

(1) Best
(2)
(3)
(4) Average
(5)
(6)
(7) Worst
(8) Not applicable (e.g. isolated)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

FOR YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF (ANYVISIT = 1)

FrstImpb   *FirstImp.sav*

First Impressions: code for all issued addresses.

(A1) Score general condition of **building** containing the sample address.

(1) Best
(2)
(3)
(4) Average
(5)
(6)
(7) Worst
(8) Not applicable (demolished/not found/non-residential)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF:(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

SmpInel   *FirstImp.sav*

(A2) Is the sample address...

(1) Demolished (i.e. does not exist as an address because knocked down)
(2) Not found for other reasons (e.g. not built yet, unable to locate address)
(3) Wholly non-residential (e.g. a business address containing no residential units)
(4) Institution/communal establishment
(5) ELIGIBLE (i.e. none of the above)?

** PropTyp   *FirstImp.sav*

Code for all issued addresses:

(A3) Code the sample address

(1) House/bungalow - detached
(2) House/bungalow - semi-detached
(3) House/bungalow - mid terrace
(4) House/bungalow - end terrace
(5) Flat/maisonette(s) - purpose built
(6) Flat/maisonette(s) - conversion
(7) Hostel or bed and breakfast
(8) Caravan, mobile home, chalet, houseboat or similar
(9) Other (Please specify)

** From Year 2 Q1 up until Year 4 Q2, a check was implemented forcing consistency between Proptyp and Accom. This was incorrectly recoding First Impression data. This check has been removed from Year 4 Q3.

PropTypO   *Other.sav*

Code for all issued addresses:

(A3) Please specify other type of property.

It is very rare for a property not to fit into the categories listed. Before specifying, please check again whether it can be coded as a house/bungalow or flat/maisonette or one of the other options at the previous question.

STRING[50]

Floors   *FirstImp.sav*

Code for all issued addresses:

(A4) How many floors does the building containing the sample address have...
Count from street level

(1) less than six
(2) six or more?

PropNonR   *FirstImp.sav*

Code for all issued addresses:

(A5) Does the sample address contain any non-residential (e.g. business) units?

(1) Yes
(2) No

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF:(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
    AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

DwelType   (wording amended Year 7)   *Contact.sav*

Dwelling identification and selection.

(B1) (Ignoring any non-residential/business units), does the sample address consist of .. (If the sample address is a house which has been split into self-contained flats, code 3.)

    (1) a single dwelling
    (2) part of a dwelling (e.g. the accommodation at the sample address is not self-contained or has been merged   with other accommodation to form a larger property)
    (3) more than one dwelling (e.g. there may be two or more separate dwellings each with full amenities, that may   be associated with the sample address)
    (9) don't know /refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF:(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
    AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
    AND: *DWELTYPE = MORE1*

SIUref1 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)   *Not delivered*

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.
The sample address contained more than one dwelling.

Please type in the SIU reference number you received when you contacted SIU.

STRING[30]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND SIUREF1 <> RESPONSE

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
    AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
    AND: *DWELTYPE = MORE1*
    AND: *SIUREF1 <> RESPONSE*

SIUempt1 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)   *Not delivered*

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

Please write in the SIU reference number you received when you contacted SIU.

STRING[30]

PAFLstSp2 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)   *Contact.sav*

The sample address may consist of more than one dwelling. Are any of these dwellings listed separately in PAF?

(1) Yes, all of the extra dwellings are listed separately
(2) Yes some of the extra dwellings are listed separately
(3) No, none are listed separately, only the sample address exists in PAF

PAFLstSp3 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)   *Contact.sav*

Do you need to select a dwelling for interview at the sampled address?

(1)   No, advised by FEL not to interview at sample address
(2)   Yes, advised by FEL to interview at sample address

NumDwel2 (replaced by NumDwel3 in year 7)

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

(B2) How many separate dwellings are associated with the sample address?

You should consult FEL on the dwellings that should be included here
(E.g. if the sample address is '1 The Avenue', which consists of two dwellings, 1A and 1B neither of which exist separately in PAF , then enter '2')

1..30

NumDwel3 (replaces NumDwel2 in year 7)

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

(B2) How many separate dwellings are there at the sample address?

You should consult FEL on the dwellings that should be included here
(E.g. if the sample address is '1 The Avenue', which consists of two dwellings, 1A and 1B neither of which exist separately in PAF , then enter '2')

2..30

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND*
((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
 AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
 AND: *DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING*
 AND: *(PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)*
 AND: *NUMDWEL2 > 1*
 AND: *IN LOOP FOR I := 1 TO 15*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
 AND: *DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING*
 AND: *NUMDWEL2 > 1*
 AND: *ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING

AND: *NUMDWEL2 > 1*
 AND: *ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15*

DUNo   *Contact.sav*

(B3) Code the dwelling unit number

1..15

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND
((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: IN LOOP FOR I := 1 TO 15

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15

DUDesc   *Not delivered*

(B3) Enter the name or description of the dwelling unit

STRING[100]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND
((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: IN LOOP FOR I := 1 TO 15

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15

DuOccV   *Contact.sav*

(B3) Is the dwelling unit occupied or vacant?.
If in doubt, treat as occupied

(1) Dwelling unit is occupied
(2) Dwelling unit is vacant

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))*

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DWELTYPE = MORE1*
AND: *(PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)*
AND: *NUMDWEL2 > 1*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING*
AND: *NUMDWEL2 > 1*
AND: *ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING*
AND: *NUMDWEL2 > 1*
AND: *ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15*

DwelSel   *Contact.sav*

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.
(B4) Please enter the dwelling number that you selected from the Kish Grid.

1..30

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = PART)*

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DWELTYPE = PART*

SIUref2 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)   *Not delivered*

Dwelling identification and selection: Part of a dwelling.
Please comment as to why you do not have an SIU reference number.
If you contacted SIU please give details e.g. date, person spoken to if known.

STRING[100]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: *ASK IF:* *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = PART) AND SIUREF2 <> RESPONSE*

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: *ASK IF:* *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
    AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
    AND: *DWELTYPE = PART*
    AND: *SIUREF2 <> RESPONSE*

SIUempt2 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)   *Not delivered*

Dwelling identification and selection: Part of a dwelling.
Please comment as to why you do not have an SIU reference number.
If you contacted SIU please give details e.g. date, person spoken to if known.

STRING[100]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: *ASK IF:* *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = PART OF A DWELLING)*

Up TO YEAR 4: *ASK IF:* *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
    AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
    AND: *DWELTYPE = PART OF A DWELLING*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: *ASK IF:* *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
    AND: *DWELTYPE = PART OF A DWELLING*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

    AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
    AND: *DWELTYPE = PART OF A DWELLING*

NumPDwel (replaced by NumpDwe2 in year 7)

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: part of a dwelling.

(B5) The sample address forms part of a dwelling. How many PAF listed addresses are there in total at the dwelling of which the sample address forms a part?
(E.g. the sample address is '1A The Avenue', which is a non-self-contained bedsit, which, together with other bedsits 1B and 1C, form one dwelling. In this scenario, you would enter '3'.)

1..30

NumpDwe2 (replaces NumPDwel in year 7)

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: part of a dwelling.
    (B5) **How many partial dwellings are there in total in the whole dwelling?**
(E.g. the sample address is '1A The Avenue', which is a non-self-contained bedsit, which, together with other bedsits 1B and 1C, form one dwelling. In this scenario, you would enter '3'.)

2..30

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

  AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
  AND: *DWELTYPE = PART OF A DWELLING*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
  AND: DWELTYPE = PART OF A DWELLING

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

  AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
  AND: *DWELTYPE = PART OF A DWELLING*

MergeAdd   *Contact.sav*

Dwelling identification and selection:
(B6) Is the partial dwelling part of a merged address?

(1) Yes
(2) No

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))*

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
  AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
  AND: *((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

  AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

DwOcVac   *Contact.sav*

Dwelling identification and selection.

(B7) Is the dwelling (or the dwelling you have selected at DwelSel)...

        (1) Occupied
        (2) Vacant and/or derelict
        (3) Could not identify whether occupied or vacant(do not use this code until minimum number of contacts attempted)?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DWOCVAC = OCCUP)*

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

    AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

    AND: *((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)*

    AND: *DWOCVAC = OCCUP*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

    AND: *DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

    AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

    AND: *DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED*

DwelOut

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection.
(B8) Code outcome for this dwelling (or the dwelling you have selected at DuNo).
'No contact made at dwelling' means you were not able to contact anyone at this dwelling.
'Refusal to survey at dwelling' means you were able to make contact but the respondent refused to take part in the survey.
'Contact made at dwelling' means you were able to contact someone who did not refuse - use this for complete interviews (with or without a surveyor appointment) and also for residents of a second home.

(1) No contact made at dwelling
(2) Refusal to survey at dwelling
(3) Contact made at dwelling

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DWOCVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

  AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

  AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)

  AND: DWOCVAC = OCCUP

  AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

  AND: DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED

  AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT MADE AT DWELLING

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

  AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

  AND: DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED

  AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT MADE AT DWELLING

NumHRes (help screens added Year 7)   *Contact.sav*
   Help <F9>

(C1) How many households are resident at the selected dwelling?
(If the sample address refers to part of a dwelling, e.g. a bedsit, how many households are resident at this accommodation, i.e. at the bedsit?)
Answer only for the dwelling/ part-dwelling selected for interview

(1) One household
(2) More than one household
(3) Refused to say

   (***Helpscreen instructions)***

Guidance of different scenarios

*1. If the sample address is an **HMO** containing a number of bedsits, or if the sample address is the **actual address of a bedsit** in an HMO, then "selected dwelling" refers to the whole HMO. Record the total number of households in the HMO (this may be less than the number of bedsits if some are vacant).*

*2. If the sample address identifies a **house or flat that has merged with another**, give the number of households in the new merged dwelling.*

*3. If the sample address is a property that has been **split into self-contained flats**, then give the number of households at the flat you have selected for interview.*

Up to year 3 Q2: ask if: (not a hqrefusal (HOUT <> 410)) and (Smpinel = eligible) and (((DwelType = more1) and ((PAFLstSp2 = No) or (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) or (NumDwel2 = 1))) or (DwelType = part) or (DwelType = single) or (DwelType = dont)) and (DwOcVac = Occup) and (DwelOut = Contact) and (NumHres One or NumHres = More)

Up to year 4: ask if: (((HOut <> 410) and (HOut <> 610)) and (HOut <> 612)) and (HOut <> 620)

*   AND: Smpinel = eligible*

*   AND: ((((DwelType = more1) and (((PAFLstSp2 = No) or (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) or (NumDwel2 = 1))) or (DwelType = part)) or (DwelType = single)) or (DwelType = dont)*

*   AND: DwOcVac = Occup*

*   AND: DwelOut = Contact*

*   AND: (NumHres = One) or (NumHres=More)*

For Year 5 onwards: Ask if: Smpinel = eligible

*   AND: DwOcVac = Occupied*

*   AND: DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling*

*   AND: NumHres=More than one household*

For year 7 Q2 onwards: *Ask if: (anyVisit = 1)*

**   AND: Smpinel = eligible**

*   AND: DwOcVac = Occupied*

*   AND: DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling*

*   AND: NumHres=More than one household*

NumHhld   *Contact.sav*

(C2) Record number of households

1..97

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DWOCVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT) AND (NUMHRES= MORE)*

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

    AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

    AND: *((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)*

    AND: *DWOCVAC = OCCUP*

    AND: *DWELOUT = CONTACT*

    AND: *NUMHRES = MORE*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

    AND: *DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED*

    AND: *DWELOUT = CONTACT MADE AT DWELLING*

    AND: *NUMHRES=MORE THAN ONE HOUSEHOLD*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

    AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

    AND: *DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED*

    AND: *DWELOUT = CONTACT MADE AT DWELLING*

    AND: *NUMHRES=MORE THAN ONE HOUSEHOLD*

HousSel   *Contact.sav*

(C3) Household identification and selection: more than one household.

Please enter the household number that you selected from the Kish Grid.

1..30

***U*p *to* *Y*ear 3 *Q*2:** ***A*sk *if*:** *(H*Out <> 410) *A*nd *(S*mpinel = *eligible)*
   *A*nd *((((D*welType = *more*1) *A*nd *((P*aFlstSp2 = *N*o) *O*r *(P*aFlstSp3 = *Y*es)) *O*r *(N*umDwel2
   = 1))) *O*r *(D*welType = *part)) *O*r *(D*welType = *single)) *O*r *(D*welType = *dont)*
   *A*nd *(D*wOcVac = *O*ccup) *A*nd *(D*welOut = *C*ontact)

***U*p *to* *Y*ear 4:** ***A*sk *if*:** *(((H*Out <> 410) *A*nd *(H*Out <> 610)) *A*nd *(H*Out <> 612)) *A*nd *(H*Out
   <> 620)
   ***A*nd:** *S*mpinel = *eligible*
   ***A*nd:** *((((D*welType = *more*1) *A*nd *(((P*aFlstSp2 = *N*o) *O*r *(P*aFlstSp3 = *Y*es)) *O*r
   *(N*umDwel2 = 1))) *O*r *(D*welType = *part)) *O*r *(D*welType = *single)) *O*r *(D*welType = *dont)*
   ***A*nd:** *D*wOcVac = *O*ccup
   ***A*nd:** *D*welOut = *C*ontact

***F*or *Y*ear 5 *O*nwards: *A*sk *if*:** *S*mpinel = *eligible*
   ***A*nd:** *D*wOcVac = *O*ccupied
   ***A*nd:** *D*welOut = *C*ontact made at dwelling

***F*or *Y*ear 7 *Q*2 *O*nwards:** *A*sk *if*: *(anyVisit = 1)*

   ***A*nd: *S*mpinel = *E*ligible**

   ***A*nd:** *D*wOcVac = *O*ccupied

   ***A*nd:** *D*welOut = *C*ontact made at dwelling

NClHhld

Contact.sav

(C4) How many visits did you make to the sampled address up to and including first contact with someone from the selected household?

1..97

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: **ASK IF:** *(HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT) AND (DWOCVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)*

UP TO YEAR 4: **ASK IF:** *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

    AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

    AND: *((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)*

    AND: *DWOCVAC = OCCUP*

    AND: *DWELOUT = CONTACT*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: **ASK IF:** *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

    AND: *DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED*

    AND: *DWELOUT = CONTACT MADE AT DWELLING*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

    AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

    AND: *DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED*

    AND: *DWELOUT = CONTACT MADE AT DWELLING*

OthHome
                                          Contact.sav

(D1) Interview screening - any other homes.

Can I check which of these applies to your household and this home? Do you have...

(1) this home only
(2) or more than one home (include second home and those on holiday here)
(3) refused to say/don't know?

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (Smpinel = eligible) And ((((DwelType = more1) And ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont) And (DwOcVac = Occup) And (DwelOut = Contact) And (OthHome = MoreOne)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
    And: Smpinel = eligible
    And: ((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
    And: DwOcVac = Occup
    And: DwelOut = Contact
    And: OthHome = MoreOne

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: Smpinel = eligible
    And: DwOcVac = Occupied
    And: DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling
    And: OthHome= More than one home

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

    AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

    AND: DwOcVac = Occupied

    AND: DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling

    AND: OthHome= More than one home

SecHome   *Contact.sav*

Interview screening - main/second/holiday home.

(D2) Can I just check, is this your, or your household's, main home, your second home, or are you only here on holiday?
IF ON HOLIDAY ASK: Are you staying with the people who own or permanently rent this property?

(1) main home
(2) second home
(3) on holiday here - owners/renters not resident
(4) on holiday here - staying with owners/renters
(5) Refused to say

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)*
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND (DWOCVAC = OCCUP)
AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)
AND (OTHHOME = MOREONE)
AND ((SECHOME = ONHOL) OR (SECHOME = STAYW))

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)*
AND: *DWOCVAC = OCCUP*
AND: *DWELOUT = CONTACT*
AND: *OTHHOME = MOREONE*
AND: *(SECHOME = ONHOL) OR (SECHOME = STAYW)*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED*
AND: *DWELOUT = CONTACT MADE AT DWELLING*
AND: *OTHHOME= MORE THAN ONE HOME*
AND: *SECHOME = ON HOLIDAY – OWNERS/RENTERS NOT RESIDENT OR SECHOME = ON HOLIDAY – STAYING WITH OWNERS/RENTERS*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED*

AND: *DWELOUT = CONTACT MADE AT DWELLING*

AND: *OTHHOME= MORE THAN ONE HOME*

AND: *SECHOME = ON HOLIDAY – OWNERS/RENTERS NOT RESIDENT OR SECHOME = ON HOLIDAY – STAYING WITH OWNERS/RENTERS*

HolHome1 *Contact.sav*

Interview screening - holiday homes.

(D3) Is this the main home of the household who owns/permanently rents it?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know/Refused to say

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ***ASK IF:*** *(HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)*

UP TO YEAR 4: ***ASK IF:*** *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

AND: *(((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)*

AND: *DWOCVAC = VACDER*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ***ASK IF:*** *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

AND: *DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT*

Vnocpnc1   *Contact.sav*

Vacant and derelict properties:

(E1) The property is unoccupied at present. Is this because it is...

(1) a second home or holiday home
(2) some other reason
(3) don't know/refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)*
AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT

AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED

Vnstatus (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Vacant.sav*

(E2) Is the property...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1) Awaiting sale	**VnStAwSl**
(2) Sold, awaiting new occupants	**VnStSdNo**
(3) Awaiting letting	**VnStAwLt**
(4) Awaiting (new) tenants	**VnStAwNw**
(5) Undergoing renovation/modernisation	**VnStRnMd**
(6) Derelict or awaiting demolition	**VnStDrDm**
(7) Other (Please specify)	**VnStOthr**
(8) None of these	**VnStNone**
(9) Don't Know/Refused	**VnStDkRf**

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)*
AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND (OTHR IN VNSTATUS)

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: OTHR IN VNSTATUS

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNSTATUS = OTHER

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT

AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED

AND: VNSTATUS = OTHER

Otherstat (delivered as Othersta in the data)   *Other.sav*

(E2 Other) Please type other status of property.

STRING[50]

AND(((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)

AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER

AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT

AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT*

AND: *VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED*

Vnever   *Vacant.sav*

(E3) Has the property ever been used or occupied?

(1) Yes, used/occupied
(2) No, never used/occupied
(3) Don't Know/Refused

*U*P TO *Y*EAR 3 *Q*2: *A*SK IF: *(HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)*
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND (VNEVER = YES)

*U*p TO *Y*EAR 4: *A*SK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: VNEVER = YES

*F*OR *Y*EAR 5 *O*NWARDS: *A*SK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER = YES

*F*OR *Y*EAR 7 *Q*2 *O*NWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT*

AND: *VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED*

AND: *VNEVER = YES*

Vnlstuse

Vacant.sav

(E4) When the property was last used, was it occupied as someone's home or was it some non-residential use?

(1) Someone's home (including second home)
(2) Non-residential use
(3) Don't Know/Refused

Up TO YEAR 4:ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
   AND: SurvTLA = EHS
   AND: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
   AND: Smpinel = eligible
   AND: (((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
   AND: DwOcVac = VacDer
   AND: (Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)
   AND: Vnever = Yes
   AND: (Vnlstuse = Home) OR (Vnlstuse = Dont)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
   AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
   AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
   AND: VNEVER = YES
   AND: VNLSTUSE = SOMEONE'S HOME OR VNLSTUSE = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)
   AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
   AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
   AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
   AND: VNEVER = YES
   AND: VNLSTUSE = SOMEONE'S HOME OR VNLSTUSE = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED

Vnmove (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)   *Vacant.sav*

(E5) Why did the last occupants move out?

Code all that apply

SET [9] OF
(1) Previous occupant died	**VnMvDied**
(2) Previous occupant went into hospital/care/institution	**VnMvHCl**
(3) Previous occupant was evicted/property was repossessed	**VnMvEvic**
(4) Previous occupant moved, other reason (Please specify)	**VnMvOtMv**
(5) Previous occupant moved, don't know reason	**VnMvDkMv**
(6) Property was damaged (e.g. flood, fire)	**VnMvDamg**
(7) Property needed repair/modernisation/renovation	**VnMvRpMd**
(8) Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)	**VnMvOthr**
(9) Don't Know/Refused	**VnMvDkRf**

Up to Year 3 Q2: **Ask if:** *(HOut <> 410) and (SmpInel = eligible)*
and (((((DwelType = more1) and ((PAFLstSp2 = No) or (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) or (NumDwel2 = 1))) or (DwelType = part)) or (DwelType = single)) or (DwelType = dont))
and (DwOcVac = VacDer)
and ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) or (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
and (Vnever = Yes)
and ((Vnlstuse = Home) or (Vnlstuse = Dont))
and (Othr in Vnmove)

Up to Year 4: **Ask if:** *(((HOut <> 410) and (HOut <> 610)) and (HOut <> 612)) and (HOut <> 620)*
and: *SmpInel = eligible*
and: *((((DwelType = more1) and (((PAFLstSp2 = No) or (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) or (NumDwel2 = 1))) or (DwelType = part)) or (DwelType = single)) or (DwelType = dont)*
and: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
and: *(Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) or (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)*
and: *Vnever = Yes*
and: *(Vnlstuse = Home) or (Vnlstuse = Dont)*
and: *Othr in Vnmove*

For Year 5 Onwards: **Ask if:** *SmpInel = eligible*
and: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
and: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason or Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
and: *Vnever = yes*
and: *Vnlstuse = someone's home or Vnlstuse = don't know/refused*
and: *Vnmove = other*

For Year 7 Q2 Onwards: *Ask if: (AnyVisit = 1)*

and: *SmpInel = eligible*
and: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
and: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason or Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
and: *Vnever = yes*
and: *Vnlstuse = someone's home or Vnlstuse = don't know/refused*
and: *Vnmove = other*

OthMov1   *Other.sav*

(E5 Previous occupant - other) Please type other reason for moving out.

STRING[50]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)
AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND (VNEVER = YES)
AND ((VNLSTUSE = HOME) OR (VNLSTUSE = DONT))
AND (OTHRMVD IN VNMOVE)

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: VNEVER = YES
AND: (VNLSTUSE = HOME) OR (VNLSTUSE = DONT)
AND: OTHRMVD IN VNMOVE

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER = YES
AND: VNLSTUSE = SOMEONE'S HOME OR VNLSTUSE = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNMOVE = PREVIOUS OCCUPANT MOVED, OTHER REASON

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER = YES
AND: VNLSTUSE = SOMEONE'S HOME OR VNLSTUSE = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNMOVE = PREVIOUS OCCUPANT MOVED, OTHER REASON

OthMov2 *Other.sav*

(E5 Property other) Please specify other reason

STRING[50]

Up TO YEAR 4:Ask if: (Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))
    AND: SurvTLA = EHS
    AND: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
    AND: Smpinel = eligible
    AND: ((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
    AND: DwOcVac = VacDer
    AND: (Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)
    AND: (Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other)

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: Smpinel = eligible
    AND: DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict
    AND: Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused
    AND: Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other

For Year 7 Q2 Onwards: Ask if: (AnyVisit = 1)

    AND: Smpinel = eligible
    AND: DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict
    AND: Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused
    AND: Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other

Vncrnt (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Vacant.sav*

(E6) Why is the property currently unoccupied?

Code all that apply

(1) Property will never be occupied again (e.g. derelict, awaiting demolition)	**VnCrNEvr**
(2) Currently being repaired/modernised/renovated	**VnCrRMR**
(3) Repairs/modernisation required but not being conducted	**VnCrMdRq**
(4) In negative equity/waiting for value of property to rise	**VnCrNgEq**
(5) Waiting for owner to move back in the future	**VnCrOwMb**
(6) Waiting for owner's friends/relatives to move in the future	**VnCrFrMv**
(7) Awaiting sale	**VnCrAwSl**
(8) Sold, but new owners not yet moved in	**VnCrSold**
(9) Awaiting letting	**VnCrAwLt**
(10) Let but new tenants not yet moved in	**VnCrLet**
(11) Other (Please specify)	**VnCrOthr**
(12) Don't Know/Refused	**VnCrDkRf**

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)
AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))
AND (OTHR IN VNCRNT)

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *(((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)*
AND: *DWOCVAC = VACDER*
AND: *(VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)*
AND: *(VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)*
AND: *OTHR IN VNCRNT*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: *DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT*
AND: *VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED*
AND: *VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER*
AND: *VNCRNT = OTHER*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT*
AND: *VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED*
AND: *VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER*
AND: *VNCRNT = OTHER*

VcrntOt   *Other.sav*

(E6 Other) Other reason why property currently unoccupied?

STRING[25]

*U**P TO** Y**EAR** 3 Q2: A**SK IF:** (HO*UT <> 410) A*ND* (SMPINEL = *ELIGIBLE*)
    A*ND* (((((DWEL*TYPE* = *MORE*1) A*ND* ((PAFL*ST*SP2 = N*O*) OR (PAFL*ST*SP3 = Y*ES*)) OR (NUMDWEL2
    = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = *PART*)) OR (DWEL*TYPE* = *SINGLE*)) OR (DWEL*TYPE* = *DONT*))
    A*ND* (DWOC*VAC* = VACD*ER*)
    A*ND* ((VNOCPNC1 = U*NOCC*) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONR*EF*))
    A*ND* ((VNEVER <> Y*ES*) OR (VNLSTUSE <> O*THER*))

*U**P TO** Y**EAR** 4: A**SK IF:** (((HO*UT* <> 410) AND (HO*UT* <> 610)) AND (HO*UT* <> 612)) AND (HO*UT*
    <> 620)
    AND: S*MPINEL* = *ELIGIBLE*
    AND: ((((DWELT*YPE* = *MORE*1) AND (((PAFL*ST*SP2 = N*O*) OR (PAFL*ST*SP3 = Y*ES*)) OR
    (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = *PART*)) OR (DWEL*TYPE* = *SINGLE*)) OR (DWEL*TYPE* = *DONT*)
    AND: DWOC*VAC* = VACD*ER*
    AND: (VNOCPNC1 = U*NOCC*) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONR*EF*)
    AND: (VNEVER <> Y*ES*) OR (VNLSTUSE <> O*THER*)

*F**OR** Y**EAR** 5 O**NWARDS:** A**SK IF:** S*MPINEL* = *ELIGIBLE*
    AND: DWOC*VAC* = *VACANT AND/OR DERELICT*
    AND: VNOCPNC1 = *SOME OTHER REASON* OR VNOCPNC1 = *DON'T KNOW/REFUSED*
    AND: VNEVER <> *YES* OR VNLSTUSE <> O*THER*

*F**OR** Y**EAR** 7 Q2 O**NWARDS:*** ASK IF: (ANY*VISIT* = 1)

    AND: S*MPINEL* = *ELIGIBLE*
    AND: DWOC*VAC* = *VACANT AND/OR DERELICT*
    AND: VNOCPNC1 = *SOME OTHER REASON* OR VNOCPNC1 = *DON'T KNOW/REFUSED*
    AND: VNEVER <> *YES* OR VNLSTUSE <> O*THER*

Vnlstyr   *Vacant.sav*

(E7) In what year was the property last occupied?

1900..9999

***U*P TO *Y*EAR 3 *Q*2: A*SK IF*:** *(HO*UT* <> 410)*
      *AND (SM*PINEL* = *ELIGIBLE*)*
      *AND (((((DW*EL*T*YPE* = *MORE*1) AND ((PAFL*ST*S*P*2 = N*O*) OR (PAFL*ST*S*P*3 = Y*ES*)) OR (N*UM*D*WEL*2*
      *= 1))) OR (DW*EL*T*YPE* = *PART*)) OR (DW*EL*T*YPE* = *SINGLE*)) OR (DW*EL*T*YPE* = *DONT*))*
      *AND (DW*O*C*V*AC* = *V*AC*D*ER*)*
      *AND ((VN*OCPNC*1 = U*NOCC*) OR (VN*OCPNC*1 = D*ON*R*EF*))*
      *AND ((VN*EVER* <> Y*ES*) OR (VN*LST*USE* <> O*THER*))*
      *AND ((VN*LST*YR* >= 2010) AND (VN*LST*YR* < 2012)) I.E* VN*LST*YR*= *YEAR OF EHS FIELDWORK*.*

***U*P TO **Y**EAR 4**: A*SK IF*:** *(((HO*UT* <> 410) AND (HO*UT* <> 610)) AND (HO*UT* <> 612)) AND (HO*UT*
      <> 620)
      AND: *SM*PINEL* = *ELIGIBLE*
      AND: *((((DW*EL*T*YPE* = *MORE*1) AND (((PAFL*ST*S*P*2 = N*O*) OR (PAFL*ST*S*P*3 = Y*ES*)) OR*
      *(N*UM*D*WEL*2 = 1))) OR (DW*EL*T*YPE* = *PART*)) OR (DW*EL*T*YPE* = *SINGLE*)) OR (DW*EL*T*YPE* = *DONT*)*
      AND: *DW*O*C*V*AC* = *V*AC*D*ER**
      AND: *(VN*OCPNC*1 = U*NOCC*) OR (VN*OCPNC*1 = D*ON*R*EF*)*
      AND: *(VN*EVER* <> Y*ES*) OR (VN*LST*USE* <> O*THER*)*
      AND: *(VN*LST*YR* >= 2010) AND (VN*LST*YR* < 2012)*

***F*OR **Y**EAR 5 **O**NWARDS**: A*SK IF*:** *SM*PINEL* = *ELIGIBLE*
      AND: *DW*O*C*V*AC* = *VACANT AND/OR DERELICT*
      AND: *VN*OCPNC*1 = *SOME OTHER REASON* OR VN*OCPNC*1 = *DON'T KNOW/REFUSED*
      AND: *VN*EVER* <> *YES* OR VN*LST*USE* <> O*THER**
      AND: *VN*LST*YR* = *RESPONSE* AND VN*LST*YR* = *CURRENT YEAR OR PREVIOUS YEAR*

***F*OR **Y**EAR 7 **Q**2 ONWARDS**:** A*SK IF*: *(ANY*V*ISIT* = 1)*

      AND: *SM*PINEL* = *ELIGIBLE*
      AND: *DW*O*C*V*AC* = *VACANT AND/OR DERELICT*
      AND: *VN*OCPNC*1 = *SOME OTHER REASON* OR VN*OCPNC*1 = *DON'T KNOW/REFUSED*
      AND: *VN*EVER* <> *YES* OR VN*LST*USE* <> O*THER**
      AND: *VN*LST*YR* = *RESPONSE* AND VN*LST*YR* = *CURRENT YEAR OR PREVIOUS YEAR*

Vnseas   *Vacant.sav*

(E8) What month or season?

(1) Jan-Mar
(2) Apr-June
(3) July-Sept
(4) Oct-Dec
(5) Don't Know/Refused

Vnlstten (Removed in Q3 Year 1 and replaced with Vnlstten2)   *Vacant.sav*

When the property was last occupied, do you know if the household who lived there rented or owned it?
(Note: this information is used to select some vacant properties for the physical survey. If you cannot get a definite response then please include a best estimate and use the don't know category only as a last resort.)

(1) Rented (including rent free)
(2) Owned (including buying with a mortgage)
(3) Other (Please specify)
(4) Don't Know/Refused

Vnlstten2 (Added in Q3 Year 1)   *Vacant.sav*

(E9) When the property was last occupied, do you know if the household who lived there own or rent it?
(Note: this information is used to select some vacant properties for the physical survey. If you cannot get a definite response then please probe for a best estimate)

(1) Owned (including buying with a mortgage)
(2) Rented
(3) Don't Know/Refused

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And: Smpinel = eligible
And: ((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
And: DwOcVac = VacDer
And: (Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)
And: (Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other) And:(Vnlstten2 = dont)

Up to Year 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
And: Smpinel = eligible
And: ((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
And: DwOcVac = VacDer
And: (Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)
And: (Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other)
And: Vnlstten2 = Dont

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: Smpinel = eligible
And: DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict
And: Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused
And: Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other
And: Vnlstyr = RESPONSE AND Vnlstyr = current year or previous year
And: Vnlstten2 = Don't know/refused

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)

And: Smpinel = eligible
And: DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict
And: Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused
And: Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other
And: Vnlstyr = RESPONSE AND Vnlstyr = current year or previous year
And: Vnlstten2 = Don't know/refused

Vntenin (Added in Q3 Year 1)   *Vacant.sav*

(E10) Interviewer please code likely tenure.

Code your best assessment based on any information from neighbours and/ or your own observations of the property and neighbourhood. No don't know orrefusal accepted.

(1) Probably owner occupied
(2) Probably rented privately
(3) Probably rented from a local authority or Housing Association

Ask if: (Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))
And (SurvTLA = EHS)
And (HOut <> 410)
And (Smpinel = eligible)
And (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR
(DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
And ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))
And (Vnlstten = Rent)

Vnllrd (variable removed in Q3 Year 1)   *Vacant.sav*

Was the property rented from ...

(1) the local authority or council
(2) a housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
(3) or someone else
(4) Don't Know/Refused?

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (SmpInEl = eligible)
And (((((DwelType = more1) And ((PAFLstSp2 = No) or (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) or (NumDwel2 = 1))) or (DwelType = part)) or (DwelType = single)) or (DwelType = dont))
And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And ((VNocPnc1 = Unocc) or (VNocPnc1 = DonRef))
And ((VNever <> Yes) or (VNlstUse <> Other))
And (VNlstTen2 = Rent)

Up to Year 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) And (HOut <> 610)) And (HOut <> 612)) And (HOut <> 620)
And: SmpInEl = eligible
And: ((((DwelType = more1) And (((PAFLstSp2 = No) or (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) or (NumDwel2 = 1))) or (DwelType = part)) or (DwelType = single)) or (DwelType = dont)
And: DwOcVac = VacDer
And: (VNocPnc1 = Unocc) or (VNocPnc1 = DonRef)
And: (VNever <> Yes) or (VNlstUse <> Other)
And: VNlstTen2 = Rent

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: SmpInEl = eligible
And: DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict
And: VNocPnc1 = some other reason or VNocPnc1 = don't know/refused
And: VNever <> yes or VNlstUse <> Other
And: VNlstTen2 = Rented

For year 7 Q2 onwards: Ask if: (AnyVisit = 1)

And: SmpInEl = eligible
And: DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict
And: VNocPnc1 = some other reason or VNocPnc1 = don't know/refused
And: VNever <> yes or VNlstUse <> Other
And: VNlstTen2 = Rented

Vnllrd2 (variable added in Q3 Year 1)   *Vacant.sav*

(E11) From whom did the household rent the property?

(1) ..rented from the local authority or council
(2) ..rented from a housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
(3) ..rented from a private landlord
(4) Don't Know/Refused?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)*
  AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
  AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
  AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
  AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 UNTIL YEAR 6: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612))*
  AND (HOUT <> 620)
  AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
  AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
  AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
  AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
  AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
  AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
  AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
  AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER
  AND: VNLSTTEN2 = OWNED OR DON'T KNOW/REFUSED

  FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

  AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
  AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
  AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
  AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER
  AND: VNLSTTEN2 = OWNED OR DON'T KNOW/REFUSED

Vnchange   *Vacant.sav*

(E12) Has the ownership of the property changed or not while it has been vacant?

(1) Changed
(2) Not changed
(3) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)
AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER

Vncrnton   *Vacant.sav*

(E13) Who is the current owner of the property?

(1) A local authority or council
(2) A housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
(3) A developer
(4) Someone else (Please specify below)
(5) Don't Know/Refused

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) and (Smpinel = eligible)
and ((((DwelType = more1) and ((PAFLstSp2 = No) or (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) or (NumDwel2 = 1))) or (DwelType = part)) or (DwelType = single)) or (DwelType = dont))
and (DwOcVac = VacDer)
and ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) or (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
and ((Vnever <> Yes) or (Vnlstuse <> Other))
and (Vncrnton = Smone)

Up to Year 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) and (HOut <> 610)) and (HOut <> 612)) and (HOut <> 620)
and: Smpinel = eligible
and: ((((DwelType = more1) and (((PAFLstSp2 = No) or (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) or (NumDwel2 = 1))) or (DwelType = part)) or (DwelType = single)) or (DwelType = dont)
and: DwOcVac = VacDer
and: (Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) or (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)
and: (Vnever <> Yes) or (Vnlstuse <> Other)
and: Vncrnton = Smone

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: Smpinel = eligible
and: DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict
and: Vnocpnc1 = some other reason or Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused
and: Vnever <> yes or Vnlstuse <> Other
and: Vncrnton = Someone else

For Year 7 Q2 onwards: *Ask if: (Anyvisit = 1)*

and: Smpinel = eligible
and: DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict
and: Vnocpnc1 = some other reason or Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused
and: Vnever <> yes or Vnlstuse <> Other
and: Vncrnton = Someone else

Vnotrown   *Not Delivered*

(E13 Other) Please specify who the other owner is.

STRING[40]

AND (Smpinel = eligible)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Vnotrinf (Up until Year 2)   *Not Delivered*

Who has the key and how might the surveyor get in touch with them?

DO NOT LEAVE THIS FIELD BLANK. Enter 'No information available' if this is the case.

Please note any other information that may help the surveyor contact the key holder (e.g., name and contact details of owner, name of estate agent, etc.)

Ensure you note the name of the landlord if is an RSL or LA.

Please indicate here if you think the vacant address is an HMO, and consider calling the FEL, or the MMBL helpline on 0845 389 0486@B"

STRING[250]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (ISSUE = MAINSTAGE) OR ((ISSUE = REISSUE) AND (REISTRY = YES))
 AND (SURVTLA = EHS)
 AND (HOUT <> 410)
 AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)
 AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)))OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
 AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
 AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
 AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
 AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
 AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
 AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
 AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
 AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
 AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
 AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
 AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

 AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
 AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
 AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
 AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER

Vnotrinf (version for Year 3 onwards)   *Not Delivered*

(E14) Who has the key and how might the surveyor get in touch with them?

DO NOT LEAVE THIS FIELD BLANK.

Please explain why you have concluded the address is vacant e.g. 'dwelling boarded up' or 'neighbour has confirmed property empty' and provide any information to help the CADS Housing Surveys surveyor gain access for the physical survey e.g. name and contact details of owner or estate agent? Ensure you note the name of the landlord if it's a LA or Housing Association property.

Please note: only case notes made in this field will be visible to CADS Housing Surveys staff so please ensure that all relevant information is recorded here.

Please indicate here if you think the vacant address is an HMO, or forms part of an HMO

STRING[250]

ASK IF: UNOUT = [421,422,428,431,432,440,450] (IF REFUSAL TO INTERVIEWER)

RefReas   *Not Delivered*

RECORD REASON FOR REFUSAL (G1)

(1)   Never takes part in surveys

(2)   Dislikes/not willing to help government (or other survey funder)

(3)   Inconvenient time - about to move house, go away etc.

(4)   Not prepared to give (so much) time/can't be bothered

(5)   Genuinely too busy i.e. not an excuse

(6)   Waste of money, money could be better used

(7)   Invasion of privacy

(8)   Security concerns - nervous/fearful of strangers

(9)   Confidentiality concerns

(10)   Not qualified/able to give opinions

(11)   Does not consider survey relevant as not permanent resident/British citizen

(12)   Subject of no interest/boring/not relevant

(13)   Put off by advance letter, other survey documents

(14)   Other reason

(98)   No reason given*

*Code added in Year 6

ASK IF: *UNOUT IN [421,422,428,431,432,440,450]* (IF REFUSAL TO INTERVIEWER)

   AND: (RefReas=Other)

RefReas0078   *Not Delivered*

Please specify other reason for refusal

STRING [100]

Dwelling review (QRevDwel)

Block for any revisions to dwelling estimates on the doorstep form

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410)

Up to Year 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))

RvIntro   *Not delivered*

This section is to confirm or amend the dwelling estimates on the doorstep form.

(1)   Press <1> to continue

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410)

Up to Year 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))

DwelCk1   *Contact.sav*

You originally identified the sample address as consisting of ^QDoorstep.DwelType.

Based on what you now know, was this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410)
    And ((DwelCk1 = Yes) AND (DwelType = more1))

Up to Year 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
    And: (DwelCk1 = Yes) AND (DwelType = more1)

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))
    And: DwelCk1 = Yes and DwelType = More than one dwelling

RvNumDw   *Contact.sav*

You originally identified the sample address as consisting of ^QDoorstep.NumDwel2 separate self-contained dwellings (including the one you eventually selected for interview).

Based on what you now know, was this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

RvSepDw   *Contact.sav*

How many separate, self-contained dwellings are there at the sample address?

2..97

RvDwelTp (question wording amended in Year 7)
Contact.sav

Based on what you now know, does the sample address refer to...?

(1) a single dwelling (include a dwelling containing bedsits)
(2) part of a dwelling (e.g. the accommodation at the sample address is not self-contained)
(3) more than one dwelling (e.g. there are two or more separate dwellings, each with full amenities, at the sample address)

HowMany3　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　*Contact.sav*

How many OTHER partial dwellings (bedsits or flatlets) share facilities (kitchen, bathroom or WC) with the part of the dwelling where you carried out/tried to carry out the interview?

1..30

HowMany4　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　*Contact.sav*

How many separate, self-contained dwellings does the sample address consist of?
Including the one you selected for interview.

2..30

RvComm　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　*Not Delivered*

If necessary add any further comments to explain the difference between your first impressions when you filled in the doorstep form, and what you found out later.

(1) Comments (specify)
(2) No more comments

RvCommO *Not Delivered*

Write in comments here

STRING[250]

VDwelAdd *Vacant.sav*

Is the address of the vacant dwelling that you attempted to interview...?

(1) The same as the sample address
(2) Or different from the sample address?

VNewDwel *Not Delivered*

The surveyor needs to know the precise address.
Please enter Line 1 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 1 of the address here
 e.g. 'Flat4' or '7 Green Street'.

STRING[25]

*Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And (VDwelAdd = Diff)*

*Up to Year 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) And (HOut <> 610)) And (HOut <> 612)) And (HOut <> 620)
And: DwOcVac = VacDer
And: VDwelAdd = Diff*

*For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))
And: DwOcVac = Vacant or Derelict
And: VDwelAdd = Different from sample address*

VNewDwe2   *Not Delivered*

Please enter Line 2 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 2 of the address here
 e.g. '7 Green Street' or 'town name'.

STRING[25]

---

*Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And (VDwelAdd = Diff)*

*Up to Year 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) And (HOut <> 610)) And (HOut <> 612)) And (HOut <> 620)
And: DwOcVac = VacDer
And: VDwelAdd = Diff*

*For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))
And: DwOcVac = Vacant or Derelict
And: VDwelAdd = Different from sample address*

VNewDwe3   *Not Delivered*

Please enter Line 3 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 3 of the address here
 e.g town and/or county name.

STRING[25]

VNewDwe4   *Not Delivered*

Please enter the postcode of the address which was vacant.

Enter postcode here
 e.g. 'PO15 5RR'.

STRING[9]

VacHMO   *Vacant.sav*

Do any of the other accommodation units (i.e. part dwellings), which share amenities with the vacant part of the dwelling, appear to be occupied?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Unsure

VOthPDw

Address.sav

What are the flat numbers/names of the OTHER bedsits/flatlets that share facilities with the bedsit/flatlet that was vacant?

Enter all flat names/numbers here.

STRING[70]

Admininstration Block variables II (BStdAdmin)

SAAdCon (removed year 7 <u>except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases</u>**)**

Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Was the address on the ARF label correct and complete for the house/flat/building/dwelling unit to which this serial number relates?

Answer No if you have noted any address amendment on the ARF or if you have identified multiple dwelling units within the issued address.

Enter the required changes at the next question.

(1) Yes

(2) No

SAAdCor1 (removed year 7 <u>except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases</u>**)**

Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the correct address. First line...

Address correction: First line

STRING[40]

SAAdCor2 (removed year 7 <u>except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases</u>**)**

Not Delivered

Please enter the correct address. Second line...

Address correction: Second line

STRING[40]

SAAdCor3 (removed year 7 <u>except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases</u>**)**
Not Delivered

Please enter the correct address. Third line...
(Just press <Enter> if no more to add.)

Address correction: Third line

STRING[40]

SAAdCor4 (removed year 7 <u>except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases</u>**)**
Not Delivered

Please enter the correct address. Fourth line...
(Just press <Enter> if no more to add.)

Address correction: Fourth line

STRING[40]

SAAdCor5 (removed year 7 <u>except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases</u>**)**
Not Delivered

Please enter the correct address. Fifth line...
(Just press <Enter> if no more to add.)

Address correction: Fifth line

STRING[40]

SAPCCor (removed year 7 <u>except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases</u>) *Not Delivered*

Please enter the correct address.) Postcode...

STRING[10]

DVVacElg   *Contact.sav*

DV: Physical Survey eligibility for vacant properties

(1) Eligible for Physical Survey
(2) Ineligible for Physical Survey

APPLIES UNTIL YEAR 4 2011: COMPUTE: ALL CASES

DVVacElg := 1

* APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Othr) OR (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Dont))

DVVacElg := Elig (All)

* Only present on year 1 Q1 and 2. Routing removed from Year 1 Q3 onwards.

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Own)
AND (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1)

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 TO 2011: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: (QDoorstep.Vnlstten2 = Own) OR (QDoorstep.Vntenin = Own)
AND: QDataBag.Spare4 = 1

DVVacElg := Elig (Owner Occupiers)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Own)
AND (NOT (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1))

DVVacElg := InElg (Owner Occupiers)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <>
*   Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND*
*   (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*
*   AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))*
*   AND (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1)*

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 TO 2011: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <>
*   Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND*
*   (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))*
*   AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR*
*   (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont)*
*   AND: QDataBag.Spare5 = 1*

DVVacElg := Elig (Private Renter)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <>
*   Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND*
*   (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*
*   AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))*
*   AND (NOT (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1))*

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 TO 2011: COMPUTE IF (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <>
*   Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND*
*   (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))*
*   AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR*
*   (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont)*
*   AND: NOT (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1)*

DVVacElg := InElg (Private Renter)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <>
*   Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND*
*   (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*
*   AND (NOT ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont)) DVVacElg*
*   := InElg (Private Renters)*

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <>
*   Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND*
*   (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*
*   AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Local) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = House))*

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec))
*   AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel =*
*   Derel))*
*   AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = LAHA) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Local)) OR*
*   (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = House)*

APPLIES FOR Q4 2011 ONLY: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <>
*   Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND*
*   (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))*
*   AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = LAHA) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Local)) OR*
*   (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = House)*
*   AND: QDataBag.Spare6 = 1*

DVVacElg := Elig (Social Renter)

DVVacElg := InElig (Social Renter)

DVVacElg := InElg

DVVacElg := InElg

DVVacElg := InElg

DVVacElg := Elig

DVVacElg := InElig

Index of Variables